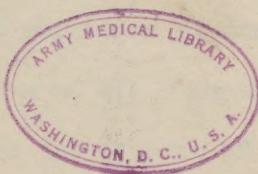


NUMERICAL INDEX
TO
MEDICAL DEFECT CODE

U. S. SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

REPORT OF PHYSICAL EXAMINATION STUDY



JUNE 5, 1942

CAT. BY E. C. B.

87

T-1221

UB

330

2 11587_n
1942

C.2



T 20 Sept 149

June 3, 1942

PART I - INTRODUCTION

This volume has been prepared for the use of the medical defect verifier in determining the accuracy of the codes which have been applied to the various phrases describing medical defects which the examining physician or dentist has entered on the physical examination form. This volume is divided into two parts, Part I - Introduction gives the method for finding the description of the medical defect as well as a list of all medical defect codes; Part II - Numerical Index is a listing of the codes showing the various descriptions which are classified under each code.

In this operation the clerk will verify the codes which have been assigned to the medical defects which have been placed on the registrant's report of physical examination by the physician or dentist. The term medical or physical defect cover all descriptions of the structural defects, diseases, or impairments of function which may affect the fitness of the registrant for military service.

This volume will be used for coding the physical defect shown on DSS Form 200, DSS Form 221, and WD,AGO Form 221. In the use of this volume with any of the above forms, the chapter which has been prepared describing the method for finding the physical defect on the particular form should be consulted.

When the verifier receives the reports of physical examination, each medical defect will have a three digit code shown immediately to the left or immediately above the first word of the defect. The verifier will turn to the page of the manual on which the various descriptive phrases which are classified under this code number are shown. The phrases shown in the manual must match word for word with the description of the medical defect shown on the report of physical examination. If the phrase shown on the report of physical

examination cannot be matched identically with the phrases shown under the code, the verifier will refer to the "Alphabetic Index" for the correct code. (The Alphabetic Index has been prepared principally for the use of the medical defect coder, and it lists each descriptive phrase in alphabetical order of certain key words which may be found in the phrase. In order to promote facile use of the Alphabetic Index, the verifier should study the "Introduction" very carefully). If the verifier finds the descriptive phrase shown on the form in the "Alphabetic Index" and a code other than the one assigned by the medical defect coder is shown, he will erase the medical defect coder's code and copy the correct one. If the verifier cannot match the descriptive phrase shown on the report of physical examination with one shown in the "Alphabetic Index," the supervisor will be consulted.

There are three exceptions to the rule that medical defect descriptions must be matched identically; these are:

1. Words may be inverted, for example, "inflamed nasal passages" will be coded the same as "nasal passages inflamed."
2. Certain prepositions and articles may appear in the descriptive phrase without effecting the matching process. For example:

in	upon	and
on	between	an
over	of	a
	the	

3. Words which are shown as adjectives in the manual such as slight, moderate, mild, may also be used adverbially as slightly, moderately, mildly, without effecting the matching process.

Codes for medical defects which are shown in green pencil will not be changed or erased except by the supervisor. If you believe a green pencil code to be wrong consult the supervisor. For many of the codes "Permissible

entries" are shown, these are descriptions which will appear rarely and can be coded under special conditions. All such entries should be coded by a supervisor and the code should be in green pencil.

Many terms in this manual consist of a basic term, like "defective vision" which can appear with any of a number of modifying words and still be described by the same code number. Several methods are used in this manual to indicate what modifiers may be used in the matching process:

1. Parentheses indicate optional modifiers which may but do not necessarily have to appear. Examples:

- a. 355 Pyelitis, (acute, chronic) (low-grade, mild, moderate, marked, severe)

The above entry taken from this manual would be considered to match each of the following:

"Pyelitis"	"Chronic pyelitis, marked"
"Acute low-grade pyelitis"	"Chronic pyelitis, severe"
"Acute pyelitis, mild"	"Acute pyelitis"
"Acute pyelitis, moderate"	"Chronic pyelitis"
"Acute pyelitis, marked"	"Low-grade, pyelitis"
"Acute pyelitis, severe"	"Mild pyelitis"
"Chronic low-grade pyelitis"	"Moderate pyelitis"
"Chronic pyelitis, mild"	"Marked pyelitis"
"Chronic pyelitis, moderate"	"Severe pyelitis"

- b. 780 Knee(s), deformed and stiff (right, left, both) - note that in this description "deformed and stiff" are not enclosed in parentheses, hence they must be included in the description.

The above entry would be considered to match each of the following:

"knee deformed and stiff"	"Right knee deformed and stiff"
"knees deformed and stiff"	"Both knees deformed and stiff"
"Left knee deformed and stiff"	

- c. 005X Eye, left (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400), eye, right (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400).

In the foregoing entry, any of the eight measurements that describe the vision of the left eye may appear in conjunction with any of the eight measurements that describe the vision of the right eye. Examples:

"Left eye 20/20, right eye 20/400"
 "Left eye 20/20, right eye 20/200" and so forth.

d. Brackets in left hand margins are used to show phrases which can be modified in several ways.

005X Eye (sight) below (borderline, grade, minimum, par, regulations, requirements, standards)

005X Eye (sight) below (right eye, left eye, both eyes, O. D., O. S.)

005X Eye (sight) below (Ia, Ib, One A, One B)

005X Eye (sight) below 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

The foregoing matches each of the following:

"Eyesight below Ia requirements"
 "Eyesight below standards, both eyes"
 "Eyesight below 20/400"
 "Eyesight below regulations; O.D. 20/70; O.S. 20/400"

2. When there are numerous permissible modifiers they may be arranged in columns. Examples:

013 Trachoma [including following locations]

bilateral	left eye	O. S.
both eyes	O. D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms]

active	chronic	old
acute	blepharitis	scars
chronic	history of	scars from ulcer
chronic	incipient	slight scarring
conjunctivitis	mild	of conjunctiva

This can be considered to match any of the following:

"Trachoma"
 "Trachoma O. D."
 "Trachoma, slight scarring of conjunctiva, right eye"
 "Incipient trachoma, left eye"
 "History of trachoma"
 "Trachoma, old scars"

3. When basic terms and modifiers are arranged in columns, look for instructions at the head of each column.

070 Wax

[Location may be
described as]

[Condition may be
described as]

[Any combination of
terms in adjoining
columns may be
described as]

A. D.
A. S.
bilateral
both ears
ear canal (s)
ear drum(s)
ear membrane
left ear
right ear

block(ed)
clogged
compact(ed)
dried
filled with
full of
hard
impacted
impaction
impaction
mass
obstructed
packed (with)
plug(ged)
present

considerable
difficult to dislodge
ear drums not visible
ear inflamed
excess(ive)
hearing decreased
hearing impaired
large amount of
moderate amount of
moist
scaly flakes of
slight(ly)
small amount of
soft
thick
too much
tympanum not seen

These items may be matched as follows:

"Left ear full of wax, difficult to dislodge"
"Hearing decrease due to wax in both ears"
"Ear canal obstructed by large amount of wax"
"Ear drums not visible due to thick mass of wax"

* * * * *

Abbreviations and notations which appear in this manual and their explanation:

Brackets [] enclose instructions to the coder. Words thus designated are not to be used in matching entries on Form 200 or Form 221.

c.s. means consult supervisor. It is attached to entries that present unusual problems in coding.

d.n.c. (do not code) designates entries likely to arise frequently which can be disregarded in coding as they do not show a condition which might affect the fitness of the registrant for military service.

Sometimes, instead of writing the name of a medical defect or disease, physicians have set down the number of the paragraph in the medical regulations which discusses the disease in question. Such entries may be put down in any of the following forms. Examples:

M R 1-9 77 Class 4 b

Paragraph 77 b

77 b

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

MEDICAL DEFECT CODE

Revised February, 1942

EYES 001-049

001	Blindness, bilateral	024	Night blindness
002	Blindness, unilateral	025	Retina detached
003	Amblyopia	026	Retinitis
004X	Blindness, partial	027	Color blind
005X	Vision defective or insufficient	028	Optic nerve, diseases of
006	Astigmatism	030	Exophthalmos
007	Hyperopia	031	Glaucoma
008	Myopia	032	Cataract
009X	Errors of refraction, other and unspecified	033	Aphacia
010	Ptoxis, eyelid	034	Pupillary abnormalities
011	Ectropion or entropion	035	Strabismus
012	Dacryocystitis	036	Nystagmus
013	Trachoma	040	Congenital anomalies of eyes and eyelids
014	Conjunctivitis	041	Injury to eye
015	Pterygium	042	Injury to eyelids
016	Diseases of cornea	048	Eye, other diseases of
017	Choroiditis	049	Eyelids, other diseases of
018	Phthisis bulbi		
020	Diseases of iris		
021	Synechia		

EARS 050-079

050	Deafness, bilateral
051	Deafness, unilateral
052X	Hearing defective
055	Mastoiditis
056	Mastoidectomy, result of
057	Otitis externa
058	Otitis media
059	Otitis interna
060	Tympanic membrane, perforated
061	Tympanic membrane, absence of
062	Tympanic membrane, other conditions of
065	Deformity of ear
070	Impacted cerumen or foreign body in ear
079	Ear, other conditions of

TEETH 080-109

- 080 Teeth, no natural, with satisfactory artificial dentures
- 081 Teeth, no natural, with unsatisfactory artificial dentures
- 082 Denture, full upper or lower; with partial denture opposing
- 083 Denture, full, artificial, satisfactory, upper or lower or unspecified
- 084 Denture, full, artificial, unsatisfactory, upper or lower or unspecified

- 085 Denture, partial, artificial, satisfactory, upper or lower or unspecified
- 086 Denture, partial, artificial, unsatisfactory, upper or lower or unspecified
- 090X Teeth, missing
- 091 Malocclusion
- 092 Dental infection

- 093X Caries
- 094 Teeth obviously impacted, unerupted, or supernumerary
- 095 Teeth loose, unspecified cause
- 109 Dental conditions, other

MOUTH AND GUMS 110-129

- 110 Gingivitis
- 111 Pericoronitis
- 112 Trench mouth
- 113 Gums, other diseases of
- 114 Pyorrhea

- 115 Stomatitis
- 116 Prognathism
- 117 Lips and palate, congenital deformities of
- 129 Oral cavity and annexa (except teeth), other diseases of

NOSE 130-149

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 130 Nasal septum deviated, complete obstruction 131 Nasal septum deviated, partial obstruction 133 Nasal obstruction, cause unspecified 134 Nasal septum, perforation of 140 Turbinate, hypertrophy of | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 141 Nasal polypi 142 Vasomotor rhinitis 143 Rhinitis, chronic 144 Sinusitis 145 Nose, deformity of 149 Nasal fossae, other diseases of |
|--|---|

THROAT 150-169

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 150 Adenoids 151 Tonsils, hypertrophy of 152 Tonsillitis 153 Nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis 154 Vincent's angina of throat | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 155 Throat, congenital anomalies of 159 Pharynx other diseases of 168 Laryngitis 169 Larynx, other diseases of |
|---|---|

LUNGS 170-209

171	Bronchitis	181	Pneumothorax
172	Bronchiectasis	182	Rales, persistent
173	Asthma	183	Respiratory disease, acute
174	Pleurisy	184	Lungs, congenital anomalies
175	Empyema	208	Pulmonary pathology, unspecified
176	Empyema scars	209	Lungs, other diseases of
177	Emphysema, pulmonary		
178	Lung, abscess		
179	Pneumoconiosis		
180	Hydrothorax		

TUBERCULOSIS 210-229

210	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, far-advanced	216	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, suspected
211	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, moderately advanced	217	Tuberculosis, genito-urinary system
212	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, minimal	218	Tuberculosis, bones and joints
213	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested, quiescent	228	Tuberculosis, history of
215	Tuberculosis, pulmonary, unspecified	229	Tuberculosis, other

CARDIOVASCULAR 230-299

230-239	Valvular heart diseases	253	Auricular fibrillation
230	Mitral regurgitation	254	Tachycardia, persistent
231	Mitral stenosis and unspecified diseases of the mitral valve	255	Tachycardia, functional
232	Aortic and mitral lesions combined	256X	Tachycardia, unspecified
233	Aortic regurgitation	257	Arrhythmia, cardiac, premature beats
234	Aortic stenosis and unspecified diseases of the aortic valve	258	Arrhythmia, cardiac, sinus arrhythmia
235	Pulmonic lesions	259	Cardiac rhythm, other disorders of
236	Tricuspid lesions	260	Heart murmur, functional, apex systolic
238	Systolic murmur, unspecified	261	Heart murmur, functional, cardio-respiratory
239	Type unspecified	262	Heart murmur, functional, pulmonic systolic
240	Endocarditis, bacterial, subacute	263	Heart murmur, functional, others
241	Endocarditis, unspecified	264	Heart, other diseases of
242	Heart disease, rheumatic	265	Arteriosclerosis
243	Pericarditis	266X	Hypertension, arterial
244	Heart disease, congenital	267	Transient hypertension
245	Cardiac hypertrophy	268X	Hypotension, arterial
246	Vascular disease, cardiorenal	269	Aortitis
247	Coronary disease	270	Aorta, aneurysm of the
248	Myocardial insufficiency	271	Aneurysm, other than aorta
250	Heart block	272	Raynaud's disease
251X	Bradycardia	273	Thromboangiitis obliterans
		299	Circulatory system, other diseases of

BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS 300-319

300	Anemia, pernicious	305	Spleen, other diseases of
301	Anemia, other than pernicious	306	Hemophilia
302	Hodgkin's disease	319	Blood and blood-forming organs
303	Leukemias and aleukemias		other diseases of
304	Spleen, enlargement of		

HERNIA 320-349

320	Hernia, inguinal, direct	325	Hernia, ventral
321	Hernia, inguinal, indirect	326	Hernia, unspecified
322	Hernia, inguinal, unspecified	330	Herniotomy
323	Hernia, femoral	349	Inguinal rings relaxed
324	Hernia, umbilical		

KIDNEYS AND URINARY SYSTEM 350-379

350	Nephritis	357X	Hematuria
351X	Albuminuria	358	Kidney stone, nephrolithiasis
353	Pyelonephritis	359	Kidney, floating or movable
355	Pyelitis	360	Kidney, absence of
356X	Pyuria	361	Cystitis
		363X	Glycosuria
		379	Kidney and urinary system, other diseases of

ABDOMINAL VISCERA 380-399

380	Diseases of gall bladder and bile duct
381	Diseases of liver
382	Gastritis and enteritis
383	Peptic ulcer
384	Colitis, ulcerative
385	Splanchnoptosis
386	Chronic appendicitis
387	Appendectomy with present complications, excluding hernia
388	Appendectomy without present complications
389	Other gastro-intestinal operations with present complications other than hernia
390	Other gastro-intestinal operations, no present complications
396	History of peptic ulcer
397	Abdominal pains and tenderness
398	Other gastro-intestinal diseases
399	Other defects of the abdomen

GENITALIA 400-439

- 401 Testicle, absence of
- 402 Testicle, atrophy of
- 403 Testicle, undescended, intra-abdominal (cryptorchidism)
- 404 Testicle, undescended, in inguinal canal
- 405 Testicle, undescended, unspecified

- 406 Hypospadias and epispadias
- 407 Epididymitis and orchitis, non-venereal
- 408 Hydrocele
- 409 Varicocele
- 410 Phimosis

- 411 Balanitis and balanoposthitis, non-venereal
- 412 Penile sore, not defined as venereal
- 413 Urethra, stricture of the
- 414 Urethritis, non-venereal
- 415 Urethritis, unspecified

- 416 Fistula, urinary
- 417 Prostatitis
- 437 Warts on genitalia
- 438 Genitalia, other congenital anomalies of
- 439 Genitalia, other conditions of

SYPHILIS 440-459

- 440 Neurosyphilis, paresis
- 441 Neurosyphilis, tabes dorsalis
- 442 Neurosyphilis, taboparesis
- 443 Neurosyphilis unspecified
- 444 Syphilis, cardiovascular

- 445 Syphilis, late, other forms
- 446 Syphilis, congenital
- 447 Syphilis, early
- 449 Syphilis, suspected
- 459 Syphilis, unspecified form

GONOCOCCUS INFECTION AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES 460-479

- 460 Gonococcus infection, genito-urinary system, including unspecified
- 461 Gonococcus infection of joint
- 469 Gonococcus infection, other forms
- 470 Chancroid
- 471 Lymphopathia venereum

- 472 Granuloma inguinale
- 479 Venereal disease, type not specified

SKIN 480-529

480	Acne
481	Furunculosis
482	Cellulitis
483	Abscess or ulcer, other than varicose
484	Nails, defects and diseases of
485	Impetigo
486	Scabies
487	Pediculosis
488	Eczema
489	Hyperhidrosis
490	Ichthyosis
491	Psoriasis
492	Alopecia of scalp
493	Skin condition, fungus
494	Dermatitis, other and unspecified
495	Wounds and lacerations, handicapping
496	Scar, disfiguring face
497	Scar, painful
529	Skin, other diseases of

HEMORRHOIDS AND OTHER RECTAL DEFECTS 530-559

530	Hemorrhoids, external
531	Hemorrhoids, internal
532	Hemorrhoids, internal and external
533	Hemorrhoids, type unspecified
540	Fissure, anal
541	Fistula, anus or rectum
542	Rectum, prolapse of
543	Abscess, ischiorectal
544	Pruritus ani
559	Anus and rectum, other conditions of

VARICOSE VEINS 560-579

560	Varicose veins of lower extremities
561	Varicose veins except lower extremities
562	Varicose veins, site unspecified
563	Varicose veins with ulcerations
564	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
579	Veins, other diseases of

MENTAL DEFICIENCY AND MENTAL DISEASE 580-639

Group I Mental deficiency

- 580 Moron
- 581 Imbecile, idiot
- 582 Dull normal
- 583 Mental defect with mental disease
- 584 Illiteracy, educational deficiency; mental defect not stated
- 585 Mental deficiency, history of institutionalization
- 589 Mental deficiency, unspecified

Group II Psychopathic personality

- 590 Psychopathic personality
- 591 Homosexuality
- 592 Criminal record
- 593 Constitutional psychopathic inferiority
- 599 Group II disorders not classifiable elsewhere

Group III Major abnormalities of mood

- 600 Cyclothymic personality
- 601 History of attempted suicide or of treatment for excitement or depression
- 602 Manic depressive psychosis
- 609 Mood disorders, not specified

Group IV Psychoneurotic disorders

- 610 Hypochondriasis and anxiety attacks
- 611 Psychoneurosis associated with organic disease or injury
- 612 Hysteria
- 613 Obsessive compulsion states
- 614 Functional gastro-intestinal syndrome
- 615 Neurocirculatory asthenia
- 616 Functional disorders of expressive movements
- 619 Psychoneuroses not specified by type

Group V Grave mental or personality disorders

- 620 Schizoid personality
- 621 Schizophrenia, history of institutional treatment of
- 622 Schizophrenia, incipient, acute, and catatonic
- 623 Hebephrenic schizophrenia
- 624 Paranoid personality
- 625 Schizophrenia, paranoid
- 629 Group V psychoses, type not specified

Group VI Chronic inebriety and drug addiction

- 630 Alcoholism
- 631 Drug addiction
- 632 Advanced addiction with mental disease
- 638 Group VI disorder, type not specified
- 639 Mental defects and disorders not classifiable elsewhere

NEUROLOGICAL 640-669

- 640 Residuals of poliomyelitis
- 641 Hemiplegia
- 642 Paraplegia
- 643 Monoplegia
- 644 Paralysis, unspecified

- 645 Residuals of peripheral nerve injury or diseases
- 646 Lesions of cranial nerves (excluding optic and auditory), Bell's palsy
- 647 Deaf mutism
- 648 Post-traumatic cerebral syndrome post-traumatic encephalopathy
- 649 Jacksonian epilepsy

- 650 Progressive degenerative lesions of the spinal cord and nerves
- 651 Cerebral arteriosclerosis, cerebral vascular accidents and their residuals
- 652 Chronic encephalitic syndrome; paralysis agitans
- 653 Epilepsy including epileptic equivalents
- 654 Frequent attacks of fainting, unconsciousness or convulsions, not further specified

- 655 Narcolepsy
- 656 Spina bifida, meningocele
- 657 Chronic recurring neuritis or neuralgia, polyneuritis
- 658 Chorea
- 659 Huntington's chorea

- 660 Migraine
- 661 Enuresis
- 662 Brain abscess
- 663 Subdural hematoma
- 664 Meningitis, residuals of

- 668 Ataxia, muscular incoordination, spasm, not elsewhere classifiable
- 669 Neurological disease or disorder not elsewhere classifiable

MUSCULO-SKELETAL 670-809

	Amputation	Ankylosis	Arthritis	Atrophy	Injury	Other defect or deformity including congenital
Spine	...	690	710	...	750	770
Shoulder	...	691	711	732	751	771
Arm	672	693	713	732	752	772
Elbow	...	693	713	732	753	773
Wrist	...	694	714	732	755	775
Hand	675	696	716	736	755	775
Fingers	676	696	716	736	756	776
Chest	757	777
Hip	...	698	718	739	758	778
Leg	679	700	720	739	759	779
Knee	...	700	720	739	760	780
Ankle	682	701	722	742	761	781
Foot	682	701	722	742	762	782
Toes	1/	703	723	743	763	783
Upper and lower extremities	684	704	724	744	764	784
Other and unspecified	...	709	729	749	769	789

1/ Amputations of toes

- 683 Amputation of toes other than great toe
- 685 Amputation of great toe and other toes
- 686 Amputation of great toe only
- 765 Injury to semi-lunar cartilage and residuals

One extremity shorter than other

- 766 One arm shorter than other, result of injury
- 767 One leg shorter than other, result of injury
- 786 One arm shorter than other; congenital or unspecified
- 787 One leg shorter than other; congenital or unspecified

Skull and jaw

- 790 Head and skull injuries and deformities
- 791 Defect or deformity of jaw

Spine

- 792 Scoliosis
- 793 Lordosis
- 794 Kyphosis
- 795 Disorders of sacro-iliac joint
- 796 Torticollis (not spasmodic)

Other

- 797 Ganglion
- 798 Recent fracture, not healed
- 799 Genu varum, genu valgum, genu recurvatum

General

- 800 Birth injuries and residuals of
- 801 Osteomyelitis and residuals of
- 802 Rickets and residuals of

FEET 810-829

810	Callosities or corns
811	Hallux valgus or bunions
812	Pes cavus
813	Metatarsalgia
814	Pododynia
815	Rigid foot
816	Club foot (talipes)
817	Supernumerary toes
821	Pes planus, first degree
822	Pes planus, second degree
823	Pes planus, third degree
829	Pes planus, unspecified degree

ENDOCRINE DISTURBANCES 830-859

830	Fröhlich's syndrome
831	Acromegaly and gigantism
832	Diabetes insipidus
833	Other pituitary dyscrasias
834	Hyperthyroidism
835	Hypothyroidism
836	Simple goiter
837	Parathyroid disease
838	Diabetes mellitus
839	Hypoglycemia and hyperinsulinism
840	Adrenal dysfunction
841	Hermaphroditism
842	History of surgical treatment for endocrine disorder
859	Endocrine dyscrasia, not specified elsewhere

CANCERS, TUMORS, OTHER NEW GROWTHS, AND CYSTS 860-899

Malignant

860	Carcinoma
861	Sarcoma
862	Other malignant tumors

Non-malignant localized tumors

863	Epulis
864	Gynecomastia
865	Pilonidal cyst or sinus
866	Keloid
867	Keratoses
868	Sebaceous cysts
869	Cysts, other than sebaceous or pilonidal
870	Lipoma
871	Chondroma

Bone

872	Exostosis
-----	-----------

Tumors not described as malignant

890	Brain
891	Spinal cord
892	Head and face (not brain)
893	Extremities, upper and lower (not including skin and bone growths)
894	Intrathoracic
895	Intra-abdominal
896	Genitalia
899	Other and unspecified

INFECTIOUS, PARASITIC, AND EPIDEMIC DISEASES 900-919

- 901 Ankylostomiasis
- 902 Helminth infections, other
- 903 Malaria
- 904 Dysentery, all forms
- 909 Other diseases due to protozoa and metazoa

- 910 Acute exanthemata
- 911 Influenza
- 912 Typhoid
- 913 Paratyphoid
- 914 Mumps

- 915 Whooping cough
- 917 Pneumonia
- 919 Other bacterial and virus diseases

OTHER DISEASES, DEFECTS, AND ANOMALIES 920-999

This is the only section in which more than one defect may be coded, if recorded.

Nutritional deficiency

- 920 Avitaminosis, not represented by clinical diagnosis
- 921 Beriberi
- 922 Scurvy
- 923 Pellagra
- 929 Malnutrition

Clinical entities not classified elsewhere

- 930 Lymphadenitis
- 931 Lumbago
- 932 Rheumatic fever, acute
- 933 Chronic poisoning

Lack of fitness

- 940 Attributed to body build
- 941 Not attributed to body build or to posture
- 942 Bad posture or poor musculature
- 943 Backache
- 944 Convalescence

- 945 Chest measurements deficient
- 946 Underheight
- 947 Underweight
- 948 Overheight
- 949 Overweight

Anomalies

- 950 Dextrocardia
- 951 Supernumerary fingers
- 952 Albinism

- 999 Other and ill-defined diseases and defects

Eye defects are of two general types. The first are those of defective vision which can be determined and shown through the use of the Snellen measurements. These measurements are usually found in "Vision" in the upper right hand corner of page 2 of the DSS Form 200, and in a previous operation they have been coded in code box 23. The benefits received through the use of glasses or the measurements for corrected eyesight have been coded in code box 24.

In this operation, the eye defects which are shown on the left hand side of page 2 in lines 1, 18, and 19 will be coded. Snellen measurements which can be distinguished by the way they are stated in terms of fractions, for example 20/20, 20/200, 20/400, may also be found in lines 1, 18, and 19 but they will be disregarded for the purposes of this operation. Except in a few cases, the codes placed in this operation will not conflict with those placed in code box 23. Those codes which are the equivalent of measurements already placed in code box 23 are distinguished by the use of an "X" as part of the code, and these "X" codes will be given special treatment in tabulation.

However, in the case of blindness we are interested first in the blindness itself and second in what caused the blindness. If a report in line 18 or 19 says that the man is blind because of cataracts, the codes must show that the man is blind. However, if code box 23 is coded "9", we already have a record of the man being blind, so in this operation we can ignore the blindness and code the cataracts. If code box 23 is not coded "9" however, blindness must be coded for the defect. The left hand square of code box 23 shows the vision in the right eye and the right hand square, the vision in the left eye, so if only one eye is blind the corresponding square must be coded "9" in order to code the other defect such as cataracts in this operation.

001 - BLINDNESS, BILATERAL

Blind (both eyes)
Blind, totally
Blindness (both eyes)
Blindness (total)
Eyes, blind
Eyes, both, unable to distinguish between light and dark
Corneal dystrophy, vision lost completely
Vision gone (both eyes)
Vision lost completely from corneal dystrophy

002 - BLINDNESS, UNILATERAL

Blind, (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Enucleated eye (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Enucleation eye (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye absent (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye artificial (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind completely (right, or left) /but not both eyes/ cannot
distinguish light from dark
Eye blind; conjunctivitis (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind due to infection (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind due to injury, bulging scar in cornea (right, or left)
/but not both eyes/
Eye blind due to scar on cornea (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind, injured (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blind totally (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blindness complete (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blindness; irregular iris (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blindness (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blindness - no reaction to light or accommodation (right, or left)
/but not both eyes/
Eye blindness, total (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye blindness, traumatic (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye cannot distinguish light from dark (right, or left) /but not
both eyes/
Eye does not see (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye enucleated (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye enucleation (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye, glass (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye gone (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye gone, wears artificial (glass) eye (right, or left) /but not
both eyes/
Eye, loss of (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye, loss of vision (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye, loss of vision, complete or entire (right, or left) /but not
both eyes/
Eye missing (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye, no light (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
Eye, no sight (right, or left) /but not both eyes/

002 - BLINDNESS, UNILATERAL-(Continued)

Eye, no vision (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye, only one (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye out (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye out, completely or entirely (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye out, literally (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye removed (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye removed, defective vision in other eye (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye removed in injury (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye sees nothing (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye sight destroyed (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye useless (right, left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye vision, loss total (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye vision lost (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye vision none (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eyeball removed (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eyeball removed surgically (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eyesight loss of (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eyesight none (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye unable to see (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Eye vision gone (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Glass eye (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Strabismus (internal or external), left (or right) eye blind /but not both eyes/
 Vision gone in one eye (right, or left) /but not both eyes/
 Vision gone right (or left) eye /but not both eyes/
 Vision poor, blind in right (or left) eye /but not both eyes/

003 - AMBLYOPIA

To include only entries that specifically mention the word "amblyopia". Not to include cases of amblyopia attributed to alcohol, arsenic, tobacco, etc., which should be coded 028. If a choice must be made, code amblyopia, 003, in preference to strabismus, myopia, and hyperopia.

Amblyopia or Amblyopic

anopsia
 congenital
 convergence insufficiency
 divergent squint
 ex anopsia
 hyperopia
 myopia
 not corrected (or correctible)
 partial
 partial and refractive error
 strabismus

Any of the accompanying words or phrases modifying amblyopia may refer to right (O.D.), or left (O.S.) eye or to both eyes (bilateral)

Permissible entries may include 20/40, 20/40; or any other combination of Snellen test results.

003 - AMBLYOPIA--(Continued)

Amblyopia, no vision in (right or left eye; both eyes); Note: This entry may be coded 003 only if 9 appears in one or more spaces of code boxes 23 and 24

Amblyopia (right, left eye; both eyes) (O.D., O.S.)
 Amblyopia (right, left eye); defective vision (other eye)
 Amblyopia, partial (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Amblyopic (right, left eye; both eyes) (O.D., O.S.)
 Anopsia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Ex anopsia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Exophoria; (right, left), (internal, external) (squint, with amblyopia)
 Exophoria; (right, left) (internal, external) strabismus, with amblyopia
 Eye; exophoria; (right, left), (internal, external) (squint with amblyopia)
 Eye; exophoria; (right, left), (internal, external) (strabismus, with amblyopia)
 Eye(s) amblyopic (right, left, both)
 Eye(s) partially amblyopic (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Hyperopia and Amblyopia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Myopia and Amblyopia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Squint and Amblyopia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Squint, convergent (left or right eye), amblyopia (left or right eye)
 Squint, divergent (left or right eye), amblyopia (left or right eye)
 Squint, divergent or convergent, (left or right eye), and amblyopia (ex anopsia)
 Strabismus and Amblyopia (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Strabismus, convergent (left or right eye); amblyopia (left or right eye)
 Strabismus, divergent (left or right eye); amblyopia (left or right eye)
 Strabismus, divergent or convergent, (left or right eye), and amblyopia (ex anopsia)
 Strabismus, divergent or convergent, (left or right eye), with (slight, moderate, or marked) myopia and amblyopia (ex anopsia)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Vision R - 20/40 with high plus lens - 20/20; VL - 20/20 with no improvement. There is a slight internal squint of the left eye. No pathology in fundi. Left amblyopia ex anopsia.

004X - BLINDNESS, PARTIAL

To include entries that mention blindness in one or both eyes but do not specify it as complete.

Eye(s) able to perceive light and dark but no sight (right, left, or both)
 Eye(s) almost blind, (right, left, both)
 Eye(s), almost complete loss of vision, (right, left, or both)
 Eye(s), almost out, (right, left, or both)

004X - BLINDNESS, PARTIAL-(Continued)

Eye(s); almost total blindness (right, left, both)
Eye(s) almost total loss of vision, (right, left, or both)
Eye(s) almost totally blind, (right, left, or both)
Eye(s); apparently blind, (right, left, or both)
Eye(s); apparently blind, (right, left, or both) slight strabismus
Eye(s); blurred vision only in (right, left, both)
Eye(s); can make out light and shadow, (right, left, both)
Eye(s); can only see fingers (right, left, or both)
Eye(s); cannot read vision test, (right, left, both)
Eye(s); nearly blind, (right, left, or both)
Eye(s); only light perception in (right, left, both)
Eye(s); partial blindness, (right, left, both)
Eye(s); practically no vision, (right, left, both)
Eye(s); practically out (right, left, both)
Eye(s); practically worthless (right, left, both)
Eye(s); sees blur only (right, left, both)
Eye(s); unable to distinguish any size type, (right, left, both)
Eye(s); vision almost gone, (right, left, both)
Vision defective, sees only large objects

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT

To include descriptions of defective vision not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include descriptions of defective vision which state that this condition is correctible by the use of glasses. Not to include statements of partial blindness.

Sometimes terms listed here will be accompanied by numerical estimates of the degree of visual acuity. Such numerical estimates do not influence choice of code number.

Usually the numerical estimate will refer to the Snellen test and will consist of one or of two of the following values; 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, or 20/400. Occasionally these may be written as 20/40 -3 or in some other combination in which a minus sign appears; such numerical entries can be disregarded in coding. There are other ways of expressing Snellen values, in which the number 20 may appear below the line instead of above the line.

Entries such as J #1 and J #4 describe visual acuity as measured by means of the Jaeger test. They should be disregarded in coding.

When loss of vision or vision remaining is estimated in terms of percentage, such an estimate should be disregarded in coding.

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Eye (sight) below (borderline, grade, minimum, normal, par, regulations, requirements, standards)

Eye (sight) below (right, left eye; both eyes, O.D., O.S.,)

Eye (sight) below (Ia, Ib, One-A, One-B)

Eye (sight) below (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) borderline (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) borderline (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Eye (sight) borderline (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye condition

Eye (sight) decreased (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Eye (sight) decreased (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) decreased (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) decreased (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) defect (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Eye (sight) defect (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) defect (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Eye (sight) defect (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye defects cannot be corrected with glasses, (right, left, both)

Eye (sight), diminution of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Eye (sight), diminution of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight), diminution of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Eye (sight), diminution of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) disqualifying (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) disqualifying (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) disqualifying (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye(sight) exceedingly poor (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) failing (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) failing (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) failing (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) fails to meet (regulations, requirements, standards)

Eye (sight) fails to meet (Ia, Ib, One-A, One-B)

Eye (sight) fails to meet (right, left eye; both eyes; O.D., O.S.)

Eye (sight) fair (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) fair (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) fair (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) faulty (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) faulty (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) faulty (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye findings

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Eye (sight) impaired (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Eye (sight) impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Eye (sight) impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye(s) impaired very seriously (right, left, both)

Eye(s), impaired vision (right, left, both)

Eye(s), insufficient vision (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) is rather poor (right, left, both eyes)

Eye (sight) lack of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Eye (sight) lack of (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) lack of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)
Eye (sight) lack of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye, left, normal; defective vision right
Eye, left, normal; impaired vision right
Eye, left, normal; insufficient vision right
Eye, left, normal; loss of vision right

Eye, left (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400), right
eye (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) limited (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Eye (sight) limited (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) limited (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Eye (sight) limited (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) not good (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) not good (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Eye (sight) not good (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye(s), perception reduced (right, left, both)

Eye(s), poor condition (right, left, both)

Eye(s), poor eyesight (right, left, both)

Eye(s), poor vision (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) questionable (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) questionable (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Eye (sight) questionable (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) reduced (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Eye (sight) reduced (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) reduced (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Eye (sight) reduced (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) reduction in (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Eye (sight) reduction in (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye (sight) reduction in (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)
Eye (sight) reduction in (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Eye, right (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400),
left eye (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye(s), slight visual deficiency (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) slightly abnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) slightly abnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) slightly abnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
20/200, 20/400)

Eye (right, left), slightly crossed

Eye(s), some visual impairment (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) subnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) subnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) subnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)

Eye (sight) substandard (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) substandard (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) substandard (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)

Eye (sight) useless (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) useless (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) useless (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye(s), very seriously impaired (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) very weak (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) very weak (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) very weak (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)

Eye(s), vision below minimum (right, left, both)

Eye(s), vision defective (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Eye(s), vision defective (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), vision defective (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye(s), vision defective (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)

Eye(s), vision poor (right, left, both)

Eye(s), vision (moderately, very) poor, (right, left, both)

Eye (sight) weak (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) weak (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) weak (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Eye (sight) worthless (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye (sight) worthless (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Eye (sight) worthless (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)

Eyes (Ib; IVf)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Eyes (One B, Four F)

Eyes not normal

Eyes worse than (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight abnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight abnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight abnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight affected (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight affected (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight affected (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight affected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight bad (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight bad (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight bad (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight badly impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight badly impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight badly impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight defect(ive) (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight defect(ive) (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight defect(ive) (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight defect(ive) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight defective (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Sight deficient (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight deficient (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight deficient (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight deficient (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight diminished (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight diminished (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight diminished (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight diminished (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight diminished (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Sight exceedingly poor (right, left, both eyes)

Sight impaired (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Sight, impairment of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight, impairment of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Sight, impairment of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight imperfect (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight imperfect (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight imperfect (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight imperfect (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight is rather poor (right, left, both eyes)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Sight, loss of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Sight, loss of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight, loss of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Sight, loss of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight not up to (minimum, normal, par, regulations, requirements, standards, Ia, Ib)

Sight not up to (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight poor (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight poor (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight poor (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight poor (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Sight slightly defective (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight slightly defective (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight slightly defective (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight slightly impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight slightly impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight slightly impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight slightly subnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight slightly subnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight slightly subnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight unsatisfactory (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Sight unsatisfactory (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight unsatisfactory (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight unsatisfactory (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight very bad (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight very bad (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight very bad (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight very defective (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight very defective (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight very defective (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Sight very poor (right, left eye; both eyes)

Sight very poor (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Sight very poor (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision abnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision abnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision abnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision affected (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision affected (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision affected (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision affected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Vision bad (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision bad (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision bad (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision badly impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision badly impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision badly impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision below (borderline, grade, minimum, normal, par, regulations, requirements, standards)

Vision below (right, left eye; both eyes, O.D., O.S.)

Vision below (Ia, Ib, One-A, One-B)

Vision below (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision decreased (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision decreased (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision decreased (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision decreased (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision defect(ive) (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision defect(ive) (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision defect(ive) (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision defect(ive) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision borderline (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision borderline (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision borderline (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision defective, cannot be improved by glasses

Vision defective, just within accepted limits

Vision defective (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Vision diminished (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Vision impaired (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Vision poor (right, left, both eyes), not corrected by glasses

Vision deficient (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision deficient (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision deficient (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision deficient (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision diminished (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision diminished (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision diminished (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision diminished (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision, diminution of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Vision, diminution of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision, diminution of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision, diminution of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision disqualifying (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision disqualifying (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision disqualifying (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Vision exceedingly poor, (right, left, both eyes)

Vision, eyes worse than (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision failing (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision failing (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision failing (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision fails to meet (regulations, requirements, standards)

Vision fails to meet (Ia, Ib, One-A, One-B)

Vision fails to meet (right, left eye; both eyes, O.D., O.S.)

Vision fair (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision fair (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision fair (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision faulty (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision faulty (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision faulty (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision impaired (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision impairment, minor, (right, left, both eyes)

Vision, impairment of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision, impairment of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision, impairment of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision imperfect (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision imperfect (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision imperfect (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision imperfect (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision is rather poor, (right, left, both eyes)

Vision, lack of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Vision, lack of (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision, lack of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision, lack of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision, left eye (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision limited (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision limited (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision limited (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision limited (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision, loss of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

~~Vision, loss of (right, left eye; both eyes)~~

~~Vision, loss of (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)~~

~~Vision, loss of (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)~~

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Vision, mild deficiency of (right, left, both eyes)

Vision, minor defects of, (right, left, both eyes)

Vision not good, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision not good, (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision not good, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision not up to (minimum, normal, par, regulations, requirements, standards, Ia, Ib)

Vision not up to (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision poor (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision poor (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision poor (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision questionable (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision questionable (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision questionable (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision reduced (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Vision reduced (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision reduced (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision reduced (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision, reduction in (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Vision, reduction in (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision, reduction in (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision, reduction in (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision, right eye (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision slightly abnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision slightly abnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision slightly abnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision slightly defective (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision slightly defective (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision slightly defective (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision slightly impaired (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision slightly impaired (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision slightly impaired (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision slightly subnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision slightly subnormal (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision slightly subnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision subnormal (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision subnormal (O.D., O.S., unilateral, bilateral)

Vision subnormal (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision substandard (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision substandard (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)

Vision substandard (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT-(Continued)

Vision unsatisfactory (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Vision unsatisfactory (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision unsatisfactory (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision unsatisfactory (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision useless (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision useless (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision useless (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision very bad (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision very bad (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision very bad (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision very defective (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision very defective (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision very defective (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision very poor (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision very poor (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision very poor (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision very weak (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision very weak (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision very weak (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision weak (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision weak (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision weak (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

Vision worthless (right, left eye; both eyes)
Vision worthless (O.D., O.S., unilaterally, bilaterally)
Vision worthless (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Eye defected (left, right, both)
Eyes, not normal as to sight
Eyes, $\frac{1}{2}$ vision
Eyes (vision)
Eyes, visional defect
Eyes, vision terrible
Has had trouble with eyes
Has one eye 20/200 /or any other
stated Snellen score/
History of difficulty with vision
Insufficient vision for fine work
Lowered vision (left, right) eye
Marked(ly) impaired vision
Mild error vision left eye
Mild substandard vision
Mild visual defect
Minimum vision
Minor vision impairment
One-B eyes
Perception reduced (right, left) eye
Question on eyes

005X - VISION DEFECTIVE OR INSUFFICIENT -(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Seventy-five percent vision
Slight weakness in (right, left) eye
Some defect in vision
Vision (left, right) eye
Vision in left eye is almost nil
Vision on borderline
Vision not too poor
Vision which is below minimum
Visionary defect (bilateral)

006 - ASTIGMATISM

To include cases of hyperopic astigmatism but not myopic astigmatism. When astigmatism and nystagmus occur in the same registrant, code 036.

Astigmatic (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatic (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)
Astigmatic (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatic corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)
Astigmatism (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, compound (right, or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, compound (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, compound (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, compound corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, compound hyperopia (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, compound hyperopia (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, compound hyperopia (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, compound hyperopia corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

006 - ASTIGMATISM-(Continued)

Astigmatism, congenital (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, congenital (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, congenital (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, congenital corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/40,
20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism farsighted (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism farsighted (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism farsighted (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism farsighted corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/80, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, hypermetropic (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, hypermetropic (mild, slight moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, hypermetropic (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, hypermetropic corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism hyperopic (right, or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism hyperopic (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism hyperopic (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism hyperopic corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, irregular (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, irregular (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, irregular (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, irregular corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, mixed (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism mixed (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, mixed (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, mixed corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, regular (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, regular (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, regular (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, regular corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Astigmatism, simple (right or left eye; both eyes)
Astigmatism, simple (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, simple (glasses worn, glasses not worn)
Astigmatism, simple corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30,
20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

006 - ASTIGMATISM-(Continued)

Eye: cylindrical correction in (left, right eye; both eyes)

Eye: wearing cylindrical correction in (left, right eye; both eyes)

Hyperopic astigmatism (right or left eye; both eyes)

Hyperopic astigmatism (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)

Hyperopic astigmatism (glasses worn, glasses not worn)

Hyperopic astigmatism corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Visual defect, astigmatic (glasses worn)

007 - HYPEROPIA

Code astigmatism, 006, in preference to hyperopia when both terms are used to describe the same registrant.

Eye(s), defective vision, farsighted, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), defective vision, farsighted, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Eye(s), defective vision, farsighted, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), defective vision, farsighted, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Eye(s), defective vision, hyperopia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), defective vision, hyperopia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Eye(s), defective vision, hyperopia, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), defective vision, hyperopia, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Eye(s), farsighted, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), farsighted, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high severe)

Eye(s), farsighted, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), farsighted, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Eye(s), hypermetropia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), hypermetropia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Eye(s), hypermetropia, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), hypermetropia (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Eye(s), hyperopia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), hyperopia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Eye(s), hyperopia, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), hyperopia (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Eye(s), hyperopic, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Eye(s), hyperopic, (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, extremely, highly, severely)

Eye(s), hyperopic, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Eye(s), hyperopic, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Farsighted(ness), (right, left eye; both eyes)

Farsighted(ness), (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Farsighted(ness), (glasses worn, wears glasses) corrected by glasses (to normal)

Farsighted(ness), (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Hypermetropia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Hypermetropia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Hypermetropia, (glasses worn, wears glasses), corrected by glasses (to normal)

Hypermetropia, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Hyperopia, compound, high

Hyperopia, congenital

Hyperopia, high (degree, grade)

Hyperopia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Hyperopia, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Hyperopia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Hyperopia, (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Vision defective, farsighted, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision defective, farsighted, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high severe)

Vision defective, farsighted, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Vision defective, farsighted (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100)

Vision defective, hyperopia, (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision defective, hyperopia, (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, high, severe)

Vision defective, hyperopia, (glasses worn, wears glasses, corrected by glasses (to normal))

Vision defective, hyperopia (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/100)

008 - MYOPIA

Astigmatism, myopic (right, or left eye; both eyes)(*Compound*)
Astigmatism, myopic (slight, mild, moderate, marked, extreme, high,
high degree, severe)
Astigmatism, myopic (wears glasses, glasses worn)
Astigmatism, myopic to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40

Eye; condition shows (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, severe,
high) myopia

Eye(s), (slight, moderate, marked, severe) myopia

Eye(s), myopia (right, left eye; both eyes)
Eye(s), myopic (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly),
extreme(ly), severe(ly), high(ly))
Eye(s) myopic, correctible to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70,
20/100
Eye(s) myopic, corrected by glasses or lenses (to normal)
Eye(s) myopic, corrected by glasses to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40
Eye(s) myopic, 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400

Eye(s) myopic (Class I-A, I-B, IV-F)

Eye(s) myopic refracts to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
20/200, 20/400

Eye(s) near-sighted, (right eye, left eye; both eyes)
Eye(s) near-sighted, (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, extremely)
Eye(s) near-sighted, 20/40, 20/40 (or any other combination)
Eye(s) near-sighted, correctible with glasses (to normal)
Eye(s) near-sighted, correctible to 20/20 (or any other value)

Eye(s) short-sighted (right eye, left eye; both eyes)
Eye(s) short-sighted (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, extremely)
Eye(s) short-sighted 20/40, 20/40 - or any other combination
Eye(s) short-sighted correctible with glasses (to normal)
Eye(s) short-sighted correctible to 20/20 /or any other value/

Eye(s); wears (strongly) minus lens(es)

Minus myopic vision

Myopia, bilateral, 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400
Myopia, bilateral, corrected by glasses or lenses (to normal)
Myopia, bilateral, within requirements, or standards
Myopia, bilateral, correctible to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50,
20/70, 20/100

Myopia, corrected by glasses (to normal, to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40

Myopia, correctible to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100

Myopia, high (degree, grade)

Myopia (I-A, I-B, IV-F)

Myopia, progressive (slight, marked, severe)

Myopia (right, left eye; both eyes)

Myopia (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, severe, high)

Myopia, correctible to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100

Myopia, 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400

Myopia, slight, (well, fully, satisfactorily, corrected)

Myopia, wears glasses

Myopic astigmatism (right or left eye; both eyes)

Myopic astigmatism (slight, mild, moderate, marked, extreme, high, high degree, severe)

Myopic astigmatism (wears glasses, glasses worn)

Myopic astigmatism to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40

Myopic eye(s) refracts to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400

Myopic vision, minus

Near-sighted (right eye, left eye; both eyes)

Near-sighted (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, extremely)

Near-sighted 20/40, 20/40 - or any other combination

Near-sighted correctible with glasses (to normal)

Near-sighted correctible to 20/20 [or any other value]

Near-sighted, wears glasses

Near-sighted(ness)

O.D. myopic, O.S. compound myopic astigmatism; needs glasses

Refractive error, myopia

Right eye myopic corrected to 20/15

Right eye, myopia, left eye compound myopia, astigmatism

Short-sighted

Short-sighted (right eye, left eye; both eyes)

Short-sighted (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, extremely)

Short-sighted 20/40, 20/40 - or any other combination

Short-sighted correctible with glasses (to normal)

Short-sighted correctible to 20/20 [or any other value]

Short-sighted, correction to right 20/30, left 20/40

Short-sighted(ness)

Short vision

Slight near-sighted on left eye

Small amount of myopia, eyes

008 - MYOPIA-(Continued)

Some myopia

Some near-sightedness

Vision bad, myopic (myopia)

Vision defective, myopia (right, left eye; both eyes)

Vision defective, myopia (mild, slight, moderate, marked, extreme, severe, high)

Vision defective, myopia correctible to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100

Vision defective, myopia, 20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100

Vision myopic, corrected by glasses to 20/20, 20/30, 20/40

Vision, myopic or myopia

Vision, nearsighted(ness), (slight, marked, severe)

Vision poor, myopia (myopic)

Visual defect; compound myopia astigmatism

Visual defect, progressive myopia

Very myopic

Very near-sighted

Wears glasses for distant vision

Wear glasses for myopia

009X - ERRORS OF REFRACTION, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED

Includes all statements of refractive error, exclusive of astigmatism, 006; hyperopia, 007; and myopia, 008. Includes statements that registrant needs glasses as well as statements implying that refractive error has been satisfactorily corrected. Includes any mention of defective vision in which there is an additional statement of correctibility with glasses.

E OF R

Eye(s) abnormal [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)

ERROR OF REFRACTION.

Eye(s) abnormal must include one of following terms (continued)

glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
 improved by (glasses, lenses)
 needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
 not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
 not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
 refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
 requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
 subject to correction
 uncorrected
 weak without glasses
 without glasses

Eye(s) affected must include one of following terms

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
 corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
 corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
 correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
 correctible
 error of refraction
 glasses (advised, needed)
 glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
 improved by (glasses, lenses)
 needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
 not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
 not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
 refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
 requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
 subject to correction
 uncorrected
 weak without glasses
 without glasses

Eye(s) bad must include one of following terms

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
 cause headache at times; corrected by glasses
 corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
 corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
 correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
 correctible
 error of refraction
 glasses (advised, needed)
 glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)

Eye(s) bad must include one of following terms (continued)

improved by (glasses, lenses)
 needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
 not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
 not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
 refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
 requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
 subject to correction
 uncorrected
 weak without glasses
 without glasses

009X - ERRORS OF REFRACTION, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED--(Continued)

Eye(s) defect(ive) [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
do not meet qualifications for 1A without glasses
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Eye(s) impaired [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
left corrected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
20/400)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Eye(s) poor [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)

Eye(s) poor [must include one of following terms] (continued)

not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
refractive error, corrected by glasses
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
should be fitted for glasses
should be refracted and glasses worn
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Eye(s) subnormal [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)

Eye(s) subnormal [must include one of following terms] (continued)

improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
vision defective, not improved with glasses
vision not sufficient without glasses
weak without glasses
without glasses

Eye(s) weak [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses, reading, driving
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction

009X - ERRORS OF REFRACTION, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Eye(s) weak [must include one of following terms/ (continued)

uncorrected
wears lens for strain
without glasses

REFRACTIVE ERROR

Sight abnormal [must include one of following terms/

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasse
without glasses

Sight affected [must include one of following terms/

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight bad [must include one of following terms/

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)

Sight bad [must include one of following terms] (continued)

glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight defect(ive) [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight impaired [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight, lack of [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight poor [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)

Sight poor [must include one of following terms]

glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight subnormal [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)

Sight subnormal [must include one of following terms] (continued)

not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Sight weak [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision abnormal [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision affected [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)

Vision affected [must include one of following terms] (continued)

corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision bad [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
complicated by incorrect lenses in glasses
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision defect(ive) [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
diminished, must wear glasses to see
diminished without glasses
due to refractive error
error of refraction

009X - ERRORS OF REFRACTION, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Vision defect(ive) [must include one of following terms] (continued)

fair, glasses needed
faulty, corrected to good vision with glasses
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision impaired [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision, lack of [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision poor [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision subnormal [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

Vision weak [must include one of following terms]

cannot be brought up to (regulations, requirements, standards)
corrected (completely, fully, partially) (by glasses, lenses)
corrected up to (limit, Ia, Ib, normal, requirements, standards)
correction (advised, indicated, needed, recommended, required)
correctible
error of refraction
glasses (advised, needed)
glasses worn (constantly, while driving, while reading)
improved by (glasses, lenses)
needs (glasses, lenses, refraction)
not corrected completely (by glasses, lenses)
not corrected fully (by glasses, lenses)
refractive error corrected (completely, fully, partially)
requires (correction, glasses, lenses, refraction)
subject to correction
uncorrected
weak without glasses
without glasses

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Eye (left, right) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)
 could be corrected with glasses
 Eye (left, right) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)
 could be improved with glasses
 Eye (left, right) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)
 could be restored with glasses
 Eye, left uncorrected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, left, with correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, left, with glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, left, without correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Eye, left, without glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye not corrected sufficiently by glasses
 Eye not up to standard, doesn't wear glasses
 Eye, right corrected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200, 20/400)
 Eye, right uncorrected (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, right, with correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, right, with glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Eye, right, without correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Eye, right, without glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400)
 Vision, (left, right eye) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400) could be restored with glasses
 Vision, (left, right eye) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400) could be improved with glasses
 Vision, (left, right eye) (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100, 20/200,
 20/400) could be corrected with glasses
 Vision, left, with correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, left eye with glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, left, without correction (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, left eye without glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, right, with glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, right eye with glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, right, without glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)
 Vision, right eye without glasses (20/20, 20/30, 20/40, 20/50, 20/70, 20/100,
 20/200, 20/400)

WEARS GLASSES.

010 - PTOSIS, EYELID

Ptosis, [including following locations:]

bilateral	O. D.	right eye(lid)
left eye(lid)	O. S.	upper lid

[including following descriptive terms:]

congenital	mild	since birth
marked	not complete	slight

Eye abnormalities, unable to raise upper lids

Eyelid drags (right or left)

Eyelid (upper) unable to raise

Lid drags (right or left eyelid)

Lids (upper) unable to raise

011 - ECTROPION OR ENTROPION

Ectropion

Ectropion, cicatricial, lower lid (left or right)

Ectropion, inner canthus, eye (left or right)

Entropion

012 - DACRYOCYSTITIS

Dacryocystitis

Epiphora chronic, bilateral

Epiphora, (right or left eye)

Lacrimal duct obstruction

Lacrimal gland infection of (right or left eye)

Lacrimal passage occluded (right or left)

Lacrimation increased

Sac removed, tearing in eye (right or left)

Scar obliterates anterior sac, eye (right or left)

Tear sac, infection (chronic or acute)

Tear sac removed, watery eye

Tearing in eye, sac removed (right or left)

Watery eye due to removed tear sac

013 - TRACHOMA

Trachoma, [including following locations:]

bilateral	left eye	O. S.
both eyes	O. D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

active	chronic conjunctivitis	old
acute	history of	scars
chronic	incipient	scars from ulcer
chronic blepharitis	mild	slight scarring of conjunctiva

Blepharitis, chronic with trachoma
Conjunctivitis, chronic with trachoma

014 - CONJUNCTIVITIS

Conjunctivitis, [including following locations:]

bilateral	lower(eye)lids	right eye
both eyes	O. D.	sclerae
left eye	O. S.	upper (eye)lids

[including following descriptive terms:]

acute	irritation	pigmentation
blepharitis	lids granulated	pigmented right sclera
chronic	marginal(is)	pupils small due to
discharge	marked	accident
evidence (of)	mild	reddened eyelids
eyes had granular lids	moderate	severe
eyes slightly inflamed	moderate degree	simple
follicular	moderately severe	slight
injected	phlyctenular	slightly inflamed
		unspecified

Blepharitis
Canthus, inner, inflammation of
Conjunctival injection
Conjunctival irritation
Eye(lid), inflammation of
Eyelids, granulated
Eyelids, granulations
Eyelids reddened
Eyes suffused
Hemorrhage, subconjunctival
Lid, inflammation of
Lids granular
Lids granulated
Sclera [including one of the following terms]

congested	infected	pigmented
hemorrhage in	inflamed	

015 - PTERYGIUM

Pterygium, [including following locations:]

bilateral	edge	outer canthus	right eye
both eyes	inner angle	O. D.	
cornea	left eye	O. S.	

[including following descriptive terms:]

beginning	extensive	not yet overgrowing
both, worse on right (left)	medium-sized	cornea
early	mild	slight
encroaching on cornea	non-obstructive	small
extending to iris	not interfering with	starting
extends to border of cornea	vision	suggestion
		worse (on right)

016 - DISEASES OF CORNEA

Not to include trachoma, conjunctivitis, or blepharitis

Cornea, corneal, [including following locations:]

both	left eye	O.S.
center of pupil	marginal	pupillary area
central	O.D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

abrasion	keratitis	scar from burn
defective	laceration, old	scar of healed ulcers
deformed	macula of	scarring
disease (of)	opacity (of)	small
dystrophy	pathology	ulcer
eccentric scar	penetrative ulcer	ulcer scars
G.C. scar	recurring redness	ulceration of
gonococcus scar	due to ulcers	vision affected
infection	scar	vision unaffected

Keratitis, [including following locations:]

bilateral	left eye	O.S.
both eyes	O.D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

chronic	marked	slight
interstitial	no correction	

Eye, opaque
 Eyeball ulcerated
 Macula of cornea
 Scar, cornea
 Ulcer, corneal
 Ulcerated eyeball

017 - CHOROIDITIS

Choroiditis

Choroiditis, central (focal)

Choroiditis, eye(s)

Choroiditis, old

Myopic degeneration

018 - PHTHISIS BULBI

Phtthisis Bulbi

020 - DISEASES OF IRIS

Iritis, [including following locations:]

bilateral	O. D.
both eyes	O. S.
left eye	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

defective	slight
old	small defect

Iridectomy

Iridencleisis (slight, severe)

Iris defect in (left, right)

Iris defective (left, right)

Iris, hole in

Iris, subluxation of (left, right)

021 - SYNECHIA

Scar across right or left pupil

Scar on pupil of right or left eye, corrected with glasses

Scar on pupil of right or left eye

Scar over pupil, makes reading impossible

Scar right or left iris

Scar right or left pupil

Scar - right pupil, refractive interference

Scar tissue over sclera with or without defect in vision

Synechia

024 - NIGHT BLINDNESS

To include all descriptions of night blindness, including history of night blindness. To include cases of night blindness attributed to vitamin A deficiency.

Blindness, night (due to vitamin A deficiency)
Night blindness
Night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency
Nocturnal amblyopia
Nyctalopia
Vision, night blindness

025 - RETINA DETACHED

Retina detached, eye(s)
Retina detached, possible
Vision, detachment of retina

026 - RETINITIS

Chorioretinitis, central
Chorioretinitis, old
Inguinal retina
Injury, retinal
Photophobia (slight or severe)
Photophobia, traumatic
Retina, dark deposits on
Retina inguinal
Retina, spots on
Retinal injury
Retinitis
Retinitis, defective vision
Retinitis pigmentosa
Vision defective, retinitis

027 - COLOR BLIND

Color blind,/[including following descriptive terms:]

complete green	partial	slight
green	partial red	slight confusion on green
imperfected	partially	to green
on green	red, green	to red and green

Blindness, green

Color vision

Color vision, (unsatisfactory, imperfect)

Daltonism

Objects look green

028 - OPTIC NERVE, DISEASES OF

Amblyopia, alcoholic

Eyes, nerve lesion

Ophthalmoplegia

Optic atrophy, (left, right eye)

Optic nerve atrophy

Optic nerve disease

Optic neuritis

Papilledema

030 - EXOPHTHALMOS

Exophthalmos, Exophthalmia,

/[including following locations:]

bilateral	left eye	O.S.
both eyes	O.D.	right eye

/[including following descriptive terms:]

defective vision	plus three	slight
mild	plus two	some degree
moderate	prominent eyes	without manifest disease
plus one	protruding eyes	condition

Eyes, prominent

Eyes, protruding

031 - GLAUCOMA

Eyes, glaucoma
 Glaucoma
 Glaucoma, infantile
 Ocular tension increased

032 - CATARACT

If aphasia is described as the result of an operation for cataract, code 033.

Cataract, including following locations:

bilateral	left eye	O.S.
both eyes	O.D.	right eye

including following descriptive terms:

beginning	lens	may have beginning
congenital	lenticular opacity	not able to read
defective vision	marginal	Snellen's test
incipient	mature	traumatic

Cataract (right, left eye, both eyes)
 Cataract beginning (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, capsular (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, capsulo-lenticular (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, congenital (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, incipient (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, lenticular (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, marginal (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, mature (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, traumatic (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Lenticular opacity (right, left eye; both eyes)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Cataract, lens
 May have beginning cataract

The following two entries can be coded 032 only if 9 appears in one or both spaces of code box 23.

Cataract, blind (right, left eye; both eyes)
 Cataract, causing him not to see (right, left eye; both eyes)

033 - APHACIA

Aphacia
 Aphacia, absence of lens
 Aphacia, congenital
 Aphakia
 Cataract removed from right or left eye
 Loss of right (or left) eye, aphacia (cataract)

034 - PUPILLARY ABNORMALITIES

Pupils [excluding pupillary reflexes, and pupillary scars]/[including following locations:]

bilateral	left eye	O.S.
both eyes	O.D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

abnormality	enlarged from injury	slight difference in
contracted	fixed	size of
deformed	inequality of, since	small
dilated	birth	stationary
disfiguration of	irregular (slightly)	true contracted
distorted but react	partial dilated	unequal
to light		

Pupil, left, larger than right, pupil
 Pupil, right, larger than left pupil

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

No pathology noticed, true contracted pupil left.
 Right iris separated at outer angle; right pupil irregular
 Right pupil always somewhat dilated over left pupil; react to light O.K.

035 - STRABISMUS

To include descriptions of strabismus, crossed eyes, esophoria, exophoria, hyperphoria, and allied terms that do not mention blindness or amblyopia.

Convergent squint, greater at distance

Crosseyed, (congenital, since birth)
 Crosseyed (internal, external) strabismus
 Crosseyed, (left, right)
 Crosseyed, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Crosseyed, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Esophoria, (left, right)
 Esophoria, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Esophoria, (congenital, since birth)
 Esophoria, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Esotropia or Esotropic, (left, right)
 Esotropia or Esotropic, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Esotropia or Esotropic, (congenital, since birth)
 Esotropia or Esotropic, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Exophoria, (left, right)
 Exophoria, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Exophoria, (congenital, since birth)
 Exophoria, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Exotropia or Exotropic, (left, right)
 Exotropia or Exotropic, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Exotropia or Exotropic, (congenital, since birth)
 Exotropia or Exotropic, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye, C C squint (means converging concomitant)
 Eye, (pupil) deviated, (right or left) (slightly, a little, moderately, markedly)
 Eye, (right, left) slightly crossed
 Eye, (right, left) slight squint
 Eye, (right, left) turns out (slightly, a little, moderately, markedly)

Eye(s) crossed, (left, right)
 Eye(s) crossed, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s) crossed, (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s) crossed, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye(s), (pupils) converge(nt), (left, right)
 Eye(s), (pupils) converge(nt), (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s), (pupils) converge(nt), (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s), (pupils) converge(nt), vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye(s), (pupils) diverge(nt), (left, right)
 Eye(s), (pupils) diverge(nt), (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s), (pupils) diverge(nt), (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s), (pupils) diverge(nt), vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye(s) squint, (left, right)
 Eye(s) squint, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s) squint, (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s) squint, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye(s), (pupils) turn in, (left, right)
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn in, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn in, (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn in, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Eye(s), (pupils) turn out, (left, right)
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn out, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn out, (congenital, since birth)
 Eye(s), (pupils) turn out, vision (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor)

Glasses worn to correct (slight tendency to) strabismus

Glasses worn to correct squint (right, left eye) (internal, external)

Strabismus, glasses worn to correct

Strabismus, corrected by glasses (to normal, satisfactorily)

Squint, (left or right eye, both eyes)

Squint, (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)

Squint, vision (bad, defective, impaired, poor)

Squint, (corrected, not corrected) by glasses

Squint, (left, right) eye, strabismus

Squint, alternating, (right, left eye)

Squint, alternating, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, alternating, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, alternating, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, alternating divergent, (right, left eye)

Squint, alternating divergent, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, alternating divergent, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, alternating divergent, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, concomitant, (right, left eye)

Squint, concomitant, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, convergent, (right, left eye)

Squint, convergent, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, convergent, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, convergent, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, convergent concomitant, (right, left eye)

Squint, convergent concomitant, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, convergent concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, convergent concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, divergent or diverging, (right, left eye)

Squint, divergent or diverging, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, divergent or diverging, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, divergent or diverging, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, divergent concomitant, (right, left eye)

Squint, divergent concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, divergent concomitant, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, divergent concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, external, (right, left eye)

Squint, external, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, external, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, external, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, internal, (right, left eye)

Squint, internal, (congenital, since birth)

Squint, internal, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision

Squint, internal, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, lateral, (right, left eye)
 Squint, lateral, (congenital, since birth)
 Squint, lateral, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Squint, lateral, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Squint, near-sighted

Squint, vertical, (right, left eye)
 Squint, vertical, (congenital, since birth)
 Squint, vertical, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Squint, vertical, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, (left or right eye, both eyes)
 Strabismus, (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
 Strabismus, vision (bad, defective, impaired, poor)
 Strabismus, (corrected, not corrected) by glasses

Strabismus, both eyes poor
 Strabismus (slight, moderate, marked) but no defect in (sight, vision)
 Strabismus, (slight, moderate, marked) and (defective, bad, poor) vision,
 (left, right) eye

Strabismus, alternating, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, alternating, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, alternating, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, alternating, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, alternating divergent, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, alternating divergent, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, alternating divergent, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, alternating divergent, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, concomitant, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, concomitant, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, convergent, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, convergent, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, convergent, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, convergent, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, convergent concomitant, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, convergent concomitant, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, convergent concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, convergent concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, divergent or diverging, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, divergent or diverging, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, divergent or diverging, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, divergent or diverging, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, divergent concomitant, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, divergent concomitant, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, divergent concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, divergent concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

035 - STRABISMUS-(Continued)

Strabismus, external, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, external, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, external, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, external, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, internal, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, internal, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, internal, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, internal, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, lateral, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, lateral, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, lateral, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, lateral, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, near-sighted

Strabismus, non-concomitant, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, non-concomitant, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, non-concomitant, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, non-concomitant, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

Strabismus, vertical, (right, left eye)
 Strabismus, vertical, (congenital, since birth)
 Strabismus, vertical, (bad, defective, impaired, limited, poor) vision
 Strabismus, vertical, (mild(ly), slight(ly), moderate(ly), marked(ly))

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Left eye converges
 Non-convergence of eyes
 Strabismus of left eye with a degree of exophthalmus
 Strabismus, slight, and visionary defect in right eye

036 - NYSTAGMUS

Nystagmus, [including following locations:]

bilateral	left eye	O. S.
both eyes	O. D.	right eye

[including following descriptive terms:]

astigmatism	horizontal and rotary	myopic astigmatism
congenital	involvement of central	restricted visual fields
corrected by glasses	nervous system	rotatory
double	lateral	slight
horizontal	marked	vertical

036 - NYSTAGMUS-(Continued)

Astigmatism and Nystagmus

Dancing eyes

Eyes both dance all the time

Myopic Astigmatism and Nystagmus

Nystagmus, lateral movements of the eye without organic disease

040 - CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF EYES AND EYELIDS

Coloboma, eye, (left or right)

Congenital absence of lower half of both eyes

Congenital suppression of image

Eye, congenital anomalies

Eye did not develop (right or left)

Eye narrow left palpebral fissure

Eye undeveloped (right or left)

Eyes, small eye globe bilateral

041 - INJURY TO EYE

Eye(s), damaged, irreparably, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), deformed, slightly, scar (left, right or both)

Eye(s), hurt when he was child, left, scarcely any vision even with glasses

Eye(s), injured and useless, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), injured at birth, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), injury, bad, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), injured by glasses breaking, (left, right or both), may be corrected by glasses.

Eye(s), injury, (left right or both)

Eye(s), injury, correctable (left, right or both)

Eye(s), injury of pupil and cornea, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), scar, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), scar outer angle, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), scarred from burn, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), shot with gravel, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), struck with stick, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), burned, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), foreign body, (left, right or both)

Eye(s), redness, auto accident

Vision blurred completely as result of injury, eye, (left or right)

Vision impaired due to trauma, eye, (left or right)

042 - INJURY TO EYELIDS

Injury to eyelid (s) (upper or lower, right or left)
Injury to lid (s) (upper or lower, right or left)

048 - EYE, OTHER DISEASES OF

To include defects which presumably have an organic basis. Not to include terms which imply defective or insufficient vision.

Annulus bilateral of eyes
Asthenopia
Arcus senilis, marked
Diplopia, left or right eye
Eye appears out of focus, left or right
Eye muscles weak, bilaterally
Eye muscles, weak, left or right
Eye muscles weak, reduced vision
Eye operated on (left or right)
Eye operation for
Eye pathology, left or right
Eye superior muscle gone, left or right
Eyeball, lack of deviation
Eyeball, muscles weak, both internal recti
Eyeball rotated, left or right
Growth on left eye, sight badly impaired
Lens dislocation of, left or right eye
Muscular weakness, internal, both eyes
Muscle external weak, right or left eye
Nodule, small, near external canthus, eye, left or right
Pigment spot right anterior lens capsule
Vascular change, early suggested by arcus senilis
Vision double
Vision poor, eye, left or right (cross-back)
Vision reduced eye muscles weak
Visional disturbance
Visual disturbance

049 - OTHER DISEASES OF THE EYELIDS

Chalazion (right or left eye; both eyes)
Chalazion (O. D., O. S., bilateral)
Chalazion (right or left eyelid; both eyelids) (upper or lower)
Eyelid(s) defect (right or left, upper or lower)
Eyelid(s) deformed (right or left, upper or lower)
Eyelid(s) operation (right or left, upper or lower)

049 - OTHER DISEASES OF THE EYELIDS-(Continued)

Eyelid(s) plastic operative scar, (upper or lower)
Eyelid(s) upper, shows closing action during mastication
Eyelid(s) edema of (right or left, upper or lower)
Hordeolum (right or left eyelid; both eyelids)
Hordeolum (O. D., O.S., bilateral)
Lagophthalmus
Lid(s) defect (right or left, upper or lower)
Lid(s) deformed (right or left, upper or lower)
Lid(s) deformity of (right or left, upper or lower)
Lid(s) edema of (right or left, upper or lower)
Lid(s) operation (right or left, upper or lower)
Lid(s) plastic operative scar, (upper or lower)
Lid(s) upper shows closing motion during mastication
Meibomitis (O. D., O.S., bilateral)
Scar, eyelid(s) vision affected
Stye (right or left eye; both eyes)
Stye (right or left eyelid; both eyelids)
Vision affected, scar lid(s)

050 - DEAFNESS, BILATERAL

If some hearing is indicated in the hearing test, code 051 or 052, depending on whether hearing is indicated for one (051) or for both (052) ears.

Deafness, bilateral
Deaf ☒ both ears
Deaf, both ears
Deaf, totally
Deafness ☒ both ears
Deafness, both ears

Deafness, complete ☒ both ears
Deafness, congenital
Deafness, total ☒ both ears
Ears, deafness
No hearing ☒ both ears
Totally deaf ☒ both ears

051 - DEAFNESS, UNILATERAL

Deafness, complete, left ear (right ear)
☒ not both ears
Deaf in left ear (right ear)
☒ not both ears
Deaf in right ear, poor hearing in left ear 8/20
Deaf, one ear
Deaf, one ear, defective hearing other ear
Deaf, totally, left ear (right ear)
☒ not both ears
Deafness in left ear (right ear) ☒ not both ears
Deafness in one ear
Deafness, total, left (right) ear ☒ not both ears
Ear, hearing deficient in left ear; no hearing in right ear
Ear, no hearing, right (left) ☒ not both ears

Hearing 0/20 left (right) ear ☒ not both ears
Hearing, none in right (left) ear
☒ not both ears
Left ear deaf
No hearing, left (right) ear ☒ not both ears
No sound, right (left) ear ☒ not both ears
Obstruction deafness, left (right) ear ☒ not both ears
Right ear deaf
Right deafness
Total deafness, right (left) ear
☒ not both ears
Total deafness, right ear 0/20
Totally deaf, right (left) ear ☒ not both ears
Totally deaf right, marked impairment left ear

052X - HEARING DEFECTIVE

Deaf(ness), (right, left ear; both ears; A.D., A.S.; bilateral) ☒ Must include one of the following

almost total
apparent(ly)
catarrhal
mild(ly)

moderate(ly)
partial(ly)
partly
slight(ly)

052X - HEARING DEFECTIVE-(Continued)

Ear(s) May include one or more of the following

affected	impairment
bad	loss of high tones
defect (in)	not normal
defective (hearing)	partially deaf
dull hearing	partly deaf
impaired hearing	poor

May include any of the following locations

A.D.	bilateral	left
A.S.	both	right

Hearing, including following locations:

A.D.	bilateral	left ear
A.S.	both ears	right ear

including following descriptive terms:

affected	diminished	less than minimum
bad	diminishing	loss of <u>not total</u>
below normal	diminution of	not acute
below standard	dulled	not good
decreased	fair	off
defect(ed)	hard of	poor
defective	impaired	reduced
defects	impairment (of)	reduction
deficiency (in, of)	inadequate	subnormal
deficient	injured	
difficulty (in, of)	insufficient	

PERMISSIBLE MODIFIERS OF TERMS LISTED ABOVE

apparently	greatly	mild
congenital	little	moderate(ly)
definite	marked(ly)	slight
		somewhat

Bone conduction only (left, right, both ears)
 Deaf(ness), (mild, moderate, marked) Not total
 Deaf(ness), partial(ly) since childhood, following measles
 Deafness, relative, of right (left) ear
 Ear, hard of hearing (right, left)
 Ear, slight impairment (right, left), eustachian tubes partially closed
 Hearing, defective, no bone conducting (right, left ear)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Auditory defect	Ears defective; only $\frac{1}{2}$ normal
Bad hearing - 5/20 both ears	Ears, hears watch at about 4 inches
Deafness, hearing less than 5/20	Ears, nares obstructed, cannot hear
Deafness, right (left) ear 5/20	Have to speak very loud
Deafness, too severe to understand	Hearing defective, (right, left,
Deafness, practically total of right	both) ear(s) 10/20
(or left) ear	Hearing 50% loss of

-Continued on next page-



052X - HEARING DEFECTIVE-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX-(Continued)

Deafness, slight whisper right ear, (can hear ordinary conversation) Decreased hearing but not marked Ear, bilateral deafness mild Ear, chronic right and impaired hearing, no present trouble found	Hearing impairment of and scar on drum Hearing less than minimum under Class 1-B Hears spoken voice (left, right) ear
---	--

055 - MASTOIDITIS

Mastoid, chronic (left, right ear)
 Mastoid, chronic, causing deafness in one ear
 Mastoid in (left, right ear)
 Mastoid trouble
 Mastoiditis
 Mastoiditis, chronic

056 - MASTOIDECTOMY, RESULT OF

Ear drum destroyed, history of radical mastoid operation, discharge right ear
 at times
 Ear, old mastoid scar
 Hearing impaired, right ear, mastoid operation, 12 years ago
 Mastoid operation (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (radical) (poor hearing, hearing
 impaired) (scar, scar from)
 Mastoid, radical (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (poor hearing, hearing impaired)
 (scar, scar from)
 Mastoid region, scars (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (radical) (poor hearing, hearing
 impaired)
 Mastoidectomy scar (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (radical) (poor hearing, hearing
 impaired)
 Mastoid scar(s) (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (radical) (poor hearing, hearing
 impaired)
 Mastoidectomy (left, right, bilateral) (old, old healed, healing, discharge
 at times, still discharging) (radical) (poor hearing, hearing
 impaired) (scar, scar from)
 Mastoidectomy, has had (left, right, bilateral)
 Mastoidectomy in infancy

057 - OTITIS EXTERNA

Abscess, external auditory canal (left, right ear)
 E.A.C. infection (inflammation)
 Auditory canal, external, abscess (left, right ear)
 Ear, canal infection (left, right ear)
 Ear, external canal infection (left, right ear)
 Ear, otitis externa (left, right ear)
 Otitis, external infection in (left, right ear)
 Auditory canal, inflammation of (left, right ear)
 Otitis externa (left, right ear)
 Otitis, external infection (left, right ear)
 Auditory canal, external, infection in (right, left, ear)

Otitis media [including following locations]

A. D.	bilateral	both ears	left ear
A. S.	both drums	left drum	right drum
			right ear

[Including following descriptive terms:]

acute	discharge(ing)	patent ear drum
catarrhal	draining or drainage	perforated
chronic	dry	present condition good
chronic discharge	ear infection	purulent
chronic sufferer	hearing impaired	recurrent
discharge at present	non-suppurative	suppurative
does not bother hearing	old	with deafness
double	past history	with perforated (ear) drums
		with perforation (chronic)

Drum(s) perforated, otitis media (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Drum(s) perforated with (discharge, drainage) (purulent, suppurative), (right, left, both, bilateral)
 Drum(s) perforated with pus (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral; A.D.,A.S.)
 Drum(s) perforation with (discharge, drainage) (purulent, suppurative), (right, left, both, bilateral)
 Drum(s) punctured, otitis media (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Drum(s) ruptured, otitis media (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear(s) ache with drainage (purulent, suppurative), (right, left, both, bilateral, A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear(s) catarrhal (acute, chronic) (left, right, both)
 Ear(s) chronic (discharge, drainage) (purulent, suppurative) (right, left, both, A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear(s) discharge, (purulent), (acute, chronic), (right, left, both) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear(s) discharging, (purulent), (acute, chronic), (right, left, both) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear(s) discharging, deafness, hearing impaired (right, left, A.D., A.S.)
 Ear(s) drainage, (purulent, suppurative), (acute, chronic), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear(s) draining, (purulent, suppurative), (acute, chronic), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear drum(s) perforated, otitis media, (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear drum(s) perforated, with pus, (left, right, both)
 Ear drum(s) perforation, with discharge (purulent, suppurative), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear drum(s) perforation with drainage, (purulent, suppurative), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear drum(s) punctured, otitis media, (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear drum(s) ruptured, otitis media (left, right ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D.,A.S.)
 Ear(s) infected, (acute, chronic), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear(s) infection, (acute, chronic), (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear middle, disease (acute, chronic) (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear, middle infection (discharge, draining) (acute, chronic) (left, right, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear perforation, (discharging, draining) (right, left, both, bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)
 Ear(s) running, history of
 Ear(s) running (right, left, both, bilateral)
 O.M.P.C.
 Otitis [To be coded as Otitis media. See "Otitis media" for list of permissible modifying terms]
 Otorrhea (acute, chronic) (right, left ear; both ears; bilateral) (A.D., A.S.)

059 - OTITIS INTERNA

Otitis interna
Meniere's disease
Meniere's syndrome
Nerve deafness

060 - TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, PERFORATED

Ear Drum(s) Perforated, Perforation /including following locations:

A.D.	bilateral	left ear
A.S.	both ears	right ear

/including following descriptive terms:

acute	large	old
chronic	no discharge at present	ulcerative
evidence of	no symptoms	

Drum(s) perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Drum(s) punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Drum(s) ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) hole in, (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right, or both)
Ear drum(s) ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) ulcerated and perforated (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) membrane(s), perforated, perforation, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) membrane(s), punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear drum(s) membrane(s), ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear membrane(s) perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear membrane(s) punctured, (acute, chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear membrane(s) ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear perforated, perforation, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ear ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Membrane(s) perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right, or both)
Membrane(s) punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Membrane(s) ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right, or both)
Perforated and ulcerated ear drum(s) (left, right or both)
Tympani, perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympani, punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympani, ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympani membrani, perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympani membrani, punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympani membrani, ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanic membrane(s) perforated, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanic membrane(s) punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanic membrane(s) ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanum perforated (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanum punctured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Tympanum ruptured, (acute or chronic) (left, right or both)
Ulcerated and perforated ear drum(s) (left, right or both)

061 - TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, ABSENCE OF

Ear drum(s), absence of (left, right or both)
 Ear drum(s), almost complete absence of (left, right or both)
 Ear drum(s), destroyed (left, right or both)
 Ear drum(s), loss of (loss of hearing)
 Ear drum(s), missing (left, right or both)
 Tympanic membrane, absence of (left, right or both)
 Tympanic membrane, gone (left, right or both)

062 - TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, OTHER CONDITIONS OF

Ear drum(s) with the following descriptive terms:

abnormal	infected	retraction
calcified and deformed	inflamed	scar healed
cloudy	inflammation of	scarred, former perforation
defective	injected	scar(s) of old middle
deformed	opaque	ear disease
dull(ness)	retracted (calcium	scar(s), scarred
impaired	plaque)	sclerosed
indurated		thick(ening)

Drum membrane scarred
 Drum(s) head(s) retracted
 Ear drum membrane retracted
 Ear drum, semi-lunar chalky deposit in, with infection of blood vessels of drum head
 Ear membrane indurated
 Ear membrane retracted
 Ear, old perforation healed
 Membrane tympani thickened
 Tympanic membrane chronic inflammation
 Tympanic membrane dull
 Tympanic membrane retracted
 Tympanum deformed
 Tympanum scarred, former perforation

065 - DEFORMITY OF EAR

Refers to congenital and acquired deformities of ear (including the auricle), not classified elsewhere. Pathology indicating a disease process is to be coded in 079.

Auricle of ear defect of (left, right)
 Auricle deformity of (left, right)
 Ear deformity (left, right)
 Ear(s) cartilage distorted
 Ear(s), malformation (left or right)
 Ear(s), mutilation (left or right)

070 - IMPACTED CERUMEN OR FOREIGN BODY IN EAR

To include descriptions of excessive amounts of cerumen or wax in the ear, or of the presence of foreign bodies.

The following columns comprise terms that may occur in any combination. They may apply to cerumen or to wax.

Cerumen or Wax

Location may be described as:	Condition may be described as:	Any combination of terms in adjoining columns may be described as:
A.D.	block(ed)	considerable
A.S.	clogged	difficult to dislodge
bilateral	compact(ed)	ear drums not visible
both ears	dried	ear inflamed
ear canal(s)	filled with	excess(ive)
ear drum(s)	full of	hearing decreased
ear membrane	hard	hearing impaired
left ear	impacted	large amount of
right ear	impaction	moderate amount of
	impacture	moist
	mass	scaly flakes of
	obstructed	slight(ly)
	packed (with)	small amount of
	plug(ged)	soft
	present	thick
		too much
		tympanum not seen

Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) blocked with (cerumen, wax)
 Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) clogged with (cerumen, wax)
 Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) impacted with (cerumen, wax)
 Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) full of (cerumen, wax)
 Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) obstructed by (cerumen, wax)
 Auditory canal(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) packed with (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) blocked with (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) clogged with (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) full of (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) impacted with (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) obstructed by (cerumen, wax)
 Canal(s), auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) packed with (cerumen, wax)

Cerumen (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) (ears, auditory canals)

Cerumen impacted (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) (ears, auditory)

070 - IMPACTED CERUMEN OR FOREIGN BODY IN EAR--(Continued)

Ceruminosis (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) (ears, auditory canals)

Ear canal, granulations

Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) blocked with (cerumen, wax)
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) cotton in
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) clogged with (cerumen, wax)
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) full of (cerumen, wax)
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) impacted with (cerumen, wax)
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) obstructed by (cerumen, wax)
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) other foreign body in
Ear(s) (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) packed with (cerumen, wax)

Foreign body, ear(s); (left, right, A.D., A.S., both)

Foreign body, auditory canal(s); (left, right, A.D., A.S., both)

Hearing decreased due to (wax or cerumen) (right, left, ear; A.D., A.S., both ears)

Hearing defective due to (wax or cerumen) (right, left ear; A.D., A.S., both)

Hearing difficult(y) due to (wax or cerumen) (right, left ear; A.D., A.S., both ears)

Hearing, loss of, due to (wax or cerumen) (right, left ear; A.D., A.S., both ears)

Hearing impaired due to (wax or cerumen) (right, left ear; A.D., A.S., both ears)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) blocked with (cerumen, wax)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) clogged with (cerumen, wax)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) full of (cerumen, wax)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) impacted with (cerumen, wax)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) obstructed by (cerumen, wax)

Meatus, external auditory (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) packed with (cerumen, wax)

Wax (left, right, A.D., A.S., both) (ears, auditory canals)

079 - EAR, OTHER CONDITIONS OF

Includes pathological signs indicative of a disease process, and diseases of the ear not elsewhere classifiable.

Active ear disease

079 - EAR, OTHER CONDITIONS OF-(Continued)

Ear disease

Ear infection (left, right)

Ear inflammation

Ear red(ness) (left, right)

Ear, semi-lunar chalky deposit in

Ear trouble (acute or chronic)

Ear(s) has had some trouble with

Infected ear (left, right)

Mastoid, tenderness over (left, right ear)

Otosclerosis (left, right ear)

Otosclerosis, progressive (left, right ear)

Otosclerosis with some thickening of ear drum of adjacent tissues,
hearing normal

080 - TEETH, NO NATURAL, WITH SATISFACTORY ARTIFICIAL DENTURES

To include all cases where all natural teeth are missing and have been replaced by satisfactory artificial dentures. Not to include any cases where some natural teeth remain. To include all cases where the dentures is not described as unsatisfactory.

Dentures; Plates / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

above and below	for missing teeth	teeth all out
adequate	full	teeth, loss of (all)
artificial	no (natural) teeth	teeth missing
complete	plates	teeth, none
dental	removable	teeth replaced by
dentures	replacing teeth	two
false	satisfactory	upper and lower
false teeth	suitable	
fitting (well)	teeth absent	

Teeth, false / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

complete set of	satisfactory	teeth replaced by
removable	teeth all missing	upper and lower

Teeth, artificial / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

complete set of	satisfactory	teeth replaced
removable	teeth all missing	upper and lower

081 - TEETH, NO NATURAL, WITH UNSATISFACTORY ARTIFICIAL DENTURES

To include cases where no natural teeth remain and where the artificial dentures are unsatisfactory.

Dentures, artificial, unsatisfactory, no natural teeth

Dentures defective / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures, inadequate / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures in poor condition / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures not suitable / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures poor / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures, poor fit / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures, poor fitting / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Dentures unsatisfactory / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

Plates, artificial, unsatisfactory, no natural teeth

Plates defective / Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws /

081 - TEETH, NO NATURAL, WITH UNSATISFACTORY ARTIFICIAL DENTURES--(Continued)

Plates inadequate /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
 Plates in poor condition /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
 Plates not suitable /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
 Plates poor /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaw/
 Plates, poor fit /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
 Plates, poor fitting /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
 Plates unsatisfactory /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/

082 - DENTURE, FULL UPPER OR LOWER, WITH PARTIAL DENTURE OPPOSING

Denture; false lower, and on left and right upper
 Denture; false upper, and on left and right lower
 Plate; full above, removable partial plate below
 Plate; full below, removable partial plate above
 Plate; full lower, partial upper denture
 Plate, full lower; plate partial upper
 Plate; full upper, partial lower denture
 Plate, full upper; plate, partial lower
 Plate, lower; denture, upper
 Plate; lower false, and upper bridge
 Plate, lower - two bridges above
 Plate; partial lower, complete upper plate
 Plate; partial upper, complete lower plate
 Plate, upper; denture, lower
 Plate; upper false, and lower bridge
 Plate, upper - two bridges below

083 - DENTURE, FULL, ARTIFICIAL, SATISFACTORY, UPPER OR LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED

To include cases where the denture or plate is not described as unsatisfactory. To include entries which state that plates or dentures are on upper or lower jaw but not both. Not to include entries which state that a partial plate opposes.

Denture; Plate, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/

/any period of time/	no lower teeth	teeth on
artificial	no partial lower	teeth replaced by
complete	no partial upper	teeth restored by
correcting teeth	no upper teeth	total
-continued on next page-		

083 - DENTURE, FULL, ARTIFICIAL, SATISFACTORY, UPPER OR
LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Denture; Plate, (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw (continued)

deficient teeth, re-	plate	upper jaw
placed by	properly fitting	upper missing, re-
dental	removable	placed by
adentulous	replacement	wearing
entire	replacing all lower	wears
false	teeth	well-fitting
full	replacing all upper	whole lower jaw
good	teeth	whole upper jaw
lower jaw	satisfactory	worn
lower missing, re-	serviceable	
placed by	suitable	
mechanical	teeth insufficient	

Denture, complete, well-fitted lower plate ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture, complete, well-fitted upper plate ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture, lower right and left ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture, upper right and left ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Plates, lower, satisfactory ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Plates, upper, satisfactory ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth false all lower ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth false all upper ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth, false, lower (jaw) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth, false, upper (jaw) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth, lower, artificial ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Teeth, upper, artificial ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

084 - DENTURE, FULL, ARTIFICIAL, UNSATISFACTORY,
UPPER OR LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED

To include cases where no natural teeth remain in either jaw (but not both) and where the artificial denture is unsatisfactory.

Denture defective (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture inadequate (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture in poor condition (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture poor, (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

Denture, poor fit (upper or lower) ☒ Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw

084 - DENTURE, FULL, ARTIFICIAL, UNSATISFACTORY,
UPPER OR LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Denture, poor fitting (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Denture not suitable (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Denture unsatisfactory (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate defective, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate inadequate, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate in poor condition, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, show no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate not suitable, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate poor, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate, poor fit (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate, poor fitting, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/
Plate unsatisfactory, (upper or lower) /Dental chart, line 4, shows no natural teeth in one and only one jaw/

085 - DENTURE, PARTIAL, ARTIFICIAL, SATISFACTORY, UPPER OR
LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED

Includes all entries which state that partial upper or partial lower artificial dentures are worn, both removable and fixed. Not to include any entries of complete upper or complete lower artificial dentures. To include all entries which do not describe the partial denture as unsatisfactory.

Bridge(s), Bridged, Bridgework, Denture(s), Dentures Partial, Dentures Fixed, Plates partial, /any number of teeth, incisors or masticators, less than 15/
/Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/

and crowns	for missing teeth	replacing missing teeth
attached-	good	replacements on
both sides	left (side)	right (side)
central	lower (jaw)	satisfactory(ly)
compensates	missing teeth replaced	serviceable
dental	not removable	suitable
dentures	O.K.	teeth deficiency corrected by
dummy teeth	partial	teeth insufficient
(1,2,3,4,5) false teeth	partial plate	teeth replaced with (by)
firm	perfect fitting	teeth restored by
fitting (well)	permanent	to replace missing teeth
fixed	removable	upper and lower (jaws)
for dental deficiencies replaceable		upper (jaw)

Dental appliance. /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, gold crown

085 - DENTURE, PARTIAL, ARTIFICIAL, SATISFACTORY, UPPER OR
LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Denture, some on plates
Dummy tooth
Dummy plate(s), partial /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, permanent
Plate, upper
Plate, wearing partial upper
Teeth, artificial upper
Teeth, false and missing
Teeth false, top, center
Teeth, insufficient; but wears suitable denture(s) /Dental chart, line 4,
shows some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth, insufficient; corrected with denture(s) /Dental chart, line 4, shows
some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth, insufficient; partly corrected by removable denture(s) /Dental chart,
line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth, lack of sufficient; replaced by denture(s) /Dental chart, line 4,
shows some natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth, many absent, but wearing well-fitting denture(s)
Teeth missing, replaced by dentures /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural
teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth missing, supplemented by plate(s) /Dental chart, line 4, shows some
natural teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Teeth, partial lower
Teeth, partial upper
Teeth, upper and lower, partial
Teeth, permanent plate, left, 4-5 lowers
Uppers missing, well fitted denture in place not removable

086 - DENTURE, PARTIAL, ARTIFICIAL, UNSATISFACTORY
UPPER OR LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED

To include cases where a partial upper or a partial lower artificial
denture is unsatisfactory.

Bridge defective /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper
and lower jaws/
Bridge inadequate /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper
and lower jaws/
Bridge in poor condition /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Bridge not suitable /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both
upper and lower jaws/
Bridge poor /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper and
lower jaw/
Bridge, poor fit /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both upper
and lower jaw/
Bridge, poor fitting /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both
upper and lower jaw/
Bridge unsatisfactory /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both
upper and lower jaw/

086 - DENTURE, PARTIAL, ARTIFICIAL, UNSATISFACTORY
UPPER OR LOWER OR UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Denture, partial, defective /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, inadequate /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, in poor condition /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural
teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, not suitable /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, poor /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both
upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, poor fit /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, poor fitting /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Denture, partial, unsatisfactory /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural
teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, defective /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, inadequate /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, in poor condition /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural
teeth in both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, not suitable /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, poor /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in both
upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, poor fit /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth in
both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, poor fitting /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/
Plate, partial, unsatisfactory /Dental chart, line 4, shows some natural teeth
in both upper and lower jaws/

090K - TEETH MISSING

Biting surface insufficient
Dental complement inadequate
Dental contents inadequate
Dental cripple
Dental deficiencies
Dental deficient
Dental deficiency
Dental facilities insufficient
Dental inadequacy
Dental insufficiency
Dentition insufficient
Dental; less than minimum requirement
Dental; less than requirements
Dental; marked deficiency
Dental requirements, does not meet
Dental requirements 4 F
Dental requirements insufficient (for 1 A)
Dental requirements, lack of (proper)
Dental requirements, lacks
Dental requirements, less than minimum

090X - TEETH MISSING--(Continued)

Dental requirements not met
Dental requirements 1 B
Dentally unfit
Dentition, none
Dentures, none
Edentulous
Grinders, none
Gums edentulous
Incisors borderline
Incisors, borderline requirements
Incisors has minimum of
Incisors, (4,5,6) lower gone
Incisors, (4,5,6) lower missing
Incisors, (4,5,6) lower out
Incisors minus
Incisors missing (7,8,9,10,11,12)
Incisors, only (1,2) pair(s) opposing
Incisors, partial; recommended
Incisor teeth, not enough opposing. This could be corrected by bridge
Incisor teeth, suitable dentures should be made for
Incisors, (4,5,6) upper gone
Incisors, (4,5,6) upper missing
Incisors, (4,5,6) upper out
Jaw edentulous
Jaw, edentulous lower
Jaw, edentulous upper
Jaw, (upper or lower) edentulous
Masticators, borderline
Masticators, borderline requirements
Masticators, has minimum of
Masticators, minus
Masticators, only (1,2) pair(s) opposing
Maxilla edentulous
Maxilla, no teeth
Molars, borderline
Molars, borderline requirements
Molars, has minimum of
Molars, less than 6 opposing
Molars, minimum number of natural present but do not oppose
Molars, minus
Molars, no (lower, or upper)
Molars; no opposing
Molars, none
Molars, none, (lower, or upper)
Molars, not enough
Molars, not sufficient
Molars, opposing, none
Molars, partial; recommended
Mouth edentulous
Plate, partial recommended
Teeth, absence of (absent) /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/
Teeth, absence of (absent) /Dental chart, line 4, filled out/
all cutting jaw teeth masticatory
anterior dentition left side molars
/any number/ front lower natural
biting grinding masticating right side
back incising masticator upper
chewing incisors

090X - TEETH MISSING-(Continued)

Teeth, all missing
 Teeth below regulations (minimum)
 Teeth below requirements (minimum)
 Teeth below standard (minimum)
 Teeth below standard requirements (minimum)
 Teeth, borderline
 Teeth, borderline requirements
 Teeth, class 4
 Teeth defective, no upper incisors
 Teeth defective, 28 missing, 4 might be restored
 Teeth; deficiency in the number of, lacking one molar
 Teeth deficient
 Teeth, deficient in
 Teeth, deficient in grinding
 Teeth; deficient number of masticating
 Teeth do not meet regulations (minimum)
 Teeth do not meet requirements (minimum)
 Teeth do not meet standards (minimum)
 Teeth do not meet standard requirements (minimum)
 Teeth; does not have required number of opposing
 Teeth; does not possess the minimum (number)

c.s. Teeth extracted /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/

Teeth extracted /Dental chart, line 4, filled out/

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
<u>/any number/</u>	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, few
 Teeth; few remaining
 Teeth; few remaining beyond repair
 Teeth for mastication; none

c.s. Teeth gone /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/

Teeth gone /Dental chart, line 4, filled out/

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
<u>/any number/</u>	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, inadequate number of, insufficient number of, not enough, lack of, lacks, lacking

KIND OF TEETH

anterior
 back
 biting
 chewing
 cutting
 dentition

MODIFIERS

below regulations
 below requirements
 below standard
 complete(ly)
 deficient
 disqualifying

-continued on next page-

090X - TEETH MISSING-(Continued)

Teeth, inadequate number of, insufficient number of, not enough, lack of, lacks, lacking (continued)

KIND OF TEETH

MODIFIERS

front	for Class I	proper
grinding	for IA; IB	properly placed
incising	functional	repairable
incisors	good	required
jaw teeth	lacks minimum	restorable
left side	left	serviceable
lower	missing	sound
masticating	no dentures	still left
masticators	not replaced	to meet requirements
molars	occluding	to qualify
natural	opposed (properly)	vital
right side	opposing	
upper	out	

Teeth; has minimum of

Teeth; has only two pair opposing incisor

Teeth; improper masticating

Teeth in very bad and unhealthy condition, absolutely no mastication

c.s. Teeth [any number] left [Dental chart, line 4, not filled out]

Teeth left [Dental chart, line 4, filled out]

anterior	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
<u>[any number]</u>	front	left side	molars
biting	grinding	lower	natural
back	incising	masticating	right side
chewing	incisors	masticator	upper

Teeth, less than minimum (number)

Teeth, less than regulations (minimum)

Teeth, less than requirements (minimum)

Teeth, less than standards (minimum)

Teeth, less than standard requirements

Teeth; limited number of

c.s. Teeth, loss of (lost) [Dental chart, line 4, not filled out]

Teeth, loss of (lost) [Dental chart, line 4, filled out]

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
<u>[any number]</u>	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, minimum requirements

Teeth, minus

090X - TEETH MISSING-(Continued)

c.s. Teeth, missing /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/

Teeth, missing /Dental chart, line 4 filled out/

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
/any number/	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, natural, none

Teeth, natural, none present

Teeth, no

Teeth, no grinders

Teeth, no lower

Teeth, no masticating

Teeth, no masticatory

Teeth, no natural

Teeth, no opposing masticating

Teeth, no teeth above or below

Teeth, no upper

Teeth, no upper plate

Teeth, no uppers; 1 lower missing, 2 can be saved

Teeth, none

Teeth; none above and insufficient below

Teeth, none at all

Teeth, none left

Teeth, none left in mouth

Teeth, not adequate

Teeth, one short of minimum requirements

c.s. Teeth /any number/only /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/

Teeth only /Dental chart, line 4, filled out/

anterior	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
/any number/	front	left side	molars
biting	grinding	lower	natural
back	incising	masticating	right side
chewing	incisors	masticator	upper

c.s. Teeth out /Dental chart, line 4, not filled out/

Teeth out /Dental chart, line 4, filled out/

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
/any number/	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, (only)(1,2) pairs of incisors

Teeth, (only)(1,2) pairs of incisors and (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10) pairs of masticators

Teeth, (only)(1,2) pairs of masticators

Teeth, (only) (1,2) pairs of masticators and (1,2,3,4,5,6) pairs of incisors

Teeth, (only)(1,2) pairs of opposing incisors

Teeth, (only)(1,2) pairs of opposing incisors and (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10) pairs of opposing masticators

Teeth, (only (1,2) pairs of opposing masticators

090X - TEETH MISSING--(Continued)

Teeth, (only) (1,2) pairs of opposing masticators and (1,2,3,4,5,6) pairs of opposing incisors

Teeth, practically none

c.s. Teeth [any number] remaining [Dental chart, line 4, not filled out]

Teeth remaining [Dental chart, line 4, filled out]

anterior	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
[any number]	front	left side	molars
biting	grinding	lower	natural
back	incising	masticating	right side
chewing	incisors	masticator	upper

Teeth, remaining, in bad condition

Teeth, remaining, in terrible condition

c.s. Teeth removed [Dental chart, line 4, not filled out]

Teeth removed [Dental chart, line 4, filled out]

all	cutting	jaw teeth	masticatory
anterior	dentition	left side	molars
[any number]	front	lower	natural
biting	grinding	masticating	right side
back	incising	masticator	upper
chewing	incisors		

Teeth, scarcity of

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of incisors

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of incisors and (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10) sets of masticators

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of masticators

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of masticators and (1,2,3,4,5,6) sets of incisors

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of opposing incisors

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of opposing incisors and (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10) sets of opposing masticators

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of opposing masticators

Teeth, (only) (1,2) sets of opposing masticators and (1,2,3,4,5,6) sets of opposing incisors

Teeth substandard; no denture

Teeth, too few

Teeth under minimum (number)

Teeth under regulations (minimum)

Teeth under requirements (minimum)

Teeth under standards (minimum)

Teeth under standard requirements

Teeth, very few

Teeth without artificial dentures

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) lower gone

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) lower missing

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) lower out

Do not

code Incisors missing (1,2,3)

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) upper gone

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) upper missing

Do not

code Incisors, (1,2,3) upper out

c. s. Incisors missing (4,5,6)

091 - MALOCCLUSION

To include only entries which mention malocclusion or which directly imply malocclusion. Deformities of the jaw which possibly, but not necessarily involve malocclusion should be coded 791.

Overbite (of teeth, of incisors)

abnormal	[any fraction of inch, or more]
upper front	of upper central incisors
marked	extreme
slight	pronounced
	malocclusion
	disqualifying

Malocclusion (dental, of teeth, molars, incisors, masticators)

severe	not interfering with mastication
teeth poor	pronounced
slight	protruding lower jaw
marked	several teeth
front teeth	some
malformed jaw	unable to masticate
negative	overbite

Occlusion (anterior, dental, of teeth, of incisors, of masticators, oral, posterior)

poor	imperfect
irregular	none
bad	no
abnormal	not good
insufficient	overbite

Teeth irregular, irregularity of

front	upper	slight
molars	lower	moderate
incisors	[any number]	severe

Antero-malocclusion (of teeth)

Buck teeth

Dental malocclusion

Disto-occlusion

Incisors do not hit, show separation upper from lower

Incisors do not oppose each other, no difficulty in eating or chewing

Incisors out of line, lower front

Jaw, upper protrudes outward over lower jaw

Jaw protruding, lower

Malposition of teeth (upper, lower, incisors, masticators) (mild, marked)

Masticating teeth do not occlude on right side

Non-occlusion

Teeth, alignment of upper abnormal

Teeth, alignment of not perfect, due to break in jaw bone

Tooth alignment abnormal

Teeth, antero-malocclusion

Teeth crooked

Teeth defective, do not mesh

Teeth disto-occlusion

Teeth do not come together, front

Teeth do not occlude, lower anterior

Teeth do not occlude to give required service

Teeth do not oppose

Teeth do not oppose correctly

Teeth out of alignment [any number] (masticators, incisors, upper, lower)

091 - MALOCCLUSION-(Continued)

Teeth, malalignment of
Teeth, malaligned, poor occlusion
Teeth not opposing
Teeth, occlusion
Teeth protrusion, slight upper (crooked)
Teeth protruding, upper
Teeth tipped to allow for proper occlusion, lower

092 - DENTAL INFECTION

Abscess teeth /any number/ (molars, incisors, roots)
Abscessed teeth /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower, roots)
Abscess under root /any number/
Alveolar abscess (upper, lower jaw)
Alveolar infection (some)
Dental infection (considerable, some, little)
Dental infection (extensive)
Focal infection
Infection, focal
Infected gums and teeth
Infected teeth (several) /any number/
Roots abscessed /any number/
Roots infected /any number/
Teeth abscessed /any number/ (upper, lower, molars, incisors)
Teeth, broken down and infected (upper, lower, molars or incisors) /any number/
Teeth and gums diseased (upper, lower) /any number/
Teeth defective, abscessed, /any number/ (molars, incisors)
Teeth defective, infected /any number/ (molars, incisors)
Teeth diseased /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth infected /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth infected about gums /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth, infection of /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth, infection of roots chronic /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth, infection of jaw from /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower) (chronic)
Teeth; periapical abscess with fistula to the buccal, gingival surface
Teeth poor, decayed and infected; lower teeth need attention
Teeth, pus around /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Tooth stumps infected /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)
Teeth ulcerated and diseased /any number/ (upper, lower) down to gum margin
Teeth septic /any number/ (molars, incisors, upper, lower)

093X - CARIES

Not to include entries which state that in addition to dental caries that teeth are missing or that bridges, dentures or plates are worn

Caries (dental) /Any number and any kind of teeth/
Carious teeth /Any number and any kind of teeth/
Cavities /Any number and any kind of teeth/

093X - CARIES-(Continued)

Teeth carious [any number and any kind of teeth]

advanced	moderate
bad	moderate degree
beyond repair	multiple
can be filled	necrotic
can be repaired	need attention
can be restored	need care
cannot be filled	need filling
cannot be repaired	need fixing
cannot be restored	need many extracted
condition	need many removed
correctible	needs repairs
defective	no teeth missing
defective teeth	not bad
decayed	not disqualifying
excessive	numerous
extensive	poor dental hygiene
few	poor hygiene of mouth
fillings recommended	prevalence of
hopeless	restorable
irremediable	roots
lack of hygiene	roots remaining
large	severe
major	slight
many	small
marked	some
mild	teeth poor condition
minor	

Teeth bad(ly) [any number]

beyond repair	defective	not disqualifying
broken	disqualifying	poor hygiene of mouth
can be filled	lack of hygiene	repair
can be repaired	necrotic	roots
can be restored	need attention	roots remaining
cannot be filled	need care	roots retained
cannot be repaired	need filling	roots should be extracted
cannot be restored	need fixing	restorable
carious	neglected	shape
condition	need many removed	should be extracted
decayed	need repair	

Teeth condition

bad	correctible	not correctible
can be repaired	fair	not good
can be restored	horrible	numerous inlays
cannot be repaired	necrotic	poor
cannot be restored	need care	terrible

Teeth decay(ed) [any number]

advanced	cannot be restored	need fixing
bad(ly)	correctible	need repair
beyond repair	disqualifying	not disqualifying
can be repaired	irremediable	roots
can be restored	need attention	roots remaining
cannot be repaired	need filling	should be extracted
		too many to restore
		too much to restore

Tooth poor any number and any kind of teeth

can be restored	need filling	repair
cannot be restored	need fixing	shape
disqualifying	need repair	should be extracted
doubtful	not disqualifying	should be removed
in general	poor hygiene	within limits
need attention	quality	

Caries; excessive, irremediable cavities

Decayed teeth any number

Dental attention needed

Dental care needed (badly)

Dental caries, marked, with dark mark near gum margin of teeth

Dental condition (poor, bad)

Dental defects can be repaired on lower jaw

Dental defects, (mild, minor, slight)

Dental equipment, poor

Dental work needed

Dentistry; may need some

Dentistry, needs a little prompt

Dentition defective

Dentition poor

Extraction(s) needed any number

Masticating surface(s) defective

Molar teeth require repair

Molar(s) carious

Molar(s) retained roots

Mouth condition bad; many unextracted roots

Mouth condition poor; most of teeth are rotten down to gum

Roots in gums any number

Roots of decayed teeth remaining

Teeth amenable to treatment

Teeth bad; does not have a sound tooth in jaw

Teeth beyond repair any number

Teeth borderline, restorable

Teeth broken off at gum line any number (left or right)

Teeth can be made passable

Teeth can be repaired

Teeth can be restored

Teeth cannot be repaired

Teeth, carious condition

Teeth faulty; disqualified

Teeth carious to the jaw bone; none extracted

Teeth decalcified

Teeth decayed off at gum line

Teeth decayed to gum margins, need most extensive repairs

Teeth defective regardless of location, number or severity

Teeth dirty; some carious

Teeth, extractions needed

Teeth impossible

Teeth may be corrected by dentist

Teeth may be restored

Teeth necrotic

Teeth need attention

Teeth need attention of dentist regardless of number or kind of teeth

Teeth need calcium for soft teeth

Teeth need (dental) attention

093X - CARIES-(Continued)

Teeth need expert care
Teeth need filling(s)
Teeth need fixing
Teeth need general dental work
Teeth need repair and dental hygiene
Teeth need repair, in general poor condition; bridge work may help
Teeth need repairing /any number/
Teeth need removal /any number/
Teeth need work
Teeth neglected
Teeth, no good
Teeth, no restorable
Teeth, none serviceable
Teeth; plate to be obtained after teeth are extracted
Teeth poorly kept
Teeth, premature decay of
Teeth questionable
Teeth restorable
Teeth require attention
Teeth require repair
Teeth; roots should be extracted
Teeth broken off /any number/
Teeth serviceable; correction may be made of those teeth decayed
Teeth soft
Teeth soft and unreliable
Teeth soft; many fillings
Teeth, stump(s) /any number/
Teeth to be restored
Teeth unfit /any number/
Teeth unfit, several cannot be restored
Teeth, unserviceable /any number/
Teeth, useless /any number/
Teeth, wisdom, decayed in coming
Teeth not good in general

094 - TEETH OBVIOUSLY IMPACTED, UNERUPTED, OR SUPERNUMERARY

Teeth impacted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Impacted teeth /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth unerupted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth uncut /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth imbedded /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth have not erupted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth not erupted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth not yet erupted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth not yet cut /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth never cut /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth never erupted /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth, never had /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth erupted, less than all /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth never appeared /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth, extra /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)
Teeth, supernumerary /any number/ (molars, incisors, wisdom teeth)

095 - TEETH LOOSE, UNSPECIFIED CAUSE

Teeth loose /any number/
Teeth loose, cause unknown /any number/
Teeth loose with roots exposed /any number/

109 - DENTAL CONDITIONS, OTHER

Alveolar erosion, grade (1, 2, 3)
Deciduous teeth
Dental hygiene bad
Dental hygiene poor
Dental prophylaxis, needs
Dental sepsis
Dentistry in molar teeth, considerable; probably nutritional deficiency
Prophylactic cleaning, needs (teeth)
Prophylaxis, needs (teeth)
Teeth angulated, somewhat
Teeth and gums, treatment of
Teeth cleaning indicated
Teeth defective, following fracture
Teeth dentistry inadequate
Teeth deformed
Teeth, developmental defect of in left upper jaw
Teeth dirty
Teeth need cleaning
Teeth need prophylaxis
Teeth; prophylaxis indicated

110 - GINGIVITIS

Gingivitis, (gums), [including following descriptive terms]

acute	extreme	moderate
advanced	generalized	moderate amount of
anterior	hypertrophic	mouth
bad	irritation	not severe
chronic	local	particularly lower
considerable	low grade	present
due to poor oral	lower (anterior)	prophylaxis needed
hygiene	marginal	severe
evidence of	marked	slight
excessive tartar	mild	teeth need cleaning
extensive	mild case	

Gingivitis could be corrected with proper mouth hygiene
 Gingivitis; poor oral hygiene
 Teeth, excessive tartar and gingivitis
 Teeth need cleaning; gingivitis

111 - PERICORONITIS

Pericoronitis
 Tooth inflamed, erupting third molar

112 - TRENCH MOUTH

Gingivitis marked, probably Vincent's infection
 Gingivitis; question of Vincent's
 Gingivitis, ulcerative
 Mouth, (active) Vincent's infection
 Trench mouth
 Trench mouth, lower or upper gums
 Ulcerative gingivitis
 Vincent's angina [not of throat]
 Vincent's infection, (mild, chronic, active)
 Vincent's mouth (chronic)
 Vincent's [not of throat]
 Vincent's, slight [not of throat]
 Vincent's tartar

113 - GUMS, OTHER DISEASES OF

Gums; gum tissue, (upper, lower, or both) (right or left) [including following descriptive terms]

abnormal	extensive infection (of)	questionable
advanced disease	foul	receding
bad	infected (at margin with teeth)	receded (from teeth)
bad condition	infection (of)	recession (of)
bad repair	infection (marked, moderate, severe)	red(dened)
bad shape	infection of lower	retracted, mildly
badly infected	inflamed	retracted, slightly
badly inflamed	inflamed, oral hygiene poor	retraction (from incisors)
bleed(ing)	inflamed, slightly	retraction (from teeth)
boggy	inflammation	slight edema
defective	inflation (of)	slight infection
deficient	irremediable	soft
deformity	irritation	sore
dirty	need scaling	spongy (bleeding)
disease, irremediable	need treatment	spongy (slightly)
disease(d)	poor	suppurative
diseased from not cleaning	poor condition (of)	suspicious
diseased, moderately		swollen (slightly)
diseased, slightly		terrible condition
do not meet requirements		unhealthy
extensive disease (of)		

114 - PYORRHEA

Pyorrhea: Periodontoclasia; Parodontitis; [including following locations]

centrals, upper or lower	molar(s), upper or lower
gum(s), upper or lower or both	teeth, front, back, anterior, posterior
incisor(s), upper or lower	teeth, upper or lower
lower (anterior, posterior)	upper (anterior, posterior)

[including following descriptive terms]

active	first class	pus pockets
acute	first degree	recession of gums
advanced (degree)	four plus	retracted (gums)
alveolaris	fourth class	second class
amount of, (small, large, considerable)	general(ized)	second degree
bad (case)	gingivitis	separation, gums and teeth
beginning	gums (inflamed, bad, spongy, bleeding)	septic
bismuth line on gums	irreparable	serumal calculus
bleeding	infected with	severe (moderately)
can be (corrected or cured or treated)	infections	slight evidence of
chronic	little	slight (sign)
class IA	localized	suppurative
class IB	low grade	tartar
	marked (case)	teeth not loose
		teeth should be extracted

114 - PYORRHEA-(Continued)

Pyorrhea: Periodontoclasia; Parodontitis; [including following locations] (Continued)

class 4	mild (degree)	third class
class 4F	moderate (degree)	third degree
decay of gums	mouth filthy	three plus
dental hygiene poor	mouth hygiene needed	trace of
dentalis	not advanced	two plus
dirty	not disqualifying	very deep
early	not extensive	very little
erosive	not severe	
evidence of	one plus	
excessive	patches	
extensive	pockets	
extreme	poor	
fair	possible	

Bismuth line on gums, pyorrhea
 Dental hygiene poor, pyorrhea slight
 Gingivitis (chronic) and pyorrhea
 Gums and teeth separation; pyorrhea
 Gums bad, pyorrhea
 Gum(s) inflamed from pyorrhea
 Gum(s), pyorrhea pockets
 Gum(s) pyorrhea (slight or beginning)
 Gums recession of, indicating pyorrhea
 Gums, upper or lower, condition resembles pyorrhea
 Mouth badly infected with pyorrhea
 Mouth filthy, marked pyorrhea
 Parodontitis, marginal
 Periodontitis
 Periodontoclasia (marked or moderate, severe or slight, suppurative)
 Pyorrhea alveolaris (mild, marked, severe, slight)
 Pyorrhea dentalis (mild, marked, severe, slight)
 Pyorrhea can be corrected by treatment
 Riggs' disease
 Riggs' (slight)
 Teeth, pyorrhea of
 Teeth should be extracted; pyorrhea
 Teeth, remaining, have pyorrhea

115 - STOMATITIS

Aphthous stomatitis
 Canker sore(s)
 Cankerous, mouth
 Cankerous mouth, cannot wear plate
 Mouth, cankerous
 Stomatitis
 Ulcers, mouth and gums

116 - PROGNATHISM

Prognathism, lower processes of jaw; malocclusion
Prognathism, (marked)

117 - LIPS AND PALATE CONGENITAL DEFORMITIES OF

Harelip
Harelip and cleft palate
Harelip repaired
Harelip repaired and repaired cleft palate
Palate arched (high)
Palate, cleft (severe)
Palate cleft and harelip
Palate, cleft; repaired
Palate, cleft, total
Palate, cleft, partially, with or without speech impediment
Palate, cleft, with or without speech impediment
Palate deformity
Palate, hard, narrow
Palate, high anterior
Palate, soft; cleft, partially
Palate, soft, repaired

129 - ORAL CAVITY AND ANNEXA (except teeth), OTHER DISEASES OF

Calculus
Calculus, excessive
Calculus, salivary
Glossitis
Mouth abnormal
Mouth, bad condition
Mouth deformity causing teeth disorders
Mouth diseased
Mouth hygiene, (poor)
Mouth, inability to open
Mouth infection
Mouth inflammation, (acute or chronic)
Mouth, poor condition
Mouth, pus draining sinus in roof
Oral condition bad
Oral hygiene bad
Oral hygiene poor
Oral infection
Oral infection, recent history of
Oral prophylaxis
Oral sepsis, (slight, severe)
Palate (soft), hypertrophy of
Sinus in roof of mouth, draining pus

Sordes
Sordes and deposits on teeth
Tartar
Tongue fissured
Tongue, geographic
Tongue, glossitis

130 - NASAL SEPTUM DEVIATED, COMPLETE OBSTRUCTION

Includes all cases of Nasal Septum Deviated which specify complete (or almost complete) obstruction.

No diagnosis which does not state "Deviated Septum with Complete Obstruction or Closure of One Nostril" (or almost complete) is to be considered under this heading. Such diagnosis should be referred to "Nasal Septum Deviated, Partial Obstruction"(131).

If a diagnosis consists of any entry in the left hand column in conjunction with any entry in the right hand column the code for such diagnosis is 130.

The left hand column indicates various ways in which a diagnosis of "Deviated Septum" might be stated by the physician. The right hand column indicates permissible modifiers of the entries in the left.

Deviation may be to left or right
Disregard degree of deflection or deviation, whether slight, severe, or unspecified.]

crooked septum
curvature of septum
deflected nasal septum
deflected septum
deflection septum
deviated and dislocated septum
deviated nasal septum
deviated septum
deviation of nasal septum
deviation of septum
nasal septum
nasal septum deformity
nasal septum deviated
nasal septum deviation
nose, deflected septum
nose deviated
nose deviation
septal cartilage dislocated
septal deflection
septal deformity
septal deviation
septum
septum bone deviated
septum deflected
septum deflective
septum deviated
septum deviates
septum deviation
septum in No. 2
septum irregular
septum of nose deviates
septum should be repaired
septum to (left, or right)
submucous indicated
submucous resection indicated
vomer crooked

Obstruction or occlusion may be on
either the right or left nostril, side, or passage]

blocking (left, right) nares, complete
causes obstruction (left, right) side
of nose, complete
causing blockage, complete
causing obstruction, complete
deviation and obstruction, complete
difficulty in breathing, complete
interference to breathing, complete
interferes with nasal breathing, complete
interferes with respiration, complete
interfering with breathing, complete
interfering with nasal respiration, complete
nasal obstruction complete
nasal passage is occluded, completely
nose obstruction, complete
nostril obstructed (or occluded), completely
obstructing breathing in nares
obstructing breathing, "S" shape, complete
obstructing completely
obstruction, complete
obstruction of (left, right) nasal passage,
complete
obstruction to breathing, complete
obstructive, completely
occlusion complete
respiratory difficulty caused, complete
with displacement, interfering with
breathing, complete
with obstruction (right, left) nares

130 - NASAL SEPTUM DEVIATED, COMPLETE OBSTRUCTION (Continued)

Deviation of septum to right, complete
Nares closed (left or right), septum
Nasal obstruction fairly complete due to deviation of septum
Nasal septum deviated, causing almost complete obstruction

131 - NASAL SEPTUM DEVIATED, PARTIAL OBSTRUCTION

Includes all cases of Nasal Septum Deviated which do not specify complete (or almost complete) obstruction.

No diagnosis of "Deviated Septum with Complete Obstruction or Closure of One Nostril" (or almost complete) is to be considered under this heading. Such diagnoses should be referred to "Nasal Septum Deviated, Complete Obstruction (130)".

If there is a statement of deviation, and no statement of obstruction or interference with breathing, the code is to be 131. If a diagnosis consists of any entry in the left hand column in conjunction with any entry in the right hand column the code for such diagnosis is 131.

The left hand column indicates various ways in which a diagnosis of "Deviated Septum" might be stated by the physician. The right hand column indicates permissible modifiers of the entries in the left.

[Deviation may be to left or right
Disregard degree of deflection or
deviation, whether slight, severe,
or unspecified.]

[Obstruction or occlusion may be on
either the right or left nostril,
side, or passage]

crooked septum
curvature of septum
deflected nasal septum
deflected septum
deflection septum
deviated and dislocated septum
deviated nasal septum
deviated septum
deviation of nasal septum
deviation of septum
nasal septum
nasal septum deformity
nasal septum deviated
nasal septum deviation
nose deflected septum
nose deviated
nose deviation
septal deflection
septal deformity
septal deviation
-Continued on next page-

blocking left (right) nares
causes obstruction left (right)
side of nose
causing blockage
causing obstruction
deviation and obstruction
difficulty in breathing
interference to breathing
interferes with nasal breathing
interferes with respiration
interfering with breathing
interfering with nasal respiration
nasal obstruction
nasal passage is occluded
nose obstruction
nostril obstructed (or occluded)
obstructing
obstructing breathing in nares
obstructing breathing, "S" shape
obstruction
-Continued on next page-

131 - NASAL SEPTUM DEVIATED, PARTIAL OBSTRUCTION (Continued)

Deviation may be to left or right
Disregard degree of deflection or
deviation, whether slight, severe,
or unspecified, (continued)

Obstruction or occlusion may be on
either the right or left nostril,
side, or passage (continued)

septum
septum deflected
septum deflective
septum deviated
septum deviates
septum deviation
septum of nose deviates
submucous indicated
submucous resection indicated
septal cartilage dislocated
septum bone deviated
septum in No. 2
septum irregular
septum should be repaired
septum to left (or right)
vomer crooked

obstruction of left (right) nasal
passage
obstruction to breathing
obstructive
occlusion
respiratory difficulty caused
with displacement, interfering with
breathing
with obstruction right (left) nares

Broken nose caused deviated septum
Nasal septum deviated, not interfering with (normal) breathing
Nasal septum deviation without obstruction of nares
Nose obstruction, left septum
Septal, nasal, obstruction
Septal spur and deviation
Septum acute deviation of
Septum complete deflection of
Septum curving, no obstruction
Septum deformed; nose, old fracture
Septum deviated; spur

If an entry would have been coded 131 by following the foregoing
instructions, the presence of any of the following terms will not change
the code number.

at times
badly
cartilage (nasal) deviated
considerable
extreme(ly)
great(ly)
marked(ly)

mild(ly)
moderate(ly)
not complete
 $\frac{1}{2}$ (obstruction)
partial(ly)
part(ly)

percentage, any up to 90%
obstruction/
serious(ly)
slight(ly)
small
some
some general

133 - NASAL OBSTRUCTION, CAUSE UNSPECIFIED

/Permissible sites/

airway (right, left)	nasal cavity (right, left)
back part of nose (right, left)	nasal passage(s) (right, left)
nares (right, left)	nose (right, left)
naris (right, left)	nostril(s) (right, left)
nasal (right, left)	

/Permissible statements of obstruction/

Terms appearing under here are permissible statements of nasal obstruction. If any statements other than these appear as denoting obstruction, make a further search until the appropriate code number is located, e.g.: "nasal obstruction, due to polypus" would be found under "Nasal Polypi".

blockage (of)	obstructed	occlusion (of)
blocked	obstruction,	restriction (of)
blocking (of)	narrow palate	stenosed
breathing only 50%	obstruction (of)	
closed	obstruction (of),	
difficulty in	small spur	
breathing through	occluded	

The presence of one or more of these terms as a modifier of a statement of obstruction or interference with breathing is consistent with code 133.

at times	mild(ly)	percentage, any up to
badly	moderate(ly)	90% obstruction
considerable	not complete	serious(ly)
extreme(ly)	one-half (obstruction)	slight(ly)
great(ly)	partial(ly)	small
marked(ly)	part(ly)	some
		some general

Spur(s), (nose, nasal, septal, septum)

bad	no obstruction
bilateral	nostril (right, left)
left (side)	right (side)
mild	slight
nares (right, left)	small

Spur, base of nasal septum, not obstructing
 Spur, base of septum, right and left
 Spur formation, side (right or left), nasal septum
 Spur post
 Ridge and spur to (left or right)
 Ridge on side of septum
 Ridge on septum

134 - NASAL SEPTUM, PERFORATION OF

Nasal, perforated septum
 Nasal septum, perforation of
 Perforated nasal septum
 Perforation, nasal septum
 Perforation of septum, nasal
 Perforation, septum
 Septum perforated
 Septum, perforation (of)

140 - TURBINATE, HYPERTROPHY OF

[A diagnosis is to be coded 140 only when one of the terms in the left hand column appears with at least one of the terms in the center column.]

[Terms in the left-hand column, when modified by words or phrases in the middle column may, in addition, be described as:]

Turbinal	congested	causing obstruction
	diseased	chronic
Turbinate(s)	enlarged (chronic,	greatly
	greatly, moderately,	markedly
	slightly)	moderately
Turbinate bone	enlargement (great or	mouth breathing
bilateral	slight)	nasal obstruction
both	hyperplasia	no blockage
inferior (left, middle	hypertrophic (marked)	not obstructive
right)	hypertrophied	shouldn't disqualify
left	(marked, moderate,	slightly
lower (left, right,	slight)	
bilateral)	infected	
middle (right, left,	infection	
inferior)	inflamed	
nares (right, left,	large	
both)	plus	
nasal (right, left)	red	
nose	swelling (moderate)	
nostrils (right, left,	swollen	
both)	thickened	
right		
side (right, left,		
both)		
upper (right, left,		
bilateral)		

Nasal obstruction; swollen turbinate(s)
 Nose, turbinate(s) hypertrophied, not disqualifying
 Nostril (right or left) partly obstructed from enlarged turbinates

140 - TURBINATE, HYPERTROPHY OF (Continued)

Turbinal bones (one on both sides) enlarged
Turbinate bone, (left or right, middle) enlarged, no blockage
Turbinate bone (right or left, middle), slightly enlarged
Turbinate; slight enlargement of left, should not disqualify
Turbinate(s) enlarged, causing obstruction
Turbinate(s) enlarged, obstruction
Turbinate(s) enlarged, producing nasal obstruction; mouth breathing
Turbinate(s) hypertrophied; nostril(s) (right or left) are not obstructed
Turbinate(s) infected, bilateral enlargement of
Turbinates seem to be enlarged
Turbinate(s); some thickening, not obstructive
Turbinate(s) swollen; nasal obstruction

141 - NASAL POLYPI

Polyp(s), Polypi, Polypus; [must be at one of following locations]

nares (right or left)	nose (right or left side)
naris	nostril (right or left)
nasal	turbinates (middle, inferior, superior)
nasal passage (right or left)	

[may include the following descriptive terms]

complete	large	small
cystic	pressure (of)	

Growth, nose (left or right)
Growth, nostril(s) (right, left, both)
Nasal obstruction due to polypi
Nose growth
Nose (left or right) growth
Nostril(s) (right, left, both) growth
Polypi, nasal obstruction due to
Polypoid changes of turbinate (middle, inferior, superior)
Polypoid degeneration of superior turbinates, extensive
Polyposis, (right or left) nares

142 - VASOMOTOR RHINITIS

Allergic asthma
Allergic bronchial asthma
Allergic nose
Allergic to dust
Allergic to feathers
Allergic to hay fever

142 - VASOMOTOR RHINITIS (Continued)

Allergic rhinitis, marked
Allergic sinusitis
Asthma and hay fever
Asthma during hay fever season, history of
Asthma, seasonal
Asthma with hay fever, history of
Asthmatic attacks and hay fever
Hay fever
Hay fever and asthma
Hay fever and asthmatic attacks
Hay fever and allergic attacks
Hay fever (asthmatic attacks)
Hay fever controlled by injections
Hay fever every summer - bad in heat
Hay fever, history of
Hay fever, history of annual attacks
Hay fever, (none at present)
Hay fever, pollen-type
Hay fever, seasonal
Hay fever, seasonal, history of
Hay fever, severe
Hay fever, severe, July to October
Hay fever (vasomotor rhinitis)
Hay fever with asthma, history of
Lung trouble, allergic background, chronic
Nose sensitive to dust; hypertrophic rhinitis
Rag weed allergy for which he gets injections beginning in May and up till August
Rhinitis, allergic
Rhinitis, vasomotor
Vasomotor rhinitis

143 - RHINITIS, CHRONIC

Catarrh, chronic
Catarrh, nasal, chronic
Catarrh, nose
Catarrh, tubal
Catarrhal condition in nose
Catarrhal inflammation
Naris (nares) blocked due to congestion (right, left, both)
Nasal catarrh (chronic, slight)
Nasal catarrhal condition
Nasal congestion (mild, moderate, slight)
Nasal discharge
Nasal discharge, lymphoid hyperplasia
Nasal discharge, watery
Nasal infection, chronic
Nasal M.M., lower, congestion of
Nasal irritation (mild, moderate, slight)
Nasal membrane, congested
Nasal mucosa, chronic, congestion of
Nasal mucous membrane congested

143 - RHINITIS, CHRONIC (Continued)

Nasal mucous membrane infected
Nasal mucous membrane, lower, congestion of
Nasal passage congested, chronic
Nasal passage(s) inflamed (right, left, both)
Nasal passage(s) obstruction (due to mucous infection)
Nasal passage(s) swollen, congested
Nose, hypertrophic rhinitis
Nose infected and inflamed
Nose infection
Nose, purulent discharge both sides
Nose, pus drainage in
Nose slightly inflamed
Nostril(s), congested (right, left, both)
Nostrils, pus expressed easily from both
Ozena
Ozena, chronic (right, left)
Ozena, marked, chronic
Post-nasal discharge
Post-nasal drainage
Post-nasal drip
Rhinitis
Rhinitis, atrophic
Rhinitis, chronic
Rhinitis, degenerative
Rhinitis, hypertrophic
Rhinitis, not disabling
Rhinitis, subacute

144 - SINUSITIS

Includes all infections and diseases of the nasal sinuses. In recognition of the common practice of referring to sinusitis as "sinus" (nasal), the two terms will be considered synonymous, i.e., chronic sinus is considered to mean chronic sinusitis.

Excludes pilonidal sinus, sinus arrhythmia, sinus tachycardia, sinus bradycardia and all sinuses other than accessory nasal sinuses specified below:

Sinusitis, [may include following locations]

of accessory sinuses
antrum or antra
ethmoid

of frontal
maxillary
sphenoidal

[may include following descriptive terms]

acute
chronic
evidence of
headaches from
history of
infection

mild
moderate
non-purulent
periodic attacks of
pneumococcal
purulent

pus discharge
slight
staphylococcal
streptococcal
superficial

144 - SINUSITIS (Continued)

Sinus(es), [may include following locations]

accessory
antrum or antra

ethmoidal
frontal

maxillary
sphenoidal

[may include following descriptive terms]

acute
chronic
cloudy
congested

draining
evidence of
headache from
infection of

involvement
pain over
pus discharge from
trouble

Chronic maxillary sinusitis (left or right)

Frontal sinuses, chronic

Ethmoiditis

Maxillary sinuses show clouding

Nasal and sinus infection

Nose, chronic antrum infection

Nose, chronic sinus

Pan-sinusitis

Pus, chronic discharge, left antrum into left nares

Sinus, chronic cough and drainage

Sinusitis of antra and frontal

145 - NOSE, DEFORMITY OF

Bridge of nose, slight lateral deviation

Narrowing of nares

Nasal bone, fracture of tip

Nasal bones and septum, deformity of

Nasal bones, deformity of, due to old fracture

Nasal bridge low

Nasal deformity (moderate)

Nasal passage narrow

Nasal septum - adhesions to turbinates

Nose, bridge, slight lateral deviation

Nose broken and not set

Nose broken (right or left side)

Nose broken twice - somewhat flat

Nose deformity

Nose deformity from fracture

Nose, deformity of

Nose, deformity of, old fracture

Nose dented slightly, (left or right side)

Nose, evidence of fracture

Nose, external deformity

Nose, fracture, difficulty in breathing when lying down

Nose narrow on (left or right)

Nose, old fracture bridge of nose causing impaired breathing

Nose, old fracture of

145 - NOSE, DEFORMITY OF (Continued)

Nose, slight flattening
Nostril obstructed, (right or left), following fracture
Nostril, occlusion of (right or left), from old fracture of nose
Obstruction to breathing left nostril (caused by broken nose)
Saddle nose following fracture
Septum mashed
Septum of nose thick

149 - NASAL FOSSAE, OTHER DISEASES OF

Breathing difficulty
Cartilage removed from nose
Epistaxis, subject to
Nasal bleeding
Nasal erosion, left nostril, nose bleeds weekly for past several years
Nasal membranes slightly inflamed
Nasal pathology
Nasal septum dilated
Nasal septum enlarged
Nasal space, narrowing of (right, left)
Nose bleeds (easily, occasionally)
Nose, breathing space obscured somewhat (left, right), slight infection
Nose needs treatment
Nostril, canal abscess on (right, left)
Septum thickened
Submucous resection
Submucous resection four days ago
Submucous resection; no perforation
Submucous resection nose septum
Ulcerated area left side of septum
Ulceration, both nostrils
Ulceration of septum

Adenoids (enlarged)

151 - TONSILS, HYPERTROPHY OF

Tonsils hypertrophy of (marked, mild, moderate, slight) [with or without the following modifying terms:]

adherent	embedded	red(dish)
bad	healthy	septic
chronic	infected (chronically)	should be removed
clean	inflamed	submerged
congested	not inflamed	throat irritated
could be removed	not septic	throat red
cryptic	pitted	unhealthy
diseased (chronically)	ragged	

Other descriptive conditions of the tonsils allocated to this rubric with or without the above modifying terms are:

big	hyper.	moderate
enlarged (slightly,	hypertrophied (mildly,	one plus
moderate(ly), medium	moderately, slightly)	positive
marked(ly))	hypertrophic (mild,	swollen
enlargement (marked,	moderate, slight)	three plus
moderate, mild,	large (chronic,	two plus
slight)	moderately)	
four plus		

Throat irritated, tonsils large
 Throat red, tonsils enlarged
 Throat - tonsil slightly enlarged
 Tonsillar enlargement
 Tonsillar hypertrophy
 Tonsils adherent and hypertrophied
 Tonsils and turbinates enlarged
 Tonsils enlarged, throat red
 Tonsils large, throat irritated
 Tonsils and adenoids enlarged
 Tonsillitis, hypertrophic, chronic
 Turbinates and tonsils enlarged

152 - TONSILLITIS

Not to include tonsil tags or tabs unless infection is specified

Tonsils, (bilateral, left, right)

[including the following descriptive terms:]

abnormal	follicular	pathological
adherent	hyperemic	positive
atrophic	imbedded	ragged
atrophied	infected (badly, chron-	recurrent
atrophy	ically, mildly,	red(dened)
bad	moderately, slightly)	scarred
buried	infection	septic
chronic	inflamed (chronically)	small
congestion	inflammation	sore
crypt(ic)	injected	subacute
diseased (slightly,	mild	submerged
moderately, badly)		terrible
embedded	need removing	unhealthy
fibrotic	not good	
follicles (in)		

Tonsillitis (bilateral, left, right)

[including the following descriptive terms:]

acute	hyperemic	recurrent
chronic	mild	septic
cryptic (old)	moderate	slight
follicular		

Follicles in tonsils

Nasal infection, tonsils bad

Pharynx and tonsils infected

Rhinitis and chronic tonsillitis

Rhinitis and tonsillitis

Tonsil tag, (left or right), chronic infection

Tonsils and anterior pillar infected

Tonsils bad, nasal infection

Tonsils and pharynx infected

Tonsillar infection

Tonsillar infection, chronic

Tonsillar irritation, some

Tonsillar tissue red

Tonsillectomy, needs

Tonsillitis, chronic, and rhinitis

Tonsillitis and rhinitis

153 - NASOPHARYNGITIS AND PHARYNGITIS

Pharyngitis [including the following descriptive terms:]

acute	low grade	mild	slight
chronic	marked	recent	subacute

153 - NASOPHARYNGITIS AND PHARYNGITIS (Continued)

Throat [including the following descriptive terms:]

chronic	inflammation (slight)	septic
congested (slightly)	inflamed (slightly,	streptococcic
diseased condition	acutely, chronically)	(chronic)
hyperemic (acute)	irritated (slightly)	subacute sore
infected	red (slightly)	sore
infection (slight,	redness (moderate)	
chronic)		

Pharynx [with the following descriptive terms:]

acute	infected (slightly)	injected
congested	infection (slight)	red
congestion	inflamed	reddened

Abscess, retropharyngeal
 Fauces, congested
 Mucous membrane congestion, nose and throat
 Mucous membrane, throat, red
 Nasopharyngitis (chronic)
 Nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
 Naso-pharynx and pharynx, infection of
 Nose and throat congestion, mucous membrane
 Nose and throat generalized infection
 Palate and uvula engorged
 Pharyngitis and rhinitis
 Pharyngitis and naso-pharyngitis
 Pharynx and throat congested
 Pharynx, congestion of; smoking
 Retropharyngeal abscess
 Rhinitis and pharyngitis
 Streptococcic throat
 Throat and pharynx congested
 Throat; cryptic abscess on posterior pharynx
 Throat; mucous membrane red
 Throat; slight pharyngitis

154 - VINCENT'S ANGINA OF THROAT

Vincent's angina of throat
 Vincent's infection of throat

155 - THROAT, CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF

Throat, bifurcated uvula
 Uvula, absence of
 Uvula bifurcated, throat

159 - PHARYNX, OTHER DISEASES OF

Pharynx stenosed
Uvula removed, some scarring

168 - LARYNGITIS

Laryngitis
laryngitis, chronic
Laryngitis (chronic, hoarse, high-pitched voice)
Laryngitis, catarrhal
Laryngitis, (one plus, two plus, three plus)

169 - LARYNX, OTHER DISEASES OF

This rubric also includes diseases or defects of the epiglottis excluding syphilis and tuberculosis of epiglottis.

Aphonia
Aphonia paralytica
Larynx, stricture of
Paralysis of vocal cords
Tracheotomy scar

171 - BRONCHITIS

Not to include acute bronchitis.

Cough, chronic
Bronchial cough, (chronic)
Bronchitis (chronic, subacute, mild, diffuse, slight)
X-ray shows chronic bronchitis
Bronchitis, chronic, evidence of, shown by X-rays
Bronchitis, marked
Bronchitis, many musical rales
X-ray suggestive of bronchitis (chronic)
Bronchitis, possible
Bronchitis, chronic, wheezing both bases
Bronchitis, numerous crackling rales in chest
Bronchitis chronic to bases
Bronchitis, subacute, following la grippe
Cough, bronchial (chronic)

172 - BRONCHIECTASIS

To include only entries in which the word bronchiectasis is mentioned.

Bronchiectasis
Bronchiectasis base both lungs
Bronchiectasis, evidence of
Bronchiectasis grade five
Bronchiectasis lower left lung
Bronchiectasis lower lobes, evidence of
Bronchiectasis moderate, in bases, more marked on right
Bronchiectasis possible

173 - ASTHMA

Asthma (mild, severe, chronic)
Asthma (paroxysmal)
Asthmatic (condition)
Asthmatic attacks (severe, frequent)
Asthma, bronchial (mild, severe)
Asthmatic bronchitis
Asthma wheeze
Asthmatic rales (chest)
Asthmatic seizures
Asthma, history of
Asthma (mild or severe) indications of
Chest asthmatic
Asthma possible (chronic)
Asthma, subject to
Asthma, bronchial, with recurrent attacks
Asthma, pulmonary

174 - PLEURISY

Adhesions, pleura, (right or left)
Adhesions to scar, left (or right) lung and pleura
Fluid in chest, possibly active (pleurisy)
Pleura thickened, chest (upper or lower, right or left)
Pleura thickened left (or right) side
Pleural adhesions
Pleural induration, left or right
Pleural induration, slight or marked
Pleural rub
Pleurisy, (history of)
Pleurisy, old, with effusion, recovered
Pleurisy operation, old, right or left side
Pleurisy, recurrent, right or left side (history of)
Pleurisy, side still draining
Pleurisy, tenderness, left (or right) chest
Pleuritic friction
Pleuritis, adhesive, involving right diaphragm low in the costophrenic angle
Pleura thickened over right middle lobe
X-ray negative, shows old pleurisy

175 - EMPYEMA

To include statements implying that empyema is still in progress.

Chest, empyema
Empyema and drainage
Empyema (chest)
Empyema, chronic, right with open draining
Fistula from right pleural cavity, chronic discharging
Some empyema left

176 - EMPYEMA SCARS

To include statements implying that scar indicates an old empyemic infection, no longer active.

Empyema incision, 9th rib
Empyema, 1929, drained
Empyema, probably old
Empyema, resections scar
Empyema, scar
Empyema scar healed, right chest posteriorly, 8th rib level
Empyema scar of rib section left chest
Empyema scar right chest posterior
Empyema, scar under right chest
Empyema, scar with limitation of pulmonary excursion

176 - EMPYEMA SCARS (Continued)

Large scar region of the eight rib from empyema in 1938
Old empyema scar
Old empyema scar, left axillary region
Old scar, empyema
Pneumonia, followed by empyema and rib-section
Scar, empyema operation
Scar, old empyema
Scar on right chest, rib resection

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Resection of left 8th rib to drain empyema, [any number of inches]
Surgical scar from 4th thoracic vertebra across left posterior chest
and ending mid-axillary line lower costal margin with resection on
4th rib.

177 - EMPHYSEMA, PULMONARY

To include barrel chest, a residual of emphysema

Barrelchest(ed)
Chest, early emphysema, possible
Emphysema (chronic)
Emphysema, pulmonary
Emphysema, chest (left or right)
Emphysematous (chest)
Emphysema, barrel chest

178 - LUNG, ABSCESS

Abscess lung
Lung abscess

179 - PNEUMOCONIOSIS

Anthraco - silicosis (1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage, degree or grade)
Asbestosis (1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage, degree or grade)
Miner's asthma (1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage, degree or grade)
Pneumoconiosis (1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage, degree or grade)
Silicosis (1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage, degree or grade)

180 - HYDROTHORAX

Hydrothorax

181 - PNEUMOTHORAX

Lung, collapsed (left, right, lower, upper) (lobe) (complete or partial)
 Lung (left, right, upper, lower) (lobe) collapsed (complete or partial)
 Lung lobe (left or right, lower or upper) collapsed (complete or partial)
 Pneumothorax
 Pneumothorax, spontaneous, history of [If confirmed]
 Pneumothorax, taking treatment
 Thoracoplasty (left or right side)
 Thoracopneumoplasty, lung (left or right)
 with (complete, partial) collapse of lung

182 - PERSISTENT RALES

To include entries that describe persistent rales or rales that persist after cough.

Rales, persistent (after cough)

<u>REGION OF CHEST</u>	<u>NATURE OF RALES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF RALES</u>
apex (right, left)	crackling	coarse
apices (both)	crepitant	few
right lung	dry	fine
left lung	moist	scattered
both lungs	mucous	
upper third (right, left)	musical	
middle third (right, left)	sibilant	
lower third (right, left)	subcrepitant	
base(s) (right, left)		

183 - RESPIRATORY DISEASE, ACUTE

Bronchitis, acute
 Respiratory disease, acute
 Respiratory infection, acute

184 - LUNGS, CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

Azygos lobe, remnants of (lungs)
 Remnants of an azygos lobe in the right upper

208 - PULMONARY PATHOLOGY, UNSPECIFIED

To include instances where one or more signs of symptoms of a lung disorder are mentioned without a diagnosis of the disease process that produced them, and which do not clearly indicate a tuberculous process.

Lungs are not entirely clear due to occupation
Bronchial breath sounds generally increased
Bronchial cavitation and rales
Increased bronchial tree markings due to non-specific inflammatory process
Increased bronchial markings in lower trunks
Increased bronchial markings
Subacute peribronchial infection
Friction rub, right base, on deep inspiration
Lungs; dullness left apex
Signs or evidence of fibrosed condition of right upper lung
Area of dullness, left lung. Fluoroscope exam., shadow left lung area
Chest pathology
Chest suspicious
Chronic pulmonary trouble
Defected right lung
Impaired lung function
Increased density of lungs
Infection of lower lung, right
Limitation of lung expansion
Lungs questionable
Lungs weak
Multiple calcification in left lung
Possible pulmonary pathology
Pulmonary lesion and back anomaly
Stopped breath sounds over upper right lobe
Chest infection chronic
Breath sounds, absence over most of right chest and area, flat on percussion
Lung lesion
Lung rough, right apex
Pathologic chest
Fibrosed lungs
Lungs; irregularities of both leaves
Lungs, markings around bronchial tubes
Pulmonary bleeding
Suspicious signs in chest
Calcification, multiple, in left lung
Lung, left, multiple calcification in

209 - OTHER DISEASES OF LUNGS

Does not include diseases or conditions represented by rubrics 171 to 184; tuberculosis, 210 to 229; influenza, 911; whooping cough, 915; pneumonia, 917; and common cold and allied conditions. Includes chronic diseases of lungs not elsewhere classifiable.

Tracheitis
Polyp in trachea

210 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, ACTIVE, FAR ADVANCED

Only those diagnoses which state "far advanced" are to be included under this rubric.

Tuberculosis, far advanced

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, far advanced

211 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, ACTIVE, MODERATELY
ADVANCED

Tuberculosis, active, pulmonary; pneumothorax of left side

Tuberculosis, advanced

Tuberculosis, moderately advanced

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, moderately far advanced

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, acute

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, advanced

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, chronic proliferative

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, reinfect type

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, with cavitation, moderately advanced

212 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, MINIMAL

If pulmonary tuberculosis entries, are described only as active, code as minimal, on the ground that this is the most conservative means we have of indicating the existence of an active tuberculosis process, since we lack any basis for calling it moderately advanced.

Lung, obvious infection of (right, left)

Lungs show early infection in X-ray

T.B., active

Tuberculosis, active

Tuberculosis, active, both upper lobes

Tuberculosis, active, incipient, left lung

Tuberculosis, active pulmonary

Tuberculosis, fine crepitant rales, posterior left base

Tuberculosis, general findings of T. B. of lungs

Tuberculosis, incipient

Tuberculosis, incipient, pulmonary

Tuberculous infection of left apex

Tuberculous lesion, active minimal

Tuberculosis, positive sputum

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, active, signs of

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, minimal

Tuberculosis, pulmonary, minimal, probably active

Tuberculosis, unarrested

Tuberculosis, infection of left apex

Tuberculosis, lesion, active minimal

213 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, ARRESTED, QUIESCENT

Fibrosis about chest, considerable
T.B., pulmonary, healed, X-ray of chest reveals
T.B., pulmonary, previous
Tubercular chest, X-ray shows no active lesions
Tuberculosis, arrested.
Tuberculosis, chronic, arrested
Tuberculosis, fibroid, right apex
Tuberculosis, healed
Tuberculosis, inactive
Tuberculosis, of lungs, arrested
Tuberculosis, old healed, of left lung
Tuberculosis, old; healed tissue in each lung
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested, quiescent
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, arrested stage
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, fibrotic
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, healed
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, incomplete recovery of
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, latent
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, old healed
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, old healed; hematogenous type
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, some indication of an arrested lesion
Tuberculosis, quiescent
X-ray of chest reveals a healed pulmonary T. B.

215 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, UNSPECIFIED

Rales at left apex; old tuberculosis
Tubercular
Tubercular condition of years standing
Tuberculous lesion
Tuberculous lesion in lung, probably old
Tuberculosis
Tuberculosis and fibrosis; lung destruction
Tuberculosis, apical flatness
Tuberculosis, chronic fibroid, doubtful activity of
Tuberculosis, lesion
Tuberculosis, lesion in lung, probably old
Tuberculosis, (right, left) lung
Tuberculosis, lungs
Tuberculosis, old; rales at left apex
Tuberculosis, pulmonary
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, bilateral
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, chronic
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, left
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, old
Tuberculosis, spitting of blood and night sweats
Tuberculosis, sputum blood-tinged
Tuberculosis, three operations of chest due to

216 - TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY, SUSPECTED

Suspected tuberculosis is to include all entries of tuberculosis carrying the words, "probable, latent, evidence of, possible, questionable, suspected, doubtful, e.g., doubtful lesion of lung".

Not to include entries of "tuberculin test positive".

Lungs apparently normal, suspicious
Pulmonary disease, symptoms of, show in X-ray
Pulmonary pathology, right apical, question of
T. B. carrier, probably
T. B. probably
T. B. suspect
Tuberculosis, active, possibility of
Tuberculosis, findings are suspicious
Tuberculosis, incipient; suspect left apex
Tuberculosis, lungs, probable
Tuberculosis, lungs, suspicious
Tuberculosis, lungs, suspicious of
Tuberculosis, possible
Tuberculosis, possible, X-ray showing
Tuberculosis, probably
Tuberculosis, probably; old pleural thickening
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, evidence of
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, possible
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, potential
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, suspected
Tuberculosis, questionable, right chest
Tuberculosis, suspect
Tuberculosis, suspected
Tuberculosis, suspicious
Tuberculosis, under observation for
Tuberculosis, X-ray suggests exposure to, no active disease

217 - TUBERCULOSIS, GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

Tuberculosis of bladder
Tuberculosis of epididymis
Tuberculosis of kidney
Tuberculosis of penis
Tuberculosis of spermatic cord
Tuberculosis of testicle
Tuberculosis of ureter
Tuberculosis of urethra

218 - TUBERCULOSIS, BONES AND JOINTS

Pott's disease

T.B. of hip (left, right)
Tuberculosis, ankle, (left, right)
Tuberculosis, apparent, knee (left, right)
Tuberculosis, bones and joints
Tuberculosis, hip (left, right)
Tuberculosis, hip joint
Tuberculosis of spine and osteoarthritis of cervical vertebrae
Tuberculosis of spine, irremedial deformity
Tuberculosis, old, elbow (left, right)
Tuberculosis, right hip, $\frac{1}{2}$ " shortness of right leg resulting
Tuberculosis, spine

228 - TUBERCULOSIS, HISTORY OF

To include cases in which the only information on tuberculosis written on, or attached to, DSS Form 200 is limited to the statement, "History of Tuberculosis" or a similar entry.

If, however, a letter from the registrant's personal physician or from a sanitarium or hospital is attached to the schedule, the supervisor may assign a code number other than 228 on the basis of this supplementary information provided that the wording corresponds to permissible entries in a particular rubric. If the wording of an attached letter or statement describing the registrant's health is not codable, refer the schedule to Washington for review.

T.B. positive, history

Tubercular history
Tuberculosis, history of
Tuberculosis, history of, no active condition
Tuberculosis, old; history of being in T.B. sanatorium as a child
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, bilateral, history of
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, history of
Tuberculosis, pulmonary, reflect previous history
Tuberculosis, suspicious, due to history of.

229 - TUBERCULOSIS, OTHER

Scrofula

Tubercular adenitis
Tubercular choroiditis

229 - TUBERCULOSIS, OTHER (Continued)

Tubercular laryngitis

Tubercular laryngitis, with many coarse rales on both sides

Tuberculous choroiditis

Tuberculous laryngitis

Tuberculous laryngitis, with many coarse rales on both sides

Mitral regurgitation

beginning	on exertion
cardiac enlargement	organic valvular disease
chronic	probable
enlarged heart	slight
heart sub par	systolic
hypertrophy	systolic murmur(s) (at apex)
mitral murmur	valvular heart disease
murmur	well compensated
not transmitted	

Mitral murmur systolic

at apex	faint	organic disease
blowing	grade two	rough
cardiac disease	loud	slight
definite	moderate	slight enlargement
		soft

Mitral insufficiency

cardiovascular disease	marked
enlarged heart	valvular heart disease

Mitral 1st sound, slight roughness

Mitral leak

Mitral leakage

Mitral valve leaking

Mitral valve leaking, heart condition

Mitral systolic

Murmur, systolic, mitral area, exaggerated on exercise

Murmur, systolic, soft in mitral area, accentuated on exercise

Slight roughened systole, mitral area

Slight systolic murmur heard over mitral valve, accentuated on exercise

Systolic blow, mitral area, increased by exercise, probably partial

Systolic murmur at mitral area

Systolic murmur, mitral valve

Valvular heart disease, systolic murmur at mitral

231 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, MITRAL STENOSIS AND
UNSPECIFIED DISEASES OF THE MITRAL VALVE

Cardiac lesion, mitral stenosis
 Mitral and diastolic murmur
 Mitral disease
 Mitral disease, early
 Mitral disease, valvular
 Mitral disease, valvular, possible
 Mitral heart condition
 Mitral heart disease
 Mitral heart disease, valvular
 Mitral heart, moderately advanced
 Mitral heart murmur
 Mitral heart trouble, mild
 Mitral involvement probable
 Mitral lesion, double
 Mitral lesion(s)
 Mitral murmur
 compensated marked presystolic (murmur)
 displaced to left mild slight (very)
 and low of heart soft
 enlargement organic transmitted
 faint (very) present with tachycardia
 loud
 Mitral murmur, presystolic
 Mitral murmur, tachycardia
 Mitral roughening, slight
 Mitral stenosis; heart murmur
 Mitral stenosis (mild, early, compensated, slight, 1st, 2nd, 3rd
 degree)
 Mitral valve defective
 Mitral valve disease
 Mitral valve disease, definite
 Mitral valve lesion
 Mitral valvulitis
 Murmur, presystolic, mitral (area)
 Murmur, systolic, mitral stenosis; x-ray needed
 Murmur, systolic; presystolic over mitral area
 Tachycardia with mitral murmur
 Valvular heart disease, mitral
 Valvular heart disease; mitral stenosis

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Fluoroscopy shows undue prominence of pulmonary artery and enlargement of
 both auricles consistent with mitral stenosis
 Mitral stenosis, presystolic murmur brought out after exercise. Marked
 dyspnoea after exercise.

232 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, AORTIC AND MITRAL
LESIONS COMBINED

Aortic and mitral disease
Aortic and mitral lesions
Aortic and mitral murmur
Heart murmur heard at all valves; has fine tremor of hands
Mitral and aortic disease
Mitral and aortic lesions
Mitral and aortic murmur
Mitral regurgitation, aortic murmur accentuated
Valvular disease of aortic valves, mitral disease
Valvular heart disease, systolic murmur over mitral, tricuspid
and aortic areas

233 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, AORTIC REGURGITATION

Aortic regurgitation
Valvular heart disease, aortic regurgitation
Presystolic murmur over aortic
Aortic insufficiency
Aortic leak, aortic regurgitation
Aortic valve, aortic regurgitation

234 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, AORTIC STENOSIS AND
UNSPECIFIED DISEASES OF THE AORTIC VALVE

Aortic heart murmur
Aortic murmur, pronounced
Aortic murmur (soft, loud)
Aortic stenosis, (mild)
Aortic systolic murmur, (faint)
Aortic valve disease(d)
Aortic valve murmur
Aortic valvular heart disease

Cardiovascular disturbance, aortic murmur

Systolic murmur over both aortic areas
Systolic murmur (slight) at aortic area
Systolic murmur (slight) over aortic area

Valvular heart disease, aortic stenosis

235 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, PULMONIC LESIONS

Chronic valvulitis, pulmonary
 Marked murmur heard in pulmonic area, pulmonic stenosis
 Pulmonary stenosis
 Pulmonic lesion(s)
 Valvular heart disease over pulmonic area
 Valvular heart disease, pulmonic lesion

236 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, TRICUSPID LESIONS

Murmur at tricuspid area
 Systolic murmur, tricuspid (area)
 Tricuspid lesion(s)
 Tricuspid murmur
 Valvular heart disease, tricuspid lesion

238 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, SYSTOLIC MURMUR, UNSPECIFIED

Systolic murmur(s)		
accentuated	faint	rapid heart
aggravated on exertion	harsh	rough
and extrasystoles	heart not enlarged	scapula
apex contact	increased by exertion	short
apical	irregularity in rhythm	slight
at apex	light	soft
at base	long	sternum (to left of, at
at margin	loud	border of, over)
at 3rd intercostal space	marked	strong
basal	maximum at apex	supraclavicular
bilateral	over precordium (entire)	thrill
blowing	persistent	transmitted (over most of
definite	prolonged	chest, upward)
distant	pronounced	transmitted (to axilla, to
downward displacement	pulse pressure of 60	left, to right, back of
of apex impulse	radiated to scapula	neck)
		with edema

Blow, systolic
 Blow, systolic, at apex
 Cor bovinum, harsh systolic murmur at apex and transmitted over most of left chest.
 Heart murmur (systolic)

238 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, SYSTOLIC MURMUR, UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Heart, roughened systolic at apex
Murmurs, systolic and presystolic
No defect in standing position, lying down, systolic murmur discernable at apex.
Presystolic and systolic murmur
Slight systolic blow, more like a pericardial rub than a valvular defect
Slight systolic roughening
Soft systolic when lying down, absent when erect
Systolic at apex, transmitted to axilla
Systolic below apex
Systolic murmur, apex
Systolic murmur, blowing
Systolic, murmur, left scapula
Systolic, roughened
Systolic rub at apex

239 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, TYPE UNSPECIFIED

Aortic and pulmonic murmurs
Blowing, soft, second left interspace
Cardiac enlargement, murmur
Cardiac enlargement, presystolic murmur
Cardiac murmur
Cardiac murmur, (slight)
Cardiac murmur, extrasystoles
Cardiac murmur and enlarged
Cardiac valvular disease (chronic)
Cardiac valve(s) semi-sclerosis of
Cardiovalvular disease, chronic
Cardiovalvular lesion
Heart borders pushed to right; diastolic
Heart condition, fast pulse, heart murmurs
Heart disease, organic, valvular
Heart disease, valvular
Heart enlarged and leaky
Heart enlarged, valvular murmurs
Heart irregular with murmur
Heart large, murmur
Heart, leak after exercise
Heart leaky
Heart, leaky, after exercise
Heart, leakage of
Heart lesion, valvular, organic
Heart murmur(s)
Heart murmur, accentuated on exertion and transmitted to axillary region, left
Heart murmurs at all points
Heart murmur, diastolic (apex)
Heart murmur, organic
Heart murmur, slight
Heart sounds labored, suspicious of murmur
Murmur(s)

239 - VALVULAR HEART DISEASE, TYPE UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Murmur accentuated on exercise and numerous extrasystoles present
Murmur, apex
Murmur, apex, irregular after exercise
Murmur, apical
Murmur, blowing left of sternum
Murmur, diastolic (apex)
Murmur in heart
Murmur not increased after exercise (very slight)
Murmur over entire left chest; loud, blowing in type and increases
with exertion
Murmur over heart area
Murmur, presystolic at apex
Murmur, presystolic at apex and base
Murmur, presystolic definite
Murmur, presystolic, fourth interspace
Murmur, presystolic, occasional extrasystole
Murmur, presystolic over apex
Murmur, presystolic (slight, soft)
Murmur, questionable
Murmur(s), slight
Murmur, slight, just left of sternum over third rib
Murmur suspicious, sounds prolonged
Murmur suspicious, first sound prolonged
Murmur very slight, not increased after exercise
Presystolic murmur, transmitted to axilla
Presystolic murmur, very loud, heard over entire chest
Valves, sclerosis of
Valvular and myocardial lesions
Valvular cardiac disease
Valvular defect(s) (old, chronic)
Valvular disease (compensated)
Valvular heart disease, (chronic)
Valvular heart disease, chronic, with symptoms on exertion
Valvular heart disease, possible
Valvular heart disease; hypertrophy
Valvular heart lesion
Valvular lesion
Valvular lesion of heart (severe, slight)

240 - ENDOCARDITIS, BACTERIAL, SUBACUTE

Endocarditis, bacterial, subacute

241 - ENDOCARDITIS, UNSPECIFIED

Endocarditis, disabled because of
Endocarditis, (chronic, marked, old, recent, mild)
Endocarditis (chronic) to and fro murmur
Endocarditis (chronic) with blowing murmur at apex, transmitted
to back

242 - HEART DISEASE, RHEUMATIC

Cardiovascular disease rheumatic
Endocarditis, rheumatic
Heart condition after rheumatic fever
Heart disease, rheumatic, (possible, potential)
Heart enlarged to left and history of rheumatic fever
Heart murmur after rheumatic fever
Heart: organic disease, rheumatic history
Heart, rheumatic
Heart, rheumatic condition of
Mitral disease, rheumatic; possible
Mitral insufficiency, probably rheumatic in character
Mitral murmur, large; rheumatic
Mitral stenosis from rheumatic fever
Myocardial damage by rheumatic fever
Myocardial degeneration, from rheumatic cause
Post-rheumatic syndrome
Rheumatic cardiovascular disease
Rheumatic cardiovascular disease; mitral stenosis
Rheumatic endocarditis
Rheumatic fever, (heart)
Rheumatic fever, history of, and damaged heart
Rheumatic first sound (mitral)
Rheumatic heart
Rheumatic heart disease, diastolic and presystolic at apex
Rheumatic heart disease, (chronic, latent, slight, possible,
potential)
Rheumatic heart disease; mitral stenosis
Rheumatic heart disease, mitral stenosis. History of rheumatic fever.
Rheumatic heart disease, slight enlargement of heart
Rheumatic heart disease. Soft blowing systolic murmur at apex,
transmitted to axilla.
Rheumatic heart disease with mitral and aortic stenosis
Rheumatic heart disease with mitral lesion. Extra systolic arrhythmia
Rheumatic heart; rheumatic fever history
Rheumatic mitral and aortic valvular disease, compensated; inactive
Rheumatic mitral disease
Rheumatic mitral heart disease
Rheumatic valvular disease; mitral valve involved
Rheumatic valvular heart disturbance
Rheumatic valvulitis; cardiac hypertrophy
Rheumatic valvulitis of aortic valve
Systolic murmur, organic, probably rheumatic in origin
Systolic murmur; rheumatic origin

242 - HEART DISEASE, RHEUMATIC-(Continued)

Systolic murmur, rheumatic type
Valvular heart disease, probably rheumatic
Valvular heart disease, rheumatic
Valvular heart disease with history of inflammatory rheumatism

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Heart enlarged in all diameters. Rough systolic murmur heard at aortic area and transmitted to the axilla. Rheumatic valvulitis of aortic valve.
Persistent fast pulse, organic heart. Chronic acute rheumatic fever and attacks, severe.
Rheumatic heart disease, compensated, with mitral insufficiency. Slight enlargement of heart. First sound roughened and accentuated. Moderate systolic murmur at apex.
Soft blowing systolic murmur at apex, transmitted to axilla. Rheumatic heart disease
Valvular heart disease with history of inflammatory rheumatism, and crescendo murmur at apex.

243 - PERICARDITIS

Pericardial friction rub
Pericarditis (chronic, mild)

244 - HEART DISEASE, CONGENITAL

Heart, congenital
Heart disease, congenital
Mitral and aortic valvular disease, congenital
Valvular disease, congenital

245 - CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY

Athletic heart, possible
Cardiac enlargement, apex at 6th interspace
Cardiac enlargement, (left)

Cardiac enlargement (slight, moderate, marked)
 Cardiac hypertrophy and dilatation
 Cardiac hypertrophy (early, moderate, slight, slight degree, marked)
 Cardiac hypertrophy, slight, left ventricle
 Cardiovascular system, slightly enlarged
 Dilatation, apex, to left
 Heart, athletic, possible
 Heart bad, enlarged and rapid
 Heart dilated, slightly and displaced to left and downward
 Heart dilated (slightly, moderately, mildly, markedly)
 Heart, enlarged apex outside nipple line
 Heart enlarged and displaced
 Heart enlarged, boot shape
 Heart enlarged downward and to left; l-B
 Heart enlarged, pulse rapid
 Heart enlarged (rapid)
 Heart enlarged, slightly, to left
 Heart enlarged slightly, and arrhythmic
 Heart enlarged, slightly downward to left; no murmur
 Heart enlarged, slightly; regular
 Heart enlarged (slightly, somewhat, moderately, mildly, markedly)
 Heart enlarged, slightly to left
 Heart enlarged, slightly to left; no murmurs
 Heart enlarged slightly, with fast pulse, right
 Heart enlarged to (left or right)
 Heart enlarged to right; no murmur
 Heart, enlargement of (marked, moderate, slight)
 Heart enlargement, slight
 Heart enlargement to left
 Heart hypertrophied
 Heart hypertrophied (slightly, moderately, mildly, markedly)
 Heart hypertrophied with arrhythmia
 Heart hypertrophy (mild, moderate, slight, marked)
 Heart, hypertrophy of, slight; with premature systole
 Heart increased, moderately enlarged
 Heart marked enlargement of
 Heart mild hypertrophy of
 Heart moderate enlargement of
 Heart shadow enlarged
 Heart shadow enlarged, both left and right
 Heart, slight dilatation of left border under fluoroscope
 Heart, some enlargement of to left
 Hypertrophied heart
 Hypertrophy of left ventricle
 Hypertrophy of heart
 Hypertrophy, slight, suspicious right apex
 Increased moderately enlarged heart
 Myocardial hypertrophy
 Ventricle, left, hypertrophied (moderate)

246 - VASCULAR DISEASE, CARDIORENAL

Albuminuria, persistent, and hyperarterial tension
Albuminuria with hypertension
Cardiorenal disease (beginning, chronic, early)
Cardiorenal vascular disease
Cardiovascular-renal disease
Cardiovascular-renal involvement

247 - CORONARY DISEASE

Coronary disease
Myocarditis and coronary disease, hypertrophy

248 - MYOCARDIAL INSUFFICIENCY

Cardiac muscle damage
Heart muscle weak
Myocardial changes
Myocardial condition (mild, chronic, slight, severe)
Myocardial damage (mild, slight, severe, chronic)
Myocardial degeneration (possible, mild, slight, severe)
Myocardial deficiency
Myocardial heart disease
Myocardial injury to heart
Myocardial insufficiency
Myocardial weakness (mild, slight, severe, chronic)
Myocarditis (chronic, mild, severe, slight)
Myocarditis, irregular heart
Myocarditis with arrhythmia
Tachycardia, resulting from weakness of myocardium

250 - HEART BLOCK

Heart block
Heart block with premature beats

251X - BRADYCARDIA

To include entries which mention bradycardia, pulse rate slow, or heart rate slow. If none of these terms are mentioned and the pulse rate is described as 60 or less on lines 13, 18, or 19, code 251X.

Bradycardia (mild, natural)
Bradycardia, sinus
Heart slow
Pulse rate low
Pulse slow
Sinus bradycardia

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES, NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bradycardia, slow heart, drops to 64 after excitement is past
Pulse rate, 58
Pulse 58

253 - AURICULAR FIBRILLATION

Auricular fibrillation
Auricular fibrillation, valvular heart disease
Cardiac hypertrophy with fibrillation
Mitral stenosis with auricular fibrillation

254 - TACHYCARDIA, PERSISTENT

To include only cases of tachycardia described as persistent, and entries which state specifically that repeated counts demonstrated high pulse rate (e.g., over 100 per minute).

Persistent fast pulse after rest in bed
Persistent fast pulse rate (over 100)
Persistent high pulse
Persistent tachycardia
Persistently rapid pulse even after 1/2 hour rest
Pulse after bed rest 100 /or any higher value/
Pulse fast, persistent, after rest in bed
Pulse high, persistent
Pulse persistent rapid
Pulse rapid, persistent
Pulse rate consistently above normal

254 - TACHYCARDIA, PERSISTENT-(Continued)

Pulse rate fast, persistent (over 100)
Pulse taken at four different intervals all above 100
Tachycardia persistent

255 - TACHYCARDIA, FUNCTIONAL

To include entries which state that tachycardia (rapid pulse, heart rate fast) is due to nervousness or excitement.
To include entries which state that the tachycardia is temporary.

ALCOHOLIC TACHYCARDIA

Fast pulse, due to nervousness
Heart rate fast, nervous
Heart very rapid, nervous
Heart rapid, due to excitement of examination
High pulse rate, due to excitement and nervousness
Nervous heart and fast
Nervous pulse
Nervous tachycardia
Normal rate fast, nervous
Pulse elevated, but the patient is frightened and apprehensive and the tachycardia is psychic
Pulse, excitement
Pulse fast; appears excited
Pulse fast, probably nervous
Pulse high, due to nervousness over examination
Pulse little rapid but due to excitement and nervousness
Pulse quick but due to excitement
Pulse rapid, nervous
Pulse rapid probably due to psychic reactions; no evidence of disease
Pulse rate; appears to be from nervousness during examination
Pulse rate denoting nervousness
Pulse rate due to excitement (nervousness)
Pulse rate increased, due to very nervous applicant
Pulse rate nervous
Pulse somewhat rapid due to excitement
Rapid pulse due to nervousness, appears good
Rapid pulse rate, temporary
Rapidity of heart, evidently due to nervousness
Slight rapid pulse, due to nervousness
Tachycardia; due to nervousness; no organic lesion
Tachycardia, may be due to nervous reaction
Tachycardia; mild, probably nervous origin
Tachycardia; no cardiac findings
Tachycardia; no heart murmurs
Tachycardia; nonsymptomatic
Tachycardia; normal
Tachycardia; probably temporary
Tachycardia, psychic

TACHYCARDIA FROM ALCOHOL.

256X - TACHYCARDIA, UNSPECIFIED

To include entries of tachycardia, fast heart, rapid pulse, etc., which are not described as persistent or which are not attributed to nervousness or excitement.

Cardiac rate accelerated (very much)
 Cardiac rate rapid
 Cardiovascular system normal; rate fast, (too, very)
 Heart acceleration (slight)
 Heart action fast (too, very)
 Heart action rapid (too, very)
 Heart beat fast
 Heart beat rapid (slightly)
 Heart fast (inclined to be)
 Heart fast, no murmurs
 Heart fast, over 100
 Heart fast (very, too)
 Heart O.K. but is fast
 Heart, pulse rapid (too, very)
 Heart rapid and distant
 Heart rapid, any number
 Heart rapid, no murmur
 Heart rapid (slightly, rather, too, very, a little)
 Heart rapidity
 Heart rate accelerated
 Heart rate excessive (too, very)
 Heart rate fast, first sound weak
 Heart rate fast (very, too)
 Heart rate increased (slightly)
 Heart rate of over 100
 Heart rate rapid (too, very)
 Heart, tachycardia mild, no decompensation
 Heart, tachycardia (slight)
 Pulse above 100
 Pulse above any number
 Pulse any number
 Pulse at rest If pulse rate is below 60 code 251X; if it is between 60 and 90 do not code; if it is over 90 code 256X.
 Pulse elevated
 Pulse excessive
 Pulse fast, sitting any number, (pulse) after exercise any number
 Pulse fast, tachycardia
 Pulse fast (too, very)
 Pulse faster than normal, (slightly)
 Pulse high (too, very)
 Pulse If pulse rate is below 60 code 251X; if it is between 60 and 90 do not code; if it is over 90 code 256X.
 Pulse, increase in
 Pulse increased (moderately)
 Pulse over 100
 Pulse rapid (abnormally, excessively, slightly, too, after exercise, very, somewhat)
 Pulse rapid, accelerated pulse
 Pulse rapid any number
 Pulse rapid, (raise, rise) temporary
 Pulse rapid, sitting any number, (pulse) after exercise any number

256X - TACHYCARDIA, UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Pulse rapid, tachycardia
Pulse rate abnormal /If pulse rate is below 60 code 251X; if it is between 60 and 90 do not code; if it is over 90 code 256X./
Pulse rate /any number/
Pulse rate elevated
Pulse rate fast (too, very)
Pulse rate high (too, very)
Pulse rate /If pulse rate is below 60 code 251X; if it is between 60 and 90 do not code; if it is over 90 code 256X./
Pulse rate increase (slight)
Pulse rate increased (slightly)
Pulse rate 100 per minute
Pulse rate over 100
Pulse rate rapid
Pulse slightly fast, otherwise normal
Pulse standing /If pulse rate is below 60 code 251X; if it is between 60 and 90 do not code; if it is over 90 code 256X./
Tachycardia after exercise, no murmurs detected
Tachycardia /any number/
Tachycardia (marked, mild, moderate, simple, sinus, slight, severe, accentuated)
Tachycardia, no enlargement
Tachycardia of undetermined origin
Tachycardia, (1-A, 1-B)
Tachycardia on exertion
Tachycardia on exertion (slow return to normal)
Tachycardia, pulse rate /any number/
Tachycardia, tremor
Tachycardic findings

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Has tachycardia
Heart rapid after exercise, do not think there is any pathology
Tachycardia; accentuated 1st sound, clear
Thrill at mitral area, tachycardia

257 - ARRHYTHMIA, CARDIAC, PREMATURE BEATS

Arrhythmia, cardiac; premature beats
Asymptomatic extrasystole
Cardiac arrhythmia, premature beats
Cardiovascular; occasional premature contraction, disappearing on exercise
Ectopic beats fairly frequent
Extrasystole
Extrasystole(s), disappearing on exercise
Extrasystole(s) frequent on exercise
Extrasystole(s) noted at times
Extrasystole(s) occasional
Extrasystoles of heart, about every 15-20 beats
Extrasystole, slow pulse

257 - ARRHYTHMIA, CARDIAC, PREMATURE BEATS-(Continued)

Extrasystole(s) with some arrhythmia
Frequent extrasystoles after exercise
Has ventricular extrasystole
Heart beat, premature (occasional)
Occasional extrasystole
Presystolic rumble, extrasystoles
Slow pulse with many extrasystoles
Systole(s), premature
Systole(s), premature ventricular

258 - ARRHYTHMIA, CARDIAC, SINUS ARRHYTHMIA

Sinus arrhythmia
Sinus arrhythmia of no importance
Sinus arrhythmia, irregular

259 - CARDIA RHYTHM, OTHER DISORDERS OF

Arrhythmia
Arrhythmia heart
Arrhythmia, psychic
Arrhythmia, tachycardia
Cardiac arrhythmia
Cardiac arrhythmia, no organic disease
Heart arrhythmia not constant
Cardiac arrhythmia on exercise
Cardiac arrhythmia, slight
Cardiac defect with marked irregularity
Cardiac rate variable
Drop beat, occasional
Heart action, arrhythmia of
Heart beat intermittent
Heart beat irregular
Heart beat, occasional skip in
Heart fast, irregular
Heart fast, irregularity on exertion
Heart, galloping rhythm
Heart intermittence every fourth to sixth beat
Heart, intermittent
Heart, intermittent and arrhythmic
Heart irregular
Heart irregular at times
Heart, irregularity of
Heart irregular; skips two to three beats out of every twelve

Heart normal except for slight irregularity in rate
Pulse beats irregular
Pulse intermittent
Pulse irregular
Pulse irregular after exercise
Pulse irregular at each sitting
Pulse skipped, occasionally
Pulse unstable
Systole, dropped
Systolic, dropped

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Heart, arrhythmia not constant, electrocardiogram should be taken to rule out organic heart disease

Heart intermittent, with raised systolic blood pressure.

260 - HEART MURMUR, FUNCTIONAL, APEX SYSTOLIC

To include only descriptions of functional murmurs which mention both the term apex and the term systolic.

Apical systolic murmur after exercise
Apical systolic murmur heard after exertion; no cardiac impairment
Faint systolic, apex after exercise
Faint systolic murmur at apex, probably functional
Functional apical systolic murmur
Functional systolic murmur at apex, not organic
Heart murmur, functional apex systolic
Heart murmur probably functional; apex systolic, not transmitted
Systolic apical murmur brought by exercise
Systolic apical murmur, functional
Systolic apical murmur, probably functional
Systolic at apex; no enlargement
Systolic blow at apex, not transmitted
Systolic murmur, apex; functional
Systolic murmur at apex, (functional)
Systolic murmur at apex, functional; otherwise normal
Systolic murmur at apex; no transmission after light exercise
Systolic murmur at apex, not transmitted
Systolic murmur at apex, not transmitted; disappears on rest
Systolic murmur at apex, possibly functional
Systolic murmur over apex, not transmitted

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Apical and basal systolic murmurs slightly accentuated, no cardiac history or percussible enlargement.

260 - HEART MURMUR, FUNCTIONAL, APEX SYSTOLIC-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX-(Continued)

Heart slight systolic murmur with accentuated second and over mitral area and apex, not transmitted. Heart reserve fairly good.

Heart within normal limits.

Systolic at apex after exercise; not considered pathological.

Systolic murmurs over apex of heart after exertion. It is very doubtful if murmur is of an organic nature.

261 - HEART MURMUR, FUNCTIONAL, CARDIORESPIRATORY

Cardiorespiratory heart murmur

Cardiorespiratory murmur

Cardiorespiratory murmur, functional

Mitral murmur, a cardiorespiratory murmur. Heart normal size

Murmur, cardiorespiratory (functional)

Slight suggestion of cardiorespiratory murmur

262 - HEART MURMUR, FUNCTIONAL, PULMONIC SYSTOLIC

Heart murmur, functional; pulmonic systolic

Soft systolic murmur over the pulmonary area and apex

Soft systolic murmur over the pulmonic area and apex. Impression-murmur is functional

Systolic murmur at apex of pulmonic

Systolic murmur at pulmonic area (functional)

Systolic murmur in apical and pulmonary area after exercise

Systolic murmur in pulmonic area

Systolic murmur over aortic and pulmonic areas

Systolic murmur over apex and pulmonary areas; no enlargement

Systolic murmur over pulmonic area; not transmitted

Systolic murmur over pulmonic valve

Systolic murmur, pulmonic

Systolic pulmonic murmur along left sternal border; split MI

There is a slight systolic murmur heard in pulmonary area after exercise functional

Basal systolic murmur, functional
 Cardiac murmur, functional
 Diastolic murmur in pulmonary area
 Diastolic murmur in pulmonary valve
 Functional apical murmur, not organic
 Functional basal murmur
 Functional blow at apex
 Functional heart condition
 Functional heart disease
 Functional heart murmur
 Functional murmur
 Functional premature systolic
 Functional systolic
 Functional systolic; heart normal otherwise
 Functional systolic murmur
 Heart disturbance, functional
 Heart murmur and pericardial rub
 Heart murmur at base; very soft systolic, probably functional
 Heart murmur, diastolic, probably functional
 Heart murmur, functional
 Hemic murmur
 Hemic murmur, pulmonic area
 Inconsequential pulmonary murmur
 Inconstant murmur at apex
 Increased heart rate, soft murmur over pulmonary valve
 Mild functional murmur
 Mitral murmur after exercise
 Mitral systolic, not significant
 Murmur at pulmonic area, slight; clear
 Murmur, diastolic, pulmonary valve (ND)
 Murmur functional (cardia, heart)
 Murmur, functional; disappears on exercise
 Murmur, presystolic mitral (probably functional)
 Occasional functional heart murmur
 Periodic mitral systolic murmur
 Short presystolic murmur at apex; no impairment of heart function
 Slight functional cardiac murmur
 Slight mitral murmur (probably functional)
 Slight pulmonic murmur
 Slight pulmonic murmur at pulmonic area
 Soft functional murmur over mitral
 Soft systolic at apex on exercise
 Soft systolic mitral murmur, functional
 Soft systolic murmur, functional
 Suspect a soft systolic murmur, probably functional
 Systolic mitral murmur, functional; not transmitted
 Systolic murmur after exercise
 Systolic murmur brought about by exercise
 Systolic murmur in lower precordium (nature undetermined)
 Systolic murmur, not transmitted
 Systolic murmur on exertion
 Systolic murmur over second rib, left; not transmitted

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

A blowing systolic mitral murmur, not transmitted, otherwise normal.
 Think murmur is functional

Heart regular, not enlarged; believe this a functional murmur.

Apex beat to the right of left mid-clavicular line
 Apex slight out to left
 Bad heart and running temperature
 Blood pressure very unstable
 Cardiac
 Cardiac abnormality
 Cardiac condition
 Cardiac defect
 Cardiac dilatation, moderate
 Cardiac disease
 Cardiac displacement
 Cardiac embarrassment
 Cardiac findings
 Cardiac impulse in sixth interspace in mid-clavicular line
 Cardiac incompetent, potential
 Cardiac lesion(s)
 Cardiac pathology
 Cardiac weakness
 Cardiovascular defect(s)
 Cardiovascular disease(s)
 Cardiovascular insufficiency
 Chronic heart disease
 Chronic vascular heart disease
 Damaged heart
 Defective heart
 Heart abnormality (abnormalities)
 Heart ailment
 Heart, apex displaced
 Heart bad
 Heart beat out of nipple line and below fifth inner space
 Heart condition
 Heart defective
 Heart, defective condition
 Heart disease, (organic, chronic)
 Heart disease, (potential, possible, questionable)
 Heart disease(d)
 Heart displaced
 Heart disturbance
 Heart impairment
 Heart involvement
 Heart lesion(s)
 Heart lesion(s), organic
 Heart: organic heart disease, cardiovascular disease
 Heart; organic lesion
 Heart poor
 Heart suspicious
 Heart trouble, organic
 Heart; poor reaction to exercise
 Heart trouble
 Heart weak(ness)
 Impaired heart
 Impaired heart action
 Lesions, heart, organic
 Marked precordial activity especially after exercise
 Organic heart disease
 Organic heart lesion
 Pathology in conduction system of heart
 Poor heart

264 - HEART, OTHER DISEASES OF-(Continued)

Poor heart response
Possible defective heart
Possible heart condition
Potentially incompetent, compensated heart
Questionable heart condition
Questionable heart disease
Unstable cardiovascular system
Weak heart

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Cardiovascular system poor. Tremor marked in both hands and general muscular tremor, suspicious of early tabes.

Cardiovascular system shows signs of weakness and should be thoroughly checked at the induction center.

Impulse of apex beat of heart displaced to sixth interspace, and two inches to the right of left nipple

265 - ARTERIOSCLEROSIS

Arterial sclerosis (of radials)
Arteries, radial, thickening of
Arteries, sclerosed
Arteries, sclerosis
Arteries, sclerotic
Arteriosclerosis
Arteriosclerosis (1-plus, 2-plus, 3-plus)
Arteriosclerosis (slight, moderate, marked)
Arteriosclerosis (radial, brachial, temporal) arteries
Arteriosclerosis, chronic vascular disease
Arteriosclerosis with enlarged heart
Arteriosclerotic heart disease, hypertension
Heart disease, arteriosclerotic; hypertension
Sclerosis of veins and arteries

266X - HYPERTENSION, ARTERIAL

If the registrant's blood pressure is described by the examining physician as being above normal, elevated, high, increased, raised or up; or if it is described as arterial hypertension, it will not be necessary to check the actual blood pressure values, even if they are copied on lines 18 or 19. If ambiguous terms,

266X - HYPERTENSION, ARTERIAL-(Continued)

such as "blood pressure" appear it will be necessary to refer to the actual measurements to find out whether the pressure is above or below normal. In general, systolic blood pressures above 150 and diastolic pressures above 100 may be coded as hypertension, 266X, and systolic blood pressures below 100 and diastolic blood pressures below 50 may be coded as hypotension, 268X.

Blood pressure values are often written as a fraction, for example, 150/90. The number above the line is the systolic pressure; the number below the line is the diastolic pressure. Blood pressure is measured in terms of millimeters of mercury (sometimes abbreviated to m.m. Hg).

Diagnoses of hypertensive heart disease are to be coded 266, without the suffix X. The following three terms are thus designated.

Heart disease, hypertensive
Hypertensity, cardiovascular disease
Hypertensive disease

Blood pressure above normal (a little, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure above normal /any numerical values, such as 150/90,
that may follow this entry can be disregarded/
Blood pressure above normal (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Blood pressure elevated (constantly, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure elevated /any numerical values such as 150/90 that may
follow this entry can be disregarded/
Blood pressure elevated (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)
Blood pressure elevation
Blood pressure, fast rate

Blood pressure high (a little, slightly, too, very) (systolic,
diastolic)
Blood pressure high /any numerical values such as 150/90 that may
follow this entry can be disregarded/
Blood pressure high (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Blood pressure, high constant
Blood pressure high, pulse rapid
Blood pressure high (systolic, diastolic) but no disability
Blood pressure, hypertension

Blood pressure increased (a little, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure increased /any numerical values such as 150/90 that may
follow this entry can be disregarded/
Blood pressure increased (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Blood pressure, malignant (possible)
Blood pressure, marked elevation of, (even) after rest
Blood pressure most important defect
Blood pressure over 90 diastolic

Blood pressure over normal (a little, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure over normal /any numerical values such 150/90 that may
follow this entry can be disregarded/
Blood pressure over normal (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Blood pressure raised (a little, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure raised /any numerical values such as 150/90 that may follow this entry may be disregarded/
Blood pressure raised (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Blood pressure (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure /Whenever blood pressure values such as 150/90 or 95/60 follow the unqualified term "blood pressure", consult supervisor/

Blood pressure, systolic, over 150

Blood pressure up (a little, slightly) (systolic, diastolic)
Blood pressure up /any numerical values such as 150/90 that may follow this entry may be disregarded/
Blood pressure up (asymptomatic, no disability, no ill effects)

Diastolic blood pressure above 90
Diastolic blood pressure above 90 mm (Hg, Mercury)

Diastolic (blood) pressure above normal (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure above normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure elevated (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure elevated /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure high (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure high /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure higher than normal (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure higher than normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure increased (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure increased /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure over normal (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure over normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure raised (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure raised /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Diastolic (blood) pressure up (a little, slightly)
Diastolic (blood) pressure up /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Heart, hypertensivity of, (mild, moderate, severe, slight)

266X - HYPERTENSION, ARTERIAL-(Continued)

Hypertension /any numerical values, such as 150/90, that may follow the term hypertension, or hypertension modified by any of the terms which follow, can be disregarded/

above M.R.	high diastolic pressure
above 150 (mm)	idiopathic
above regulations	mild
arterial	moderate
artery	no ill effects
beginning	otherwise normal
cardiac	persistent
chronic	severe
diastolic	slight
early	some
essential	systolic
extra	tendency to
heart is negative	within acceptable limits

Hypertension, (arterial) /any blood pressure values such as 150/90 that may follow this term may be disregarded./

Hypertension, benign

Hypertension, heart disease

Hypertension, tendency to sclerosis

Hypertensive diathesis

Systolic (blood) pressure above normal (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure above normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure elevated (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure elevated /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded/

Systolic (blood) pressure high (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure high /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure higher than normal (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure higher than normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure increased (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure increased /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure over normal (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure over normal /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure raised (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure raised /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

Systolic (blood) pressure up (a little, slightly)

Systolic (blood) pressure up /any numerical value that may follow this entry may be disregarded in coding/

266X - HYPERTENSION, ARTERIAL-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Blood pressure, arterial hypertension
Blood pressure constantly elevated
Blood pressure does not go below 96 diastolic after three readings
Blood pressure elevated but good response to rest and exercise
Blood pressure lowest reading 160/90 highest 178/100
Blood pressure persistent elevation accompanied by persistent tachycardia
Blood pressure, remained at constant line (16/20) although checked four times in one hour rechecked 3/13/41, blood pressure 180/100
Blood pressure rough 155/60 to 170/60 has systolic murmur at apex of base, transmitted to left)
Blood pressure, systolic 155, diastolic 100
Borderline blood pressure
Cardiovascular, normal except hypertension
Diastolic hypertension, diastolic
Early essential hypertension
Elevated systolic reading not pathologic
Elevation of blood pressure probably due to being drunk at time of examination
Has a primary hypertension
Hypertension, (possible diabetes)
Hypertension above M.R.; murmur
Hypertension, essential, heart is negative
Hypertension, (frequent epistaxis)
Hypertension, not rheumatic
Hypertension, 170/70
Hypertension (pulse does not return to normal after exercise)
Hypertension, rapid heart rate
Hypertension, reject
Hypertension with pulse pressure 88
Hypertension (within acceptable limits)
Increased blood pressure with diastolic reading over 90
May be some element of excitement in hypertension but it remains over 160/105 at rest and recumbent
Mild hypertension, blood pressure taken four times, average 132 systolic 80 diastolic
Moderate elevation of both systolic and diastolic blood pressure
Moderate hypertension and low diastolic pressure probably not due to psychic disturbance
Persistent diastolic hypertension
Request another blood pressure reading second blood pressure 154-100

267 - TRANSIENT HYPERTENSION

Blood pressure, a little high due to nervousness
Blood pressure, (believe influence by attitude)
Blood pressure elevated, believed psychic
Blood pressure, elevation considered to be due to nervousness

267 - TRANSIENT HYPERTENSION-(Continued)

Blood pressure elevation due to nervousness
Blood pressure elevation, probably due to being drunk at time of examination
Blood pressure high due to physical reaction, not persistent
Blood pressure increases due to nervousness
Blood pressure, increased (excited)
Blood pressure increased; under impression that is due to nervousness not to nature
Blood pressure, increased with diastolic reading over 90; in my opinion pressure here is due to excitement
Blood pressure moderately severe; emoted some
Blood pressure, nervous origin
Blood pressure raised, due to very nervous applicant
Blood pressure, (170) reading is neurogenic
Blood pressure, 154/104, taken half hour later 134/94 showing psychic disturbance
Hypertension due to nervousness
Hypertension, emotional
Hypertension, excitement
Hypertension, mild (nervous)
Hypertension, moderate (excitement)
Hypertension, nervous
Hypertension, nervousness
Hypertension neurogenic
Hypertension, slight, due to excitement
Pulse (blood pressure) elevated, very nervous
Systolic blood pressure slightly elevated due to nervous factor
Systolic reading elevated, not pathologic

268X - HYPOTENSION, ARTERIAL

Blood pressure below par
Blood pressure limited
Blood pressure low, (mild, moderate, slight, severe)
Hypotension, arterial (mild, moderate, slight, severe)

269 - AORTITIS

Aortitis (early, late, mild, severe)
Aortitis, signs of

270 - AORTA, ANEURYSM OF THE

Aneurysm of aorta
Aorta, aneurysm of
Aortic aneurysm

271 - ANEURYSM, OTHER THAN AORTA

Aneurysm
Aneurysm on radial artery

272 - RAYNAUD'S DISEASE

Cardiac murmur, cyanosis; Raynaud's
Murmur cardiac, cyanosis; Raynaud's
Raynaud's disease; cardiac murmur, cyanosis
Raynaud's disease (mild, severe)

273 - THROMBOANGIITIS OBLITERANS

Buerger's disease
Intermittent claudication
Thromboangiitis obliterans

299 - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM, OTHER DISEASES OF

Circulatory disturbances

300 - ANEMIA, PERNICIOUS

Anemia, pernicious
Anemia, possibly pernicious

301 - ANEMIA, OTHER THAN PERNICIOUS

Anaemia (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Anaemia [any percentage values that may follow this entry can be disregarded]
Anaemic (slightly, mildly, moderately, markedly)
Anemia (Ia, Ib, IV f)
Anemia, secondary (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Anemia, sickle cell
Anemia (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Anemia [any percentage values that may follow this entry can be disregarded]
Anemic appearance
Anemic (slightly, mildly, moderately, markedly)
Appearance, anemic
Anemic, general (ized) condition

302 - HODGKIN'S DISEASE

Diagnosis is undoubtedly Hodgkin's disease
Hodgkin's disease

303 - LEUKEMIAS AND ALEUKEMIAS

Aleukemia
Leukemia

304 - SPLEEN, ENLARGEMENT OF

Spleen, enlarged
Spleen, enlargement
Spleen, enlargement of
Splenic enlargement
Splenomegalia

305 - SPLEEN, OTHER DISEASES OF

306 - HEMOPHILIA

To include cases described as hemophilia by the examining physician and cases in which the registrant's history of hemophilia is confirmed by an attached statement from his family physician.

Hemophilia
Hemophilia (hereditary)
Hemophiliac

319 - BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS,
OTHER DISEASES OF

Ictero-anemia, hemolytic
Icterus, congenital hemolytic
Jaundice, hemolytic
Polycythemia vera
Purpura
Purpura, chronic thrombocytopenic
Purpura, definite history of
Purpura on legs
Thrombocytopenic purpura, chronic

320 - HERNIA, INGUINAL, DIRECT

Hernia, direct (bilateral, right, left)
 Hernia, direct (complete, early, slight, small)
 Hernia, direct [any size]

 Hernia, inguinal, direct (bilateral, right, left)
 Hernia, inguinal, direct (complete, early, slight, small)
 Hernia, inguinal, direct [any size]

 Hernia, inguinal, internal (bilateral, right, left)
 Hernia, inguinal, internal (complete, early, small, slight)
 Hernia, inguinal, internal [any size]

 Hernia, internal (bilateral, right, left)
 Hernia, internal (complete, early, slight, small)
 Hernia, internal [any size]

321 - HERNIA, INGUINAL, INDIRECT

Hernia, external (bilateral, left, right)
 Hernia, indirect (bilateral, left, right)
 Hernia, inguinal, external (bilateral, left, right)
 Hernia, inguinal, indirect (bilateral, left, right)
 Hernia, oblique (bilateral, left, right)

[Permissible modifiers]

[any size]

beginning	incipient	recurrent
complete	incomplete	reducible
congenital	into scrotum	scrotal
descent of bowel loop	large	second degree (2°)
easily reduced	marked	slight
extends to scrotum	mild	small
first degree (1°)	operable	soreness
		third degree (3°)

Hernia, scrotal, indirect
 Hernia, direct left and indirect right
 Hernia, indirect left and direct right
 Bubonocoele

Hernia, inguinal (right, left)
Hernia, bilateral
Hernia, double

Hernia, left
Hernia, right
Hernia, scrotal

[Permissible modifiers]

[any size]

beginning
borderline
bulge on coughing
bulging
class four
complete
congenital
cough impulse
definite
descent of bowel loop
disqualifying
distinct
does not wear truss
easily reduced
first degree (1°)
following repair
following operation

for many years
impulse felt
impulse on coughing
impulse transmitted
incipient
incomplete
inoperable
into scrotum
irreducible
large
marked
mild
moderate
non-reducible
operable
poor muscle tone
pulsation

recurrent
recurrence after operation
reducible
scrotal
second degree (2°)
severe
slight
small
soreness
third degree (3°)
unfit for general
military service
wears truss
with impulse
with protrusion
retainable by truss

Ring(s), left, right, bilateral, abdominal, external, internal, inguinal:

admits tip of finger
big
bulging
dilated
dilation of
enlarged
enlargement of
good sized opening
large
loose

open
patency of
patent
relapse of
relaxation of
relaxed
ruptured
weak
weakened
weakness of

WITH HERNIA

Hernia, both inguinal rings
Hernia, both sides
Hernia, both sides dilated
Hernia, bulging at (right, left)
Hernia, bulge on coughing
Hernia, bulging into rings (left, right side)
Hernia, cough impulse
Hernia, external ring
Hernia impulse (marked, slight) (left, right)
Hernia impulse felt
Hernia, impulse on both rings
Hernia, impulse on coughing
Hernia, impulse transmitted
Hernia, inguinal, on left, operation scar on right
Hernia, inguinal, no sac demonstrated
Hernia, into scrotum (left, right)
Hernia, left inguinal canal, impulse on coughing
Hernia, left inguinal, potential right inguinal

322 - HERNIA, INGUINAL, UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

Hernia, pulsation at (left, right) inguinal ring
Hernia, pulsation on cough
Hernia, right, indirect ring, complete, unfit
Hernia, ruptured at inguinal
Rupture /consider as synonymous with Hernia. Substitute word Hernia for
Rupture and code accordingly./

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Hernia; marked relaxation of tissue in right inguinal area with definite bulging.
Hernia; has small mass along vas deferens right side, one inch from testicle,
size of small marble.

323 - HERNIA, FEMORAL

Femoral hernia (right, left, bilateral) (moderate, slight, severe)
Hernia, femoral (right, left, bilateral) (moderate, slight, large)
Hernia, femoral, in right testicle
Hernia, femoral, old (left, right, bilateral)
Femoral hernia right side, tendency to development

324 - HERNIA, UMBILICAL

Hernia; patent umbilical ring
Hernia, umbilical (slight, small, mild)
Hernia, umbilical, admits thumb
Hernia, umbilical and inguinal
Hernia, umbilical ring relaxed
Hernia, ventral, just at umbilicus
Hernia, very slight umbilical bulge, but has never bothered him
Umbilical hernia potential
Umbilical hernia, slight, does not incapacitate, never had any trouble,
worked hard always
Umbilical hernia, reducible, not incapacitating; should be repaired
Umbilical hernia, size of dime, soft, easily reduced
Ventral hernia at umbilicus

325 - HERNIA, VENTRAL

Hernia, abdominal (left, right) /including the following modifying terms/
Hernia, ventral (left, right) /including the following modifying terms/

abdomen (left, right side)	following gall bladder operation	potential
above umbilicus	in midline	quadrant, lower right
appendicitis operation	incision	rectus, lower right
at appendiceal scar	large	small
due to stab wound	near scar from stomach operation	through appendectomy
external	partial	scar
following appendectomy	post operative	truss not necessary
		umbilicus, right of

Abdominal hernia close to scar from stomach operation
Hernia at lower part of appendiceal scar
Hernia, epigastric
Hernia, epigastric, partially reducible
Hernia from appendectomy
Hernia, incisional, ventral
Hernia, partial, right abdomen, result of appendicitis
Hernia, postoperative, abdominal
Hernia, postoperative appendectomy
Hernia, postoperative right rectus
Hernia, three inches above umbilicus, small, unsupported, truss not necessary, ventral hernia
Hernia through appendectomy scar
Hernia, weakness abdominal wall
Hernia, weakness left lateral abdominal wall
Postoperative hernia, appendectomy
Rupture at McBurney's point from operation
Rupture from appendectomy operation

326 - HERNIA, UNSPECIFIED

Hernia		
first degree (1°)	mild	second degree (2°)
incisional	not disabling	severe
incisional, postoperative	operable	slight
incomplete	recurrent	small
inoperable	ruptured	third degree (3°)
large		well-marked

Hernia, may be corrected by truss or operation
Hernia bulges on heavy lifting
Hernia, weak side due to operation
Hernia in old scar, postoperative

Hernia operation
 Hernia operated (on)
 Hernia, postoperative
 Hernia repair (ed)

Hernioplasty
 Herniorrhaphy
 Herniotomy

[Permissible modifiers]

both sides	no recurrence	right, left, bilateral
direct	no tendency to	ring(s) relaxed
double	recurrence	satisfactory
firm scar	not strong	scar of (from)
good	old	slight
good result (s)	over old operation	tender over scar
healed	scar	weakness (bilateral)
inguinal	recently	

Abdominal hernia repair(ed)
 Abdominal hernia scar
 Hernia, inguinal, operated; wears truss
 Hernia, inguinal, operation scar
 Hernia, inguinal, good repair
 Hernia, inguinal, operative scar
 Hernia, inguinal; scar for repair of
 Hernia, operated for (left, right, double, bilateral)
 Hernia, post operative (left, right, bilateral)
 Hernia repair, not strong
 Hernia scar, questionable weakness
 Hernia scar, healed
 Hernia scar from operation
 Hernia scar (left, right, bilateral)
 Hernia scar weak(ness)
 Herniotomy, bilateral weakness; right more than left
 Herniotomy scar(s), inguinal
 Inguinal weakness of scar of herniotomy
 Operated, (right or left inguinal)
 Post operative umbilical hernia
 Ring relaxed, hernia scar
 Rupture repaired (left, right, bilateral)
 Ruptured, operated on
 Umbilical hernia repair(ed)
 Umbilical hernia scar

349 - INGUINAL RINGS RELAXED

[A diagnosis is to be coded 349 when (and only when) one of the terms in the left hand column appears with at least one of the terms in the center column.]

[Terms in the left-hand column, when modified by words or phrases in the middle column may, in addition, be described as]

Ring(s)	admits finger tip(s)	bilateral, both sides,
Ring(s) inguinal	big	right or left side.
Ring(s) outer	bulging	
Ring(s) indirect	dilated	considerable
Ring(s) internal	dilation (of)	first degree (1°)
Ring(s) oblique	cough impulse	marked
Ring(s) external	early weakness	moderate
Ring(s) abdominal	enlarged	
Ring(s) inguinal indirect	enlargement of	no bulging on cough
Ring(s) inguinal internal	impulse on both sides	no evidence of hernia (sac)
Ring(s) inguinal external	impulse on coughing	no hernia
Ring(s) abdominal external	impulse on straining	no herniation
Ring(s) abdominal internal	impulse (slight, large)	no protrusion
Ring(s) abdominal indirect	large	non-symptomatic
	larger than normal	not-incapacitating
	laxness	second degree (2°)
	loose	slightly
	muscle tone poor	third degree (3°)
	open (slight, large)	
	over-size	
	patent	
	prominent	
	pulsation	
	pulsation (at)	
	relaxation (of)	
	relaxed	
	transmit impulse	
	unsatisfactory	
	weak(ness)	
	wide	
	widening (of)	
	wider than normal	

Cord(s), inguinal, bulging

Hernia possible (indirect, inguinal, bilateral, oblique, double, left, right)

Hernia potential (indirect, inguina, inguinal region, bilateral, oblique, double left, right)

Hernia, predisposed to (indirect, inguinal, bilateral, double, left, right)

Hernia, question of (indirect, inguinal, bilateral, double, left, right)

Impulse marked on (left or right)

Impulse on right, no hernia

Inguinal ring(s) larger than normal, no bulging when coughing

Large external abdominal ring on right side with definite bulging and impulse

Possible hernia (indirect, inguinal, bilateral, oblique, double, left, right)

349 - INGUINAL RINGS RELAXED-(Continued)

Potential hernia (indirect, inguinal, inguinal region, bilateral, oblique, double, left, right)

Potential hernia; inguinal canal bulge

Rings enlarged, both sides; no impulse

Rings enlarged, inguinal tracts bulging and large; no hernia

Rings large, but no evidence of hernia sac

Ring(s) large, (left, right, bilateral, inguinal)

Ring(s) large, weak wall(s)

Ring relaxed on right, no hernia

Slightly dilated inguinal canal bulge; potential hernia

Weak wall on both inguinal regions

Bright's disease, chronic
 Bright's disease, history of recurrence
 Glomerulo - nephritis, chronic
 Glomerulitis
 Kidney disease
 Kidney, function of only one
 Kidney impairment
 Kidney trouble
 Kidney(s), chronic
 Kidney(s), diseased
 Nephritis (acute, chronic) (mild, moderate, marked, severe)
 Nephritis (possible, potential, probable)
 Nephritis (interstitial, low grade, malignant)
 Nephritis, acute, old history
 Nephritis, history of chronic
 Nephritis, history of
 Nephrosis

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Nephritis, chronic, repeated urinalysis showed hyaline casts, trace albumin
 Suspect nephritis, refer to MAB

351X - ALBUMINURIA

Albuminuria [including the following terms]

consistent	one plus	slight
found	orthostatic	three plus
four plus	persistent	transient
marked (very)	plus	two plus
mild	present	

Albumin [including the following terms]

considerable	marked (very)	persistent
due to nervousness	mild	slight (amount)
found	one plus	small (amount)
four plus	poor	three plus
heavy	positive	two plus
in urine	present	two specimens
large quantity of	probably orthostatic	urinalysis
trace (faint, slight, heavy) plus		urine

Albumin, not important
 Albuminous urine, two plus
 Ortho-albuminuria
 Orthostatic albuminuria

353 - PYELONEPHRITIS

Abscess, fistulous, right kidney, chronic
Infected kidney(s) (right, left, both)
Kidney (right or left) fistulous abscess
Kidney infection
Pyelonephritis
Pyelonephrosis
Pyonephrosis

355 - PYELITIS

Pyelitis, (acute, chronic) (low-grade, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
Pyelitis, chronic, urinary findings indicate

356X- PYURIA

Albumin and few pus cells in the urine
Albumin and pus in urine
Albumin, heavy trace, pus in urine
Albumin, trace of, occasional white blood cells
Albuminuria with red and white blood cells
Kidney, pus in urine and albumin, (1 plus, 2 plus, 3 plus, 4 plus)
Pus and albumin in urine
Pus and blood in urine
Pus cells in urine
Pus in urine
Pyuria
Pyuria, infection of urinary tract
Pyuria, slight
R.B.C. and W.B.C. in urine
Red blood corpuscles and white blood corpuscles in urine
Urinary infection evident
Urine full of blood and pus
Urine, full of pus
Urine, pus
Urine, pus, persistent
W.B.C. and R.B.C. in urine
White blood corpuscles and red blood corpuscles in urine

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Pyuria, six cells per H.P., cause undetermined
Quite a number of pus cells to each field in centrifuged
urine specimen
Trace of albumin, due to few pus cells

357X - HEMATURIA

Blood in urine
Hematuria (trace, slight, moderate, large amount)
Hematuria (one, two, three, four) plus
Hematuria and albuminuria
Hemorrhage from kidney(s)
Kidney(s) hemorrhage from
Large amount of blood in urine, hematuria
Trace of blood in urine
Urine, blood in
Urine contains red blood cells
Urine full of red blood cells
Urine has some red blood cells
Urine, some red blood cells
Verified hematuria

358 - KIDNEY STONE, NEPHROLITHIASIS

Calcular hydronephrosis
Calculi, renal, persistent with intermittent colics
History of kidney stone
Kidney stone, history of
Kidney stone, (left, right)
Kidney stone, nephrolithiasis
Kidney stone(s)
Nephrolithiasis
Nephrolithiasis, history of
Renal calculi
Renal calculus
Renal colic (passed calculi)
Stone(s), kidney
Ureteral stone

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Kidney stone passed about six months ago
Kidney stones, right kidney entirely destroyed, left kidney
function impaired

359 - KIDNEY, FLOATING OR MOVABLE

Kidney, floating (right, left)
Kidney, marked prolapse of, (right, left)
Kidney movable, (right, left)
Ptosis, renal, (right, left)

360 - KIDNEY, ABSENCE OF

Kidney, absence of (right, left)
Kidney, loss of (left, right)
Kidney missing (left, right)
Kidney, one only
Kidney, one removed
Kidney out, (left, right)
Kidney removal (left, right)
Kidney, removal of, (right, left)
Kidney removed (left, right)
Nephrectomy, (left, right)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Kidney removed, 1919
Left kidney removed four years ago; calcular hydronephrosis,
right kidney in normal condition
One kidney removed, remaining healthy and normally functioning
Scar in left lumbar region following removal of kidney

361 - CYSTITIS

Cystitis, (acute, chronic)
Cystitis, amoeba infestation bladder

363X - GLYCOSURIA

Albumin and sugar (in urine)
Albuminuria, trace of sugar
Glucose in urine
Glycosuria /including the following terms/
alimentary hopeless persistent transient
digestive mild trace (of) transitory

Sugar in urine (trace of, one plus, two plus, three plus, four plus)
Sugar (one, two, three, four) plus
Sugar, positive, trace (of)
Sugar, trace of, probably from sweets
Sugar, traces of, in urinalysis
Urine, positive albumin, positive sugar
Urine, trace of sugar

- Bladder and kidney trouble
- Bladder, rupture of
- Bladder ruptured
- Cystocele
- Genito-urinary infection
- Kidney ailment
- Kidney and bladder trouble
- Kidney condition
- Kidney condition, probable
- Kidney, cystic, congenital
- Kidney, old operation
- Kidney, old surgical
- Kidney, pain and tenderness, in region of (right, left)
- Kidney, polycystic
- Kidney, ruptured
- Renal defects
- Tubal occlusion
- Ureteritis
- c.s. Urinalysis, bad
- Urinary disturbance
- c.s. Urinary findings
- Urinary obstruction
- Urinary tract infection
- Urination, frequency and urgency of

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

- Had ruptured bladder cystotomy done
- History of kidney disturbance
- Infection in the urinary tract the nature of which has not been determined
- Nocturia, four-five times

380 - DISEASES OF GALL BLADDER AND BILE DUCT

Not to include unconfirmed histories of gall bladder disease.

Cholangitis (chronic)

Gall bladder tenderness on palpation

Gall bladder disease

Gall bladder disease (claims)

Gall bladder disease (under treatment)

Gall bladder, removal of, scar in right lower quadrant

Gall bladder, some tenderness over same

Gall bladder, with adhesions

Jaundiced (under care)

Gall bladder disease, history of [when confirmed by attached statement or
by findings of physician]

381 - DISEASES OF LIVER

Cirrhosis of liver

Liver, cirrhosis of

Liver, enlarged (tender)

Liver, enlargement of

Liver, hobnail

Liver, palpable

Liver, palpable edge

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Pain and discomfort in abdomen due to torpid liver

382 - GASTRITIS AND ENTERITIS

Diarrhea and enteritis, (chronic)

Diarrhea, at present

Diarrhea, (chronic)

Enteritis, (chronic)

Gastritis, (chronic)

Gastritis, chronic, acid

Gastroenteritis

Indigestion, (chronic)

383 - PEPTIC ULCER, AND

396 - HISTORY OF PEPTIC ULCER

Cases of peptic ulcer, gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, and stomach ulcer are to be coded 383 when medical evidence is presented which indicates that the condition was present at the time of examination or was reliably known to have been present at an earlier time. Such evidence may come either from tests and observations made by the local board physician or it may come from written statements submitted by the registrant's personal physician, attached to the DSS 200 form. The entry "history of peptic ulcer" (or its equivalent) may be coded 383 if it is accompanied by one or both of these kinds of confirmation.

If such confirmation is lacking, the term "history of peptic ulcer" (or its equivalent) is to be coded 396.

383 - PEPTIC ULCER

Ulcers: Duodenal, Gastric, Peptic, Stomach

active	possible	shown by x-ray
attack of	proven	small
bleeding	questionable	suspected
chronic	recent (attacks)	symptoms of
gastric bleeding	recurrent (attacks)	with complications
incipient	recurring	with (repeated)
passing blood	repeated attacks	perforations

Pain at pit of stomach due to gastric ulcer
 Peptic ulcer, intestinal condition
 Stomach ulcerated
 Stomach wall ulcerated, lower anterior
 Pylorus, ulcer at (x-ray shows)
 Ulcerated stomach (wall)

Gastric ulcer
 history of
 healed, history of
 history of complains of pain at times
 history of passing blood
 recent, history of passing blood
 history of, (subjective) epigastric
 tenderness

383 [Any item at left when confirmed by attached statement or by physical findings.]

396 [Any item at left not confirmed by attached statement or by physical findings.]

Duodenal ulcer
 history of
 healed, history of
 history of complains of pain at times
 history of passing blood
 recent, history of passing blood
 history of, (subjective) epigastric
 tenderness

383 [Any item at left when confirmed by attached statement or by physical findings.]

396 [Any item at left not confirmed by attached statement or by physical findings.]

383 - PEPTIC ULCER, AND

396 - HISTORY OF PEPTIC ULCER-(Continued)

Stomach ulcer
 history of
 healed, history of
 history of complains of pain at times
 history of passing blood
 recent, history of passing blood
 history of, (subjective) epigastric
 tenderness

383 [Any item at left when
confirmed by attached state-
ment or by physical findings.]

396 [Any item at left not con-
firmed by attached statement or
by physical findings.]

Peptic ulcer
 history of
 healed, history of
 history of complains of pain at times
 history of passing blood
 recent, history of passing blood
 history of, (subjective) epigastric
 tenderness

383 [Any item at left when
confirmed by attached state-
ment or by physical findings.]

396 [Any item at left not con-
firmed by attached statement or
by physical findings.]

Ulcer, (peptic, stomach, gastric, duodenal)
 history of
 healed, history of
 history of complains of pain at times
 history of passing blood
 recent, history of passing blood
 history of, (subjective) epigastric
 tenderness

383 [Any item at left when
confirmed by attached state-
ment or by physical findings.]

396 [Any item at left not con-
firmed by attached statement or
by physical findings.]

384 - COLITIS, ULCERATIVE

To include cases of ulcerative colitis and unspecified colitis.
Not to include cases of mucous colitis and spastic colitis, which should
be coded 614.

Colitis

Colitis, probably mild - tenderness in lower left quadrant with indigestion
Colitis, tenderness over colon
Colitis, ulcerative, (recurrent, chronic)
Colitis, ulcerative, with ileostomy

385 - SPLANCHNOPTOSIS

Abdomen prolapsed

Abdominal ptosis (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Abdominal viscera lax, (slightly, moderately, markedly)

Fallen stomach

Gastroenteroptosis, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

385 - SPLANCHNOPTOSIS - (Continued)

Ptosia, viscera, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Stomach prolapsed
Stomach, ptosis of, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Visceroptosis, (general)
Visceroptosis (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Epigastric pain, probably due to visceral ptosis, complains of tenderness

386 - CHRONIC APPENDICITIS

To include entries describing "history of chronic appendicitis" even if no statement from family physician is attached.

Appendical adhesions very painful on touch
Appendicitis, attacks of
Appendicitis, chronic
Appendicitis, chronic, possible
Appendicitis, chronic, probable: may cause trouble later
Appendicitis, history of chronic
Appendicitis, history of repeated
Appendicitis, possible adhesions from
Appendicitis, recurrent (chronic)
Appendicitis, repeated
Appendix, chronic
History of chronic appendicitis
History of repeated appendicitis

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Appendix, apparently chronic, occasional distress in right lower quadrant
Definite rigidity over left lower quadrant and tenderness; possible
chronic appendix

387 - APPENDECTOMY WITH PRESENT COMPLICATIONS, EXCLUDING HERNIA

Abdominal wall weak, at site of appendectomy
Abdominal wall, weak, caused by operation for appendicitis
Abdominal wall weakness, over McBurney's scar on right
Appendectomy, old scar adherent
Appendectomy scar poor; septic drainings occasionally

Appendectomy scar, old, very small; bulging on straining
 Appendectomy scar; some tenderness
 Appendectomy scar thin
 Appendectomy scar thin, but no definite hernia
 Appendectomy scar with tenderness, but no obvious hernia
 Appendectomy, tenderness over site of
 Appendix area, weak scar over
 Appendix incision scar, weak from drainage
 Appendix scar, drainage
 Appendix scar, old, slight tenderness
 Appendix scar, old; slight weakening in
 Appendix, post operative; ruptured and general peritonitis
 Appendix scar tender

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

McBurney's incision, likelihood of hernia development at site of scar, due to drainage of the infected peritoneum
 Pain in right rectus incision following appendectomy and tenderness on slight pressure, pain and tenderness in abdomen when lifting, no evidence of hernia or pathological condition

388 - APPENDECTOMY WITHOUT PRESENT COMPLICATIONS

Appendectomy (incision, operation, scar)
 Appendical (incision, operation, scar)
 Appendiceal (incision, operation, scar)
 Appendicitis (incision, operation, scar)
 Appendix (incision, operation, scar)
 McBurney's incision
 McBurney's scar

/Permissible modifiers for the above terms/

asymptomatic	muscle of abdomen sound	right lower quadrant
at McBurney's point	McBurney's	right rectus
clear	negative	right rectus muscle
excellent	normal	right side
firm	no hernia	satisfactory
firm anterior wall	no herniation	small
five inches	no symptoms	strong
four years ago	no trouble	three inches
good	O. K.	two abdominal scars
good shape	old	two inches
healed	on abdomen	scars
in good condition	one year ago	ugly
in right iliac region	over McBurney's point	wall firm
large	right	well healed
long		

388 - APPENDECTOMY WITHOUT PRESENT COMPLICATIONS - (Continued)

Abdominal scar over appendix region
Appendectomy, convalescing from
Appendectomy, deep post operative, no hernia
Appendectomy, recovering from
Appendectomy, recuperating from
Appendectomy scar, skin
Appendicitis operation, convalescing from
Appendicitis operation, recovering from
Appendicitis operation, recuperating from
Appendicocoele scar
Appendix region, old scar over
Appendix ruptured, post-operative
Appendix, ruptured, rectus scar, right
Scar, abdomen, at site of appendectomy
Scar, appendical region, right
Scar, post appendectomy, over right rectus muscle
Scar, post operative, over appendix region
Scar, ruptured appendix operation

389 - OTHER GASTRO-INTESTINAL OPERATIONS WITH PRESENT COMPLICATIONS

Abdominal scar widened due to drainage, some adhesion apparently
Abdominal tenderness following operation
Abdominal wall, weakness in, from operation scar
Abdominal wall, weakness, over incision for operation
Incision, old abdominal, weakness over

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Kicked in abdomen by horse when 13 years old, operated, a small bowel
rupture repaired same day, claims some adhesion trouble; physically fit

390 - OTHER GASTRO-INTESTINAL OPERATIONS, NO PRESENT COMPLICATIONS

Abdominal scar, had tumor removed from abdomen
Abdomen scar from operation
Abdominal scar, midline, well healed
Colostomy
Duodenal ulcer, perforated, operated
Gastrectomy
Gastro-enterostomy
Gastro-enterostomy (convalescing from, recovering from, recuperating from)
Gastro-enterostomy, post operation, scar of, result of duodenal ulcer
Gastric ulcer with operation
Gastric ulcer, perforated, operation for
Incision, right rectus

390 - OTHER GASTRO-INTESTINAL OPERATIONS,
NO PRESENT COMPLICATIONS - (Continued)

Incision, right rectus, in good condition
Laparotomy, abdominal scar
Scar, abdominal incision, three inch
Scar, right lower quadrant, post operative
Scar, abdominal, post operative
Scar, abdominal, surgical, healed
Scar, surgical, in lower quadrant
Scar, old right rectus, operation
Scar, right rectus incision
Scar, right rectus upper incision, no hernia
Scar, surgical lower right rectus
Scars, operations for both gastric and duodenal ulcers
Ulcer of stomach, operations and hospitalization for

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Various operations and hospitalization for ulcer of stomach

397 - ABDOMINAL PAINS AND TENDERNESS

Abdomen, discomfort over quadrant (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdomen, distress over quadrant (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdomen, pain(s), over quadrant (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdomen, soreness over, quadrant (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdomen, tender(ness) over quadrant, (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdominal discomfort over quadrant, (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdominal distress over quadrant, (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdominal pain in lower part, no tenderness
Abdominal pain(s) over quadrant, (left, right, lower, upper, LUQ, RUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdominal scar, sore(ness) (over)
Abdominal scar, tender(ness) (over)
Abdominal, slight epigastric tenderness
Abdominal soreness over quadrant (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Abdominal tender(ness) over quadrant, (left, right, lower, upper, RUQ, LUQ, RLQ, LLQ)
Adhesions, abdominal
Adhesions, intestinal
Adhesions, pains around abdomen, as if due to adhesions
Adhesions, peritoneal
Adhesions, questionable abdominal pains
Adhesions, right rectus and muscle tenderness

Adhesions, slight tenderness in both lower quadrants
 Adhesions, tender over appendix
 Adhesions, tenderness in epigastrium
 Adhesions, tenderness on pressure under right costal margin
 Appendix area, sore(ness) (over)
 Appendix area, tender(ness) (over)
 Appendix, sore(ness) (over)
 Appendix, tender(ness) (over)
 Costal border, sore(ness) (over)
 Costal border, tender(ness) (over)
 Epigastric region, sore(ness) (over)
 Epigastric region, tender(ness) (over)
 Epigastrium, sore(ness) (over)
 Epigastrium, tender(ness) (over)
 Ileum, sore(ness) (over)
 Ileum, tender(ness) (over)
 McBurney's point, sore(ness) (over)
 McBurney's point, tender(ness) (over)
 Mid-epigastrium, sore(ness) (over)
 Mid-epigastrium, tender(ness) (over)
 Quadrant (left, right, lower, upper), sore(ness) (over)
 Quadrant (left, right, lower, upper), tender(ness) (over)
 Sigmoid and descending colon, sore(ness) (over)
 Sigmoid and descending colon, tender(ness) (over)
 Stasis of duodenum due to bands or adhesions at third portion
 Stomach complaint and tenderness in epigastrium
 Stomach, sore(ness) (over)
 Stomach, tender(ness) (over)
 Tenderness and muscle spasm in right lower quadrant
 Tenderness, right and upper lower quadrants

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Abdominal pain, periodic attacks of, examination showed tenderness over
 ascending colon, tenderness over McBurney's point
 Appendix, claims sore pain on pressure over
 Stasis of duodenum due to bands or adhesions at third portion

398 - GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYSTEM, OTHER DISEASES OF

Allergic to eggs and fish	Stomach ailment
Allergic to foods	Stomach distress (symptoms)
Allergic to many foods	Stomach trouble
Allergy to foods	

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Has had allergic management - food, dust, ragweed

This man is apparently allergic to certain types of food, such as wheat,
white of eggs, cabbage and onions

399 - ABDOMEN, OTHER DEFECTS OF

Abdomen deflected to right

Abdomen distended

Abdomen protruding

Abdomen, protrusion of

Abdomen, protrusion of, pronounced

Abdomen, scaphoid

Abdomen, wall weak

Abdominal scar, weak wall

Abdominal wall weakened below scar

Abdominal scar, potential hernia

Abdominal wall, small bulging of, with weakness of rectus muscle

Abdominal wall, weak

Abdominal wall weak, with large wide scar

Abdominal infection, severe

Stomach, dilated

Navel, has persistent sinus in, mildly inflamed

Umbilicus, enlarged, apparently infected

Abdominal wound, draining

401 - TESTICLE, ABSENCE OF

Testicle(s), testis, testes (right, left, both)

/including at least one of the following descriptive terms/

absence (of)	missing	out
absent	one	removal
gone	only one showing	removed
has no	orchidectomy	removed by operation

Left testicle removed by operation, undescended
 Operated for hydrocele, one testicle removed
 Orchidectomy (right, left, bilateral)
 Right absent, left testicle 50% normal
 Testicle absent since birth
 Testicle missing, traumatic
 Testicle, one since birth
 Testicle resected; undescended testicle

402 - TESTICLE, ATROPHY OF

Testicle(s), testis, testes (right, left, both)

/including at least one of the following descriptive terms/

atrophic	one half normal size	size of almond
atrophied	one half size of left	small
atrophy	right smaller than left	reduced in size
atrophy of	shriveled	
left smaller than right	shrunken	

/Permissible modifiers/

as result of mumps	due to parotitis	since mumps
as result of parotitis	following mumps	since parotitis
began after operation	following parotitis	slight
complete	marked	some
due to mumps	moderate	very

Atrophy right testicle, small left
 Orchitis, atrophy right testicle
 Epididymis, atrophy
 Testicle, right sore, left, small

403- TESTICLE, UNDESCENDED, INTRA-ABDOMINAL (CRYPTORCHIDISM)

Testes, testis, testicle (right, left, both) (undescended, non-descended)

/with at least one of the following terms/

abdominal
in abdomen

in abdominal cavity
intra-abdominal

within abdomen

Cryptorchidism (left, right, bilateral)

404 - TESTICLE, UNDESCENDED, IN INGUINAL CANAL

Testes, testis, testicle(s) (right, left, both)

/with at least one of the following modifiers/

in canal
in groin
in inguinal canal
incomplete descent

not completely descended
not fully descended
not fully in scrotum
partially descended

partially undescended
undescended in canal
undescended in groin
undescended in inguinal
canal

Cryptorchidism, testicle in inguinal canal (left, right)
Inguinal cryptorchidism (left, right)
Testicle in canal, expulsion on coughing
Testicle (left, right, both) missing in canal
Right testicle atrophied in inguinal canal
Right testicle partially undescended, left partially atrophied

405 - TESTES, UNDESCENDED, UNSPECIFIED

Testes, testis, testicle(s) (right, left, both)

/including at least one of the following descriptive terms/

never descended
never descended to scrotum
failed to come down cleft

not descended
undescended

Atrophied and undescended right testicle
Testicle absent, undescended
Testes undescended with atrophy of scrotum
Undescended testicle, long prepuce

405 - TESTES, UNDESCENDED, UNSPECIFIED--(CONTINUED)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Undescended testicle which causes discomfort and pain when sitting in a cramped position

406 - HYPOSPADIAS AND EPISPADIAS

Hypospadias, epispadias

[Permissible modifiers]

marked	no symptoms	with chronic infection
mild	partially glandular	with enlarged spermatic
moderate	slight	cord

Genitalia, hypospadias
Hypospadias and phimosis
Penis split

407 - EPIDIDYMITIS AND ORCHITIS, NON-VENEREAL

Epididymitis (testis, testes, testicle, cord)

[Permissible modifiers]

both (bilateral)	left	traumatic
chronic	mild	with fluid
enlarged	right	with relaxed scrotum

Epididymitis, thickened
Epididymitis, residual swelling
Orchitis (testicle, testes, testis) (right, left, both)
Testes (testis) inflamed
Testes (testis) inflammation of
Testes (testis) swollen and tender
Testicle, chronic inflammation
Testicle, inflamed
Testicle (right, or left) inflammation of
Testicle swollen and tender
Vas deferens swollen and tender

408 - HYDROCELE

Hydrocele (right, left, bilateral) of any of the following sites

cord	side	testes
genitalia	spermatic cord	testis
scrotum	testicle	

[Permissible modifiers]

[any size]	medium	not disabling	traumatic
hard	mild	slight	possibly tumor
large	moderate	small	

Small hydrocele right side from smashing with a hammer

409 - VARICOCELE

Varicocele, Varicose Vein(s), Varix [of any of the following sites]

cord	scrotal	testes
epididymis	scrotum	testicle
genital	spermatic cord	testicular
genitalia	spermatic vein	testis

[Permissible modifiers]

[any size]	marked	of no consequence
bad	medium	one plus
bilateral	mild	painful
both	minor	plus one
causes no discomfort	moderate	plus three
cord enlarged	moderate degree	right
disabling	moderate enlargement	scrotal
dorsal	moderate size	second degree
dorsum	multiple	severe
first degree	non-incapacitating	slight
large	no symptoms	small
large mass	no trouble	third degree
left	not disabling	wears a suspensory
low grade	not important	without symptoms

Varicocele and thickened cord structure left side

Varicocele, scrotal

Varicocele, severity to be decided by surgeon

Varicosity of epididymis

410 - PHIMOSIS

Phimosis

[Permissible modifiers]

bad	mild	remediable
complete	moderate	retractable
congenital	no adhesions	severe
first degree	partial	slight
marked		watery discharge

Adherent prepuce
 Circumcision needed
 Foreskin tight (needs circumcision)
 Genitalia, foreskin tight
 Genitalia, moderate phimosis
 Genitalia, needs circumcision
 Genitalia, phimosis
 Long constricted foreskin
 Paraphimosis
 Phimosis, para
 Prepuce adherent to glans
 Prepuce does not retract
 Some difficulty retracting foreskin (should be circumcised)

411 - BALANITIS AND BALANOPOSTHITIS, NON-VENEREAL

Balanitis
 Balanitis, deferred for, to clear up
 Balanitis, mild
 Balanoposthitis

412 - PENILE SORE, NOT DEFINED AS VENEREAL

Doubtful penile lesions
 Genitalia irritated, sore on prepuce
 Glans penis, ulceration of
 Irritation on glans penis
 Lesion on penis
 Penile lesion
 Penile sore
 Penile sore, not venereal
 Penis, small inflammatory pimple
 Prepuce, sore on
 Sore on foreskin
 Sore on penis
 Suspicious new lesion on penis, Kline blood test negative

413 - URETHRA, STRICTURE OF THE

Stricture (urethral or urinary), history of
Stricture, urethral, has been treated for
Stricture of meatus (urethral or urinary)
Stricture of urethra
Stricture (urethral or urinary) possible
Stricture (urethral or urinary) questionable
Stricture, partial, secondary to gonorrhea
Urethra, stricture of
Urethral fibrosis
Urethral stricture
Urethral stricture, has been treated for

414 - URETHRITIS, NON-VENEREAL

Non-specific urethritis, without gonorrheal infection
Urethral discharge, but examination on one slide did not show
any gonorrhea

415 - URETHRITIS, UNSPECIFIED

Acute urethritis
Albumin and pus in urine, urethral discharge
Anterior urethritis
Chronic urethritis
Chronic urethral discharge since 10 years ago
Discharge from penis
Discharge from urethra every morning
Genitalia, slight discharge
Genitalia, some discharge
Penile discharge
Purulent discharge from penis
Purulent discharge from urethra
Purulent urethral discharge
Pyogenic discharge from urethra
Recovering from urethritis
Some urethral secretion
Urethral discharge
Urethral discharge, albumin and pus in urine
Urethral discharge, mucopurulent
Urethral discharge prevalent
Urethral discharge slight
Urethritis
Urethritis, acute
Urethritis, chronic
Urethritis, chronic, probably gonorrheal
Urethritis, chronic, probably Neisserian
Yellow pus in urethra

416 - FISTULA, URINARY

Fistula, urinary

Small urethral fistula under corona

417 - PROSTATITIS

Hypertrophy of prostate (mild, marked, moderate, severe)

Prostate enlarged and infected

Prostate (enlarged, infected, inflamed, tender)

Prostate (slightly, mildly, markedly, severely)

Prostate enlarged moderately

Prostate, one lobe larger than other

Prostate trouble

Prostate gland infection

Prostatic hypertrophy, (mild, moderate, marked, severe)

Prostatitis (acute, chronic, subacute)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Backache from prostatitis

Feels some congestion in prostate

History of general and chronic prostatitis

437 - WARTS ON GENITALIA

A few venereal warts on penis

Covered with venereal warts

Few venereal warts

Genitalia, one venereal wart

Large multiple venereal papilloma below glans penis

Mild venereal warts

Two rather large venereal warts on penis

Two small penile warts on corona

Venereal wart

Venereal wart near glans

Venereal wart on penis

Warts on penis

Warts on prepuce and scrotum

Warts, venereal

Warts at meatus, mass of

Perianal venereal warts

Condyloma around rectum

Warts on foreskin

Warts on prepuce, small patch of

Wart(s), venereal [any number] (small, large) (mild, severe)

Warts, penile, on corona

Papilloma, venereal, below glans penis

438 - GENITALIA, OTHER CONGENITAL ANOMALIES OF

Genitalia, external, small and underdeveloped
Genitalia, infantile
Genitalia, infantile type
Genitalia, small
Genitalia, small and underdeveloped
Genitalia, underdeveloped
Infantile organs (genital)
Penis rudimentary
Penis underdeveloped
Scrotal, anomaly, large double left (right) testicle
Testicles, examination shows three
Testicle(s) undeveloped
Testicle(s) underdeveloped
Urethral orifices, two

439 - GENITALIA, OTHER CONDITIONS OF

Foreskin long, no sores or scars
Foreskin redundant
Foreskin, (very) long
Genitalia, intense blood
Genitalia, redundant
Penile scar
Penis, old scar on glans
Penis, rotation of from ligamentous pull
Penis scar at site of previous ulcer
Penis, scar on
Prepuce enlarged
Prepuce elongated
Prepuce long
Prepuce redundant
Scrotal relaxation
Scrotal ulcer
Scrotum elongated
Scrotum nodule in
Scrotum relaxed
Scrotum, swelling of (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, abnormality of (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, benign swelling (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle calcareous (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle enlarged due to gonorrhea
Testicle enlarged, due to injury (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle enlarged, (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle enlarged, rather hard (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle hard, enlarged (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, enlargement of (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle hypertrophied (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, hypertrophy of
Testicle not normal (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, one larger than other (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, one longer than other (left, right, bilateral)
Testicle, right higher than left
Testicle, swollen
Testicle, tender
Testicle, torsion of (left, right, bilateral)
Testicles markedly large
Testis enlarged (left, right, bilateral)
Ulcer scrotum

440 - NEUROSYPHILIS, PARESIS

Neurosyphilis, paresis

441 - NEUROSYPHILIS, TABES DORSALIS

Ataxia, locomotor
locomotor ataxia
neurosyphilis, tabes dorsalis
Tabes dorsalis

442 -NEUROSYPHILIS, TABOPARESIS

Neurosyphilis, taboparesis

443 - NEUROSYPHILIS, UNSPECIFIED

Cerebrospinal syphilis
Neurological syphilis
Neurosyphilis
Neurovascular syphilis
Syphilis cerebrospinal
Syphilis of central nervous system
Spinal fluid showed positive reaction for syphilis

444 - SYPHILIS, CARDIOVASCULAR

Cardiac due to syphilis
Cardiovascular syphilis
Valvular heart disease, probably syphilitic

445 - SYPHILIS, LATE, OTHER FORMS

Latent syphilis
Scar, toes, luetic
Syphilis, late
Syphilis in nose
Syphilis, latent
Syphilis, latent, under treatment
Syphilis tertiary latent, Kahn 4 plus
Tertiary syphilis
Wart, venereal, old syphilitic

446 - SYPHILIS, CONGENITAL

Congenital lues
Evidence of hereditary syphilis
Hutchinson teeth
Syphilis congenital
Saber shins
Saddle nose

447 - SYPHILIS, EARLY

Active lues
Active secondary syphilis
Active syphilis
Acute syphilis
Blood test positive, secondary syphilis
Chancre on dorsal surface
Chancre
Chancre on penis
Evidence of chancre
Lues, secondary
Syphilis secondary
Syphilis active
Syphilis all over body
Syphilis, early
Syphilis, primary, sero-positive
Syphilis, primary, sero-negative
Syphilis, secondary lesions

449 - SYPHILIS, SUSPECTED

Blood test doubtful
Blood test doubtful, result of
Chancre, history of
Chancres, suspicious
Eruption around anal region resembling syphilis
History suggests luetic neuritis
Kahn doubtful
Luetic involvement possible
Luetic rash, secondary, suggestive
Lues suspect cerebrospinal
Lues (history)
Neuro-syphilis, history of
Pupils, Argyll Robertson
Scar, healed, of chancre
Scar on glans penis from chancre
Scar on penis from chancre
Syphilis, cerebrospinal, possible
Syphilis, congenital, probably
Syphilis, history of
Syphilis, history of taking treatment
Syphilis, latent suspected
Syphilis of central nervous system, suggestion of
Syphilis possibly
Syphilis, presumptive evidence (awaiting blood examination)
Syphilis, probable
Syphilis, probably
Syphilis, questionable
Syphilis suspected
Syphilitic, possibly
Syphilitic scars, glans penis
Tests, serological, doubtful, diagnosis of syphilis not made
Wassermann doubtful
Wassermann tests, two doubtful

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Behavior, quarrelsome and provocative - believe he is early tabetic
Aortic lesion believed to be syphilitic. Kahn neg. but has been under
treatment for several months

459 - SYPHILIS, UNSPECIFIED FORM

Condylomata lata
Condyloma latum
Lues
Lues confirmed
Lues infection
Luetic
Luetic infection
Now being treated for syphilis
One year old syphilitic infection

Penile scar and history confirmed diagnosis of syphilis

Syphilis

Syphilis, no secondary symptoms

Syphilis, no active lesions

Syphilis, under treatment for

Syphilis; chronic

Syphilis, syphilitic treatment should be continued

Syphilitic

Syphilitic condition

Taking treatment for syphilis

Treated syphilis

Treatment for syphilis

Under luetic treatment

Under syphilitic treatment

Under treatment for syphilis

460 - GONOCOCCUS INFECTION, GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM,
INCLUDING UNSPECIFIED

Gonorrhea

Permissible modifiers

active	now	slightly improving
acute	old	smear positive
<u>any stated duration</u>	one month's duration	subsiding stage
chronic	positive	under control
chronic discharge	present	under treatment for
gonococcus discharge	receiving treatments	urethral discharge
incompletely healed	recurrent	urine loaded with pus
infection, active	since last June	

G. C.
 G. C., active case
 G. C., acute
 G. C., chronic
 G. C. discharge
 G. C. infection
 G. C. of prostate (chronic)
 G. C. positive
 G. C., positive urethral smear for
 G. C., slight
 G. C., subacute, about stopped
 Gleet
 Gonococcus, active
 Gonococcus, acute
 Gonococcus infection
 Gonococcus, positive smear
 Gonococcus positive, prostatic smear
 Gonococcus, smear positive
 Gonococcus, stain shows
 Gonococcus, tests for positive
 Gonorrhea and bubo present
 Gonorrhea, bubo suppurating
 Gonorrhea, Gram smear positive
 Gonorrheal smear positive
 Gonorrheal infection (active)
 Gonorrheal urethritis (acute)
 Gonorrheal urethritis, urethral discharge, acute
 Smear from urethral discharge, extra cellular diplococci resembling the
 gonococcus
 Urethral discharge, specific
 Urethral discharge, slide positive for gonococci
 Urethritis, chronic, post G. C. infection
 Urethritis, gonorrheal
 Urethritis, specific
 Urine loaded with pus, gonorrhea

461 - GONOCOCCUS INFECTION OF JOINT

Ankle (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)
Arthritis gonorrheal
Arthritis, gonorrheal, right wrist which is stiff, and in left knee
Elbow (joint) gonococcus infection of
Elbow (joint) gonorrheal arthritis of
Elbow (joint) gonorrheal rheumatism of
Elbow (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)
G. C. arthritis, rheumatism
G. C. arthritis, old, partially fixed right wrist
Gonococcus infection of joint
Gonorrheal arthritis
Hip (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)
Knee (joint) gonococcus infection of
Knee (joint) gonorrheal arthritis of
Knee (joint) gonorrheal rheumatism of
Knee (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)
Rheumatism, gonorrheal
Shoulder (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)
Wrist (joint) gonococcus infection of
Wrist (joint) gonorrheal arthritis of
Wrist (joint) gonorrheal rheumatism of
Wrist (joint) G. C. (arthritis, rheumatism)

469 - GONOCOCCUS INFECTION, OTHER FORMS

Gonorrheal ophthalmia

470 - CHANCROID

Chancroid
Chancroid infection
Chancroidal infection, multiple
Ducrey's infection of penis

471 - LYMPHOPATHIA VENEREUM

Lymphopathia venereum

472 GRANULOMA INGUINALE

Granuloma inguinale
Lymphogramuloma inguinale

479 - VENEREAL DISEASE, TYPE NOT SPECIFIED

Chancroid or syphilis
Venereal disease
Venereal disease, chancroid or syphilis

480 - ACNE

<u>DEFECT</u>	<u>PERMISSIBLE LOCATIONS</u>		<u>PERMISSIBLE MODIFIERS</u>	
ACNE	abdomen	posterior	acute	little
ACNE VULGARIS	arm	chest	amount	marked
ACNE VULGARIS PICEALIS	back	scapulae	areas of	marks (on)
ACNE VULGARIS PUNCTATA	body	shoulder	chronic	mild
ACNEAL ERUPTION	buttocks	shoulder	condition	minor
ACNEFORM ERUPTION	chest	blade	considerable	moderate
ACNEFORM INFECTION	chin	skin	degree	much
ACNEFORM LESION	elbows	thighs	diffuse	not severe
	face	thoracic	disfiguring	numerous
	forehead	torso	edematous	occupational
	legs	trunk	eruption	old
	lips	upper part	evidence of	pimply
	neck	body	exaggerated	pitting
			extensive	pustular
			faint	pustules
			few	quite severe
			few areas	residual
			fine	scars
			general	scarring
			generalized	severe
			grade (1,2,3)	simple
			healed	slight
			inactive	slight grade
			infected	spots
			innumerable	some
			lesions	tendency

Acne and birthmark
 Acne and comedones
 Acne an eczema
 Acne and milium of skin
 Acne an nevi
 Acne and pigmentation [any part of body]
 Acne and pigmented moles
 Acne and tattoo
 Acne papules
 Acne pimples
 Pimples

481 - FURUNCULOSIS

Furunculosis, Boils, Carbuncles [Permissible site]		
ankle(s) (left, right, both)	cheek(s) (left, right, both)	knee(s) (left, right, both)
arm(s) (left, right, both)	epigastric region	
back	forearm(s) (left, right, both)	lumbar region
body		neck (back of)
buttock(s) (left, right, both)	gluteal regions (left, right, both)	pectoral region
	hand(s) (left, right, both)	shoulder(s) (left, right, both)
[Permissible modifiers]		
active	mild	small
healed lesions	multiple	subsiding
healing	recent	scar (old)

Carbuncle scar, ulcerated, neck and back

Cellulitis

483 - ABSCESS OR ULCER, OTHER THAN VARICOSE

Not to include peptic, gastric, or duodenal ulcers. Not to include ulcers of nose and nasal septum. Not to include corneal ulcers, penile and scrotal ulcers.

Abscess of groin
 Abscess of hand
 Abscess of knee
 Abscess, palmar
 Abscess, perineal (draining, discharging)
 Perineal abscess (draining, discharging)
 Ulcer of groin [not varicose]
 Ulcer of leg, recurrent [not varicose]
 Ulcer, multiple [not varicose]
 Ulcers on hip [not varicose]
 Ulcers of leg, infected, traumatic, [not varicose]

484 - NAILS, DEFECTS AND DISEASES OF

Nails, Toenails, Fingernails [including at least one of the following items]

abnormal	destroyed	needs operation
bad	infected	onychophyma
deformed	ingrown (moderate, severe)	negative (moderately)
deformity (due to injury)	ingrowing	

Toe nail ingrown, toe infected
 Onychophyma (toe or finger)

485 - IMPETIGO

Impetigo (active, contagiosa) (buttock, face, hip(s), leg(s), thigh(s))

486 - SCABIES

SCABIES

/Permissible sites/

body (entire)	penis	scrotum
extremities (upper, lower, both)	skin	

/Permissible modifiers/

few	mild	severe
generalized	not severe	treatment rec-
itch	pustules	ommended

487 - PEDICULOSIS

Lice, pubic
Pediculosis (pubis, genitalia)
Pubic lice
Pediculosis, capitis

488 - ECZEMA

ECZEMA

/Permissible locations/

abdomen	external ear canal	knee(s)(left, right, both)
anal region	extremities (lower, upper)	leg(s) (lower, right, left, both)
ankles	face	neck (back of)
anus	feet (left, right, both)	rectum
arms	fingers	scrotum
body	forearm (left, right, both)	shoulder
back	genitalia	thighs
calves	groin	wrists
chest	hand(s)(left, right, both)	
ears (left, right)		
elbow		

488 - ECZEMA--(Continued)

ECZEMA (Continued)

/Permissible modifiers/

acute	lichenoid	rash
chronic	marked	recurrent
dermatitis	mild	scaly skin
dry	moderate degree	seborrheic
erythematous	moist	slight
extensive	occupational	small patch
generalized	pustular	small area

Eczematoid rash, rather acute
 Eczematous eruptions, calves, hands
 Eczematous eruption of both hands
 Eczematous patches, knees
 Eczematous rash, may be psoriasis
 Eczematoid eruption over chest and abdomen
 Eczematous skin, both arms, inside thighs
 Dermatitis eczematous

489 - HYPERHIDROSIS

Bromidrosis
 Feet sore and sweating
 Feet sweating excessively
 Hyperhidrosis, excessive sweating
 Sweating, excessive
 Sweating toes
 Sweating feet

490 - ICTHYOSIS

ICTHYOSIS

/Permissible modifiers/

chronic	marked	scaly
congenital	mild	slight
feet need treatment for	moderate	dry, scaly skin
generalized	possible	
scleroderma		

491 - PSORIASIS

PSORIASIS

[Permissible sites]

abdomen	entire body	limb(s) (lower, upper)
ankle(s) (left, right, both)	finger	scalp
arms (left, right both)	hand(s) (left, right, both)	shin(s) (left, right, both)
back	head	shoulder(s) (left, right, both)
chest	hip(s) (left, right, both)	skin
elbow(s) (left, right, both)	knees (left, right, both)	thigh (left, right, both)
extremities (upper, lower)	leg(s) (anterior surface)	tibia (left, right)
	leg(s) (left, right, both)	trunk
		wrist(s) (left, right, both)

[Permissible modifiers]

chronic	localized	patch
diffuse	many	severe
disfiguring	mild	slight
extensive	moderate	small spots
generalized	not extensive	superimposed
limited (area)	not severe	

492 - ALOPECIA OF SCALP

Alopecia areata (scalp, back of neck, head)
Alopecia (scalp, back of neck, head)

493 - SKIN CONDITIONS, FUNGUS

Acne and ringworm (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Actinomyces (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Actinomycosis
Athlete's foot (mild, moderate, slight, severe)
Athletic foot (mild, moderate, slight, severe)
Dermatophytosis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Epidermophytosis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Fungus (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Fungus dermatitis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Fungus infection (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Hypodermotophytosis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Mycosis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Ringworm (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
Ringworm, eczematoid (mild, slight, moderate, severe) [any part of body]
Ringworm-like infection (mild slight, moderate, severe) [any part of body]

493 - SKIN CONDITIONS, FUNGUS-(Continued)

Tinea (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Tinea circinata (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Tinea cruris (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Tinea vera (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Tinea versicolor (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Trench infection (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Trichophyton (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]
 Trichophytosis (mild, moderate, slight, severe) [any part of body]

494 - DERMATITIS, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED

Dermatitis

[Permissible modifiers]

acute	generalized	occupational
bullous	herpetiformis	oil
chronic	industrial	seasonal
contact	localized	seborrheic
due to perspiration	mild	sporadic

Drug rash on both hands, benzine
 Extensive rash on lower limbs
 Moderate rash on face and shoulders
 Poison ivy
 Poison oak
 Rash
 Recurrent rash on body
 Red rash in right axilla
 Rash, scattered

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Dermatitis of scrotum causes itch, also thickening of skin
 Has herpetiform dermatitis which is not yet chronic
 Mild skin rash on thighs from peat soil, goes away

495 - WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS, HANDICAPPING

To include only descriptions of wounds and lacerations, presumably unhealed, which constituted a handicap or which caused the local board to defer the registrant or to postpone his final classification. Only entries which appear in the space reserved for the physician's certification should be coded. Not to include cuts, wounds, scratches, abrasions, and lacerations which did not affect the registrant's fitness for military service.

495 - WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS, HANDICAPPING-(Continued)

Stab wound (recent, healing, unhealed)

Stab wound (arm, leg, chest) [any part of body]

[To be coded only when it is written in physician's certification section]

Laceration (recent, healing, unhealed)

Laceration (arm, leg, chest) [any part of body]

[To be coded only when it is written in physician's certification section]

Wound (recent, healing, unhealed)

Wound (knife, razor, bullet, stab)

Wound (arm, leg, chest) [any part of body]

[To be coded only when it is written in physician's certification section]

Bullet wounds (recent, healing, unhealed)

Bullet wounds (arm, leg, chest,) [any part of body]

[To be coded only when it is written in physician's certification section]

Gunshot wounds (recent, healing, unhealed)

Gunshot wounds (arm, leg, chest) [any part of the body]

[To be coded only when it is written in physician's certification section]

496 - SCAR, DISFIGURING FACE

To include descriptions of scars which were sufficiently disfiguring to constitute a handicap and to cause the local board to defer the registrant or to postpone his final classification.

Only entries which appear in the space reserved for the physician's certification should be coded.

Disfigurement, facial [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Face, scar from burn [to be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Face, scar from cut [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Scar, disfiguring face [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Scar, ear to mouth [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Scar, facial, (from cut, from burn) [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Scar, (lip, cheek) [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

Scar, old injury to face [To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section.]

497 - SCAR, PAINFUL

To include descriptions of scars, healed or unhealed, which constituted a physical handicap or which caused the local board to defer the registrant or to postpone his final classification. To include painful cicatricial contractures on any part of the body, and deformities. Only entries which appear in the space reserved for the physician's certification should be coded.

Scar, painful /To be coded only when it is entered in physician's certification section./

529 - SKIN, OTHER DISEASES OF

Acute punctata nigra (blackheads)
 A dry scaly eruption on arms and legs
 Blanching of skin over both heels, no pain
 Chronic skin disease
 Comedones, face, neck, shoulders, trunk
 Dry scaly skin
 Dry scaly skin on arms and legs
 Eruptions and healed scars
 Eruption on each shoulder
 Erysipelas
 Folliculitis, chronic
 Folliculitis of skin
 Eruption on skin
 Herpes abdominalis
 Herpes, lips, slight
 Hives
 Involuting lichen planus
 Leukoderma skin of back and chest
 Lichen planus
 Lupus erythematosus
 Macules, pigmented, mottled over body
 Macules, some eruptions
 Maculo-papular eruption of torso
 Maculo-papular eruption on chest
 Maculo-papular rash, scattered over body, much on buttocks
 Mottling both arms
 Multiple papillary lesions, cover entire body and limbs
 Numerous salmon-colored oval patches on skin at trunk
 Papular eruptions, chin and front of neck
 Papular eruption on thighs and legs
 Papular growth, left lower back
 Papular rash, chronic
 Papular squamous rash all over body
 Papule on prepuce
 Papules over shoulders, few
 Papules eruption, generalized
 Papules, small
 Pityriasis rosea of skin
 Pityriasis (rosea) secreted over trunk and arms
 Rash, faint macular

Rash, macular over thorax
Scaly macular rash over hips, loins, not severe
Scaly rash, both palms
Skin dry, possible vitamin A deficiency
Skin dry, scaly
Skin, dryness and scaliness over extremities
Skin eruptions
Skin eruption right armpit
Skin extremely dry
Skin, hereditary dry, scaly
Skin infection
Skin, scaling over index fingers
Skin scaly, no symptoms
Skin, second eruption, chest and back
Skin spotted
Slight skin infection about umbilicus
Soft slight eruption
Some macular eruptions on back
Some pustules over back
Superficial eruption on skin over thighs
Sycosis vulgaris, chronic, of face
Urticaria, acute, mild
Urticaria, lesions due to scratching
Urticarial eruption
Vitiligo
Vitiligo, wrist, hips to knees, moderate
Welts

To include descriptions of hemorrhoids which are situated outside the sphincter. Mention of the words "skin" and "cutaneous" is an indication that the hemorrhoids in question are outside the sphincter.

Not to include entries which describe hemorrhoids situated inside the sphincter or entries which mention the word "mucous" in connection with hemorrhoids.

The position of hemorrhoids is sometimes designated in terms of the numerals on a clock face, 5 o'clock, or 3, 6, and 10 o'clock, for example. Such descriptions can be disregarded in coding.

The number and size of hemorrhoids can be disregarded in coding. Do not include descriptions of skin tags or tabs.

Hemorrhoids external [including the following descriptive terms]

about 3/8 inches diameter	moderate number of multiple	right side
active	no bleeding noted	second degree
bleeding	no constriction	several
bleeding piles	non-symptomatic	several small
bleed(ing) slightly	not painful	severe
class IB	not severe	slight
class IVF	not thrombotic	small
do not bleed	number of	third degree
few	one	three
first degree	one plus	three plus
inflamed	one right posterior	three small
large	one thrombotic	thromboid
lateral	painful	thrombosed
left	piles	two
marked	potential	two plus
medium large	present	very small
mild	protruding	5 and 4 o'clock
moderate	remediable	5, 7, and 8 o'clock
moderate degree	right	10, 3, and 6 o'clock

Hemorrhoid, small skin

Hemorrhoid, skin

Piles, (external, protruding)

Hemorrhoids, external type present

531 - HEMORRHOIDS, INTERNAL

To include descriptions of hemorrhoids which are situated inside the sphincter. Mention of the word "mucous" is an indication that the hemorrhoids in question are inside the sphincter.

Not to include entries which describe hemorrhoids situated outside of the sphincter or which mention the words "skin" or "cutaneous" in connection with hemorrhoids.

Hemorrhoids internal [including the following descriptive terms]

active	moderately severe	small
bleeding	one	some
definite	one small	some small
large	prolapsed	symptoms at times
large right	prolapsing	thrombotic
mild	protruding	with prolapse
moderate	protrusion	
moderate in size	slight	

Hemorrhoids, mucous

Hemorrhoids, muco-cutaneous

532 - HEMORRHOIDS, INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL

To include reports of hemorrhoids that are situated on both sides of the sphincter.

Hemorrhoids, internal and external [including the following descriptive terms]

at six o'clock	one plus	shows signs of recent
fairly large	one small	hemorrhage
few	papillae	slight amount hyper-
large	plus one	trophy
mild	plus three	small
moderate	plus two	three plus
moderately severe	right	two plus
one	severe	with occasional bleeding

Hemorrhoids, external and possible internal

Hemorrhoids, mixed

Hemorrhoids, mucous and skin

533 - HEMORRHOIDS, TYPE UNSPECIFIED

To include reports of hemorrhoids that do not describe their location.

Hemorrhoids [including the following descriptive terms]

acute	left side	prolapsed marked
bad	marginal	prolapsing
bag of	medium size	pronounced
bleed at times	mild	protrude
bleed occasionally	mild in nature	protrude occasionally
bleeding	moderate	protruding
bleeding occasionally	moderate size	raw
chronic	moderately bad	remedial
curable by operation	moderate amount of	requiring operation
evidence of	moderately severe	right side
few	non-inflamed	second degree
first degree	not active	several
fissure, bad	not disabling	severe
for one year	occasional	slight (very)
granular	of minor importance	slightly protruding
in right upper	one	small
portion	plus one	third degree
inactive	plus three	three
irritating	plus two	three plus
itching	positive	thrombosed
large	present	thrombotic
lateral	probably	two
left lateral	prolapsed	well-developed

Hemorrhoid, piles protruding
Piles, bleeding
Pile(s)
Piles, protruding
Protruding bleeding piles
Tumor, hemorrhoidal (small)

540 - FISSURE, ANAL

The position of an anal fissure may be stated in terms of the numbers on a clock face. Such a description may be disregarded in coding.

Anal fissure, at four o'clock [or any other stated position]
Fissure, anal
Rectal, fissure
Sentinel pile
Slight fissure at anus
Small fissure in ani (posterior)

541 - FISTULA, ANUS OR RECTUM

Anal fistula

Blind fistula, ad anum

Blind fistula, anal tract

Fistula

Fistula, anus

Fistula, anus or rectum

Fistula in ano

Fistula in ano posteriorly

Fistula in ano (right side), hemorrhoids present

Fistula, in anus (right)

Fistula, near rectum

Fistula, rectal

Fistula, rectal, incomplete healing with inadequate tone

Hemorrhoids and fistula in ano

Presence of fistula

Rectal fistula

Rectal fistula (severe, mild, moderate)

Slight anal fistula

542 - RECTUM, PROLAPSE OF

Rectum, prolapse of

543 - ABSCESS, ISCHIORECTAL

Abscess, ischiorectal

Rectal abscess, draining

Rectal abscess, history of, and some cryptitis

Sinus with no drainage from old ischiorectal abscess

544 - PRURITUS ANI

Pruritus ani (due to fungus infection, with hemorrhoids)
Pruritus ani (mild, moderate, severe)

559 - ANUS AND RECTUM, OTHER CONDITIONS OF

Anal sphincter lax
Polyp, rectal
Rectal bleeding (chronic, recurrent)
Rectum, unsatisfactory

- 560 - VARICOSE VEINS, LOWER EXTREMITIES, WITHOUT ULCERATION
 561 - VARICOSE VEINS, EXCEPT LOWER EXTREMITIES, WITHOUT ULCERATION
 562 - VARICOSE VEINS, SITE UNSPECIFIED, WITHOUT ULCERATIONS

To include entries which describe varicose veins, varicosities, varix, and dilated, distended, enlarged, prominent, or swollen veins and which do not mention ulcers or ulcerations.

Not to include varicocele or varicose veins of the genitalia.

Varicose veins, varicosities, varix [no mention of ulcers or ulcerations]
 Veins dilated, distended, enlarged, prominent, swollen [no mention of ulcers or ulceration]

560	ankle(s)	foot	lower extremity	shin(s)
	calf	knee (above, below)	lower leg(s)	thigh(s)
	calves	leg(s)	popliteal region(s)	upper leg(s)
	feet	lower extremities	saphenous vein(s)	

561	abdomen	groin	shoulder	upper
	arm(s)	pectoral region	side	extremity
	chest (wall)	pubic region	upper extremities	

562 [no site specified] [The code 562 should never be applied to a named location; if a part of the body cannot be located in the index, consult supervisor.]

PERMISSIBLE MODIFIERS FOR 560, 561, 562

advanced	medium (size)	present
beginning	mild (degree)	prominent
bilateral	minimal	right
degree (1st, 2nd, 3rd)	moderate severity	several
dilated	moderate (size)	severe
disabling	moderately distended	severe degree
distended	moderately large	short
do not give trouble	moderately severe	should cause no
enlarged (slightly)	no edema	size trouble
extensive	non-symptomatic	slight
few	not disabling	small
fourth degree	not painful	small group
grade (one, two, three)	not tortuous	superficial
large	one	tortuous
left	painful	visible
many	painful on exercise	with edema
marked	plus one	without edema

563 - VARICOSE VEINS WITH ULCERATIONS

To include entries which describe ulcers or ulcerations accompanying varicose veins, varicosities, varix or dilated, distended, enlarged, prominent, or swollen veins in any part of the body.

leg(s), ulcers and varicose veins, (right, left, both)
Leg(s), ulcers and varicosities (right, left, both)
Leg(s), varicose veins with (skin) ulcerations, (right,
 left, both)
Leg(s), varicose veins with (skin) ulcers, (right, left,
 both)
Ulcers both legs (varicosities)
Ulcers, varicose /any part of the body/
Varicose ulcers /any part of the body/
Varicose veins with skin ulcerations /any part of the body/
Varicose veins with ulceration, lower extremity
Varicose veins with ulcerations /any part of the body/
Varix with (skin) ulcers
Varix with (skin) ulcerations

564 - PHLEBITIS AND THROMBOPHLEBITIS

Phlebitis

Phlebitis and swelling of left ankle
Phlebitis leg (left or right)
Phlebitis leg (left or right) pain with activity
Phlebitis swells and pains after exercise

Thrombophlebitis

Thrombophlebitis, leg (left or right)
Thrombophlebitis, recent, with evidence of circulatory impairment
Thrombophlebitis, with a resultant varicosity on leg and abdomen

579 - VEINS, OTHER DISEASES OF

To include all entries which mention the term moron, including both high-grade and low-grade moron. To include mental ages (sometimes designated as Binet Simon) of 8 and 9 years. To include I. Q. values between 50 and 69, inclusive. When both mental age and I. Q. are stated code by mental age.

Age, mental, between 8 and 10 (years)

Age, mental, (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

Age, mental, (8, 9 years) [about, approximately, estimated]

Age, mental, (8, 9 years) [any I. Q. value]

Age, mental, less than 9 (years)

Age, mental, less than 10 (years)

Borderline, Group I

Feeble minded, mental age, (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

Feeble minded, M. A. (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

Illiterate, mental age 8, [or 9] years

Intelligence (borderline, low, low-grade)

c.s. I. Q. [any value]

M. A., (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

M. A., (8, 9 years) [about, approximately, estimated]

M. A., (8, 9 years) [any I. Q. value]

M. A. less than 10 (years)

Mental age less than 10 (years)

c.s. Mental deficiency, I. Q. [any value]

Mental deficiency, (high-grade, low-grade) moron

Mentality (borderline, inferior, low, low-grade)

Moron (borderline, feeble-minded, high-grade, low, low-grade, typical, unfit for service)

Moron, mental age (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

Moron, M. A. (8, 9 years) [any number of months]

Moron, [any I.Q.]

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Below mental age of 10

Binet Simon 8 years; base line 7 years

Borderline mental deficiency

Borderline moron intelligence

Definitely subnormal mentally

Equals 4th grade

Feeble minded; basal level 8 years

Feeble minded; I. Q. 51

Feeble minded; mental age 9 years, 6 months I. Q. 63

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

High grade mental defective
 I.Q. 63
 I.Q. 62 M.A. 9 years
 I.Q. 53, M.A. 8 years
 I.Q. is below 70
 I.Q. of 60 or 70
 I.Q. 66 but stable good employment record
 Illiteracy, Binet Simon 8 years
 Lack of military aptitude, moron
 Less than 9 years, mental age
 Level, estimated, of moron
 Limited service; high grade moron mentality
 Low-grade mentally
 Low grade moron, mental age about 8
 Low-grade moronism
 Mental borderline
 Mental condition, low moron
 Mental defect, 3rd grade in school
 Mental defective, M.A. 8 years
 Mental defective, moron level
 Mental deficiency, M.A. 8 years 9 months
 Mental retardation, Binet Simon 8 years
 Mentality is borderline
 Mentality that of moron
 Mentally deficient, low grade moron
 Mentally deficient, moron
 Mentally deficient, moronic type
 Moron, about 7, mentally
 Psychometrics age 9

581 - IMBECILE, IDIOT

To include all entries which mention the terms imbecile or idiot. To include mental ages stated as 7 years or less. To include I.Q. values below 50. When both mental age and I. Q. are stated code by mental age.

Age, mental, (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]
 Age, mental, (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) (about, approximately, estimated)
 Age, mental, (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any I. Q. value]
 Feeble-minded(ness), M. A. (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]
 Feeble-minded(ness), mental age (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]
 Idiot (borderline, feeble-minded, imbecilic, typical)
 Idiot, mental age [any age]
 Idiot, [any I. Q.]
 Idiocy

Illiterate, M. A. (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]

Illiterate, mental age (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]

Imbecile (borderline, feeble-minded, high-grade, idiot, low, low-grade, typical, unfit for service)

Imbecile, mental age (2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]

Imbecile, M. A. (2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]

Imbecile [any I. Q.]

Imbecility

M. A., (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any number of months]

M. A., (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [about, approximately, estimated]

M. A., (1,2,3,4,5,6,7 years) [any I. Q. value]

Mental age below 8 years

Mental defect, idiot

Mental defect, imbecile

Mental deficiency, idiot

Mental deficiency, imbecile

Mental deficiency; mental age below 8 (years)

M. R. 1-9 77 Class 4 D

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Feeble-minded, I. Q. 40

I. Q. 48

I. Q. 47; reading disability

I. Q. 50, M.A. 7 years 6 months

I. Q. 39, M.A. 5 years, 10 months

I. Q. equal that of normal 7 year-old child

I. Q., 7 years

I. Q., about 6 years

Idiot imbecile

Imbecile and unfit for service

Imbecile of high-grade mental deficiency

Imbecile type, mental defective. Mentality low, education limited, 3rd grade

Imbecility, about 6 to 6 years 6 months mental age

Mental deficiency, 7 years

Mentally defective, 7 years

Unsuitable imbecility

Very low I. Q. mentality of 6 year-old child

To include entries describing mental ages of 10 to 12, inclusive and I. Q. values of 70 to 80. When both mental ages and I. Q. are given, code by mental age.

To include entries such as "dull normal" and "slow cerebration" which describe subnormal levels of intelligence above the grade of moron.

Age, mental (10, 11, 12 years) /any number of months/
 Age, mental (10, 11, 12 years) (about, approximately, estimated)
 Age, mental (10, 11, 12 years) /any I. Q. value/

Cerebration slow (otherwise normal)

Dull normal (intelligence)

M. A. (10, 11, 12 years) /any number of months/
 M. A. (10, 11, 12 years) (about, approximately, estimated)
 M. A. (10, 11, 12 years) /any I. Q. value/

Mental dullness

Mentally dull

Mentally slow

Mentality dull

Mentality slow

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Approximate mental age 12
 Barely qualifies in I. Q. and reading
 Borderline, I. Q. 74, mental age 11 years 2 months
 Class I B mental age 11 plus
 Classifies at 10 year old level
 Dull facies
 Dull intelligence
 Dull normal, deferred 6 months
 Estimated mental age (10, 11, 12) (years)
 I. Q. 80 mental age 12 years 8 months
 I. Q., 73 but stable good work record
 I. Q. 73, E.E.G. normal
 I. Q. 70 can't read or write
 Intellectually dull
 Low I. Q. about 70
 Low mentality not to impede service
 Mental age about 11 years; reading and writing fair
 Mental age 12; class Ib limited
 Mental age about 12; general knowledge limited
 Mental age between 11 and 12 years
 Mental age 10 years 6 months
 Mental age 10 years 3 months, I. Q. 68
 Mental age subnormal but more than 10 years
 Mental defect borderline, M. A. 11 years 2 months, Ib
 Mental defect, mental age 11
 Mental defect, I. Q., 87
 Mental reaction slow

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Mental subnormality
 Mentality 12-year-old boy; mental deficiency
 Mentally slow to answer questions
 Psychometrics, age 12
 Question of mental deficiency, I. Q., 80-85
 Slow and poor intellectual ability
 Slow mental reactions
 Slow mentally, above age 10
 Slow mentally but will prove satisfactory in military service
 Slow mentally, deferred
 Subnormal but mental age over 10 years
 Very dull

583 - MENTAL DEFECT WITH MENTAL DISEASE

To include entries which mention both mental deficiency and a neurosis or a psychosis. To include any combination of Group I defects with Group II, III, IV or V defects.

Emotional instability, intellectual defect
 Emotionally unstable, inadequate mentally
 Feeble-minded(ness) and stuttering
 Feeble-minded(ness) dementia praecox (simple type)
 Group I and Group (II, III, IV, V)
 Group I, anxiety state
 Group I, emotional instability
 Group I hysteria
 Group I, psychoneurosis
 Group I, schizoid (make-up type)
 Hypochondriasis; mental age 10 (years)
 Intellectual defect, psychopathic tendencies
 Intellectual level low, emotional instability
 Intelligence low, neurotic symptoms
 I. Q. low, neurotic complaints
 Mental age below 10 and anxiety type neurosis
 Mental and nervous inaptitude
 Mental defective, psychosis
 Mental deficiency and psychosis
 Mental deficiency with emotional instability
 Mental deficiency with hypochondriasis
 Mental deficiency with hysteria
 Mental deficiency with hysterical features
 Mentally deficient, psychoneurotic symptoms
 Mental retardation, malingering
 Mental retardation, stuttering
 Moron, speech defect (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
 Nervousness, low mentality
 Psychoneurotic and mental deficiency
 Schizoid with low I. Q.

583 - MENTAL DEFECT WITH MENTAL DISEASE-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Borderline feebleminded, criminal record
Borderline I. Q.; constitutional inadequacy
Equals 4th grade; malingerer
Illiteracy, restless, and mannerisms
I. Q. low, poor reader, neurotic
I. Q. 65, poor work record
I. Q. 72, seclusive psychopath
I. Q. 70 with speech defect
M. A. 11 years, stuttering, odd personality
Mental age 11 years 6 months; C. P. I.
Mental and nervous inaptitude; M.A. 9.5
Mental defective, criminal
Mental defectiveness - record of juvenile delinquency
Mental inaptitude; criminal
Psychoneurotic complaints; feebleminded moron
Psychopathic personality; question of mental retardation
Social maladjustments, slow mental reaction
Socially and intellectually limited
Group I; in addition has shut-in type of personality

584 - ILLITERACY, EDUCATIONAL DEFICIENCY;
MENTAL DEFECT NOT STATED

Not to include entries which describe any form of mental defects.

Ignorant (but physically fit)
Illiteracy
Illiteracy (cannot read, coaching needed, disqualifying, doubtful, severe)
Illiteracy without mental defect
Illiterate
Illiterate (can't read, can't sign name, unable to read, unable to read and write)
Literacy test (cannot pass, does not pass, fails, fails to pass, failure to pass, unable to pass)
Test, literacy (cannot pass, does not pass, fails, fails to pass, failure to pass, unable to pass)
Uneducated

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Below literacy standard
Cannot pass literacy test
Cannot read
Cannot read and spell
Cannot read or write; never attended school
Does not pass literacy test
Doesn't speak English

584 - ILLITERACY, EDUCATIONAL DEFICIENCY;
MENTAL DEFECT NOT STATED-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Failure to pass minimum literacy test
Frenchman who can't read English
Illiteracy; fails form number 5
Illiterate; no sign of psychiatric disorder
Language difficulty (low practical capacity)
Language disability
Never went to school but is quite bright
No M. D. but no educational prerequisite
Normal intelligence; some illiteracy
Poor language comprehension
Reading, writing disability
Slow mentally due to lack of education
Speaks mostly Polish
Specific reading disability
Unable to read or write (English)

585 - MENTAL DEFICIENCY, HISTORY OF
INSTITUTIONALIZATION

To include entries which specifically state that mental deficiency was the cause of institutional treatment. To include descriptions of morons, imbeciles, or mental defectives which include the information that the registrant had been confined in an institution for mental defectives or for delinquents, either at the time of examination or earlier.

Group I; in state hospital
Group I; in state school
Mental deficiency and delinquent

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Group I inmate of Letchworth Village
Group I Napanoch State Hospital
Group I Wassaic School
I. Q. of 56 and is now on parole from state hospital
Letchworth Village, mental deficiency
Low I. Q. Wassaic School
Mental deficient: low grade moron, delinquent criminal tendencies
Had shown anti-social traits. Parental School 1926, 1927-28.
Letchworth Village 1928-1933 Institution for Male Defective
Delinquents 1933 to January 1941 when paroled.
Now in asylum for mentally deficient
6 years at Napanoch Jail for defective delinquents

589 - MENTAL DEFICIENCIES, UNSPECIFIED

To include entries which consist solely of "Group I". To include descriptions of mental deficiencies not classifiable elsewhere.

Intelligence [with at least one of the following]

below average	I. Q. below normal	low grade
below normal	lack of	retarded
below par	low	

Mental [with at least one of the following]

defect, Group I	inaptitude	retarded
defect(ive)	inferiority	unfitness
deficiency	retardation	

Mentality [with at least one of the following]

bad	inferior	retarded
below normal	low	subnormal
below par	low-grade	very low

Mentally [with at least one of the following]

backward	incapable	subnormal
below average	incompetent	unbalanced
below normal	not alert	unfit
below par	not fit	very dull
defective	poor	very slow
deficient	retarded	very sluggish
	sluggish	

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Appeared with a guardian: mentally deficiency
 Below average mentally. Qualified for sapping, digging trenches if directed and not hurried
 Defective illiterate
 Defective mental development
 Definite mental deficiency
 Deficiency, illiteracy
 Definitely subnormal mentally
 Feeble-minded illiterate
 Group I and illiteracy
 Group I Military inaptitude
 Group I neurologically negative
 Illiteracy, low I. Q.
 Illiterate mental deficiency
 Inaptitude for military service
 Intellectual defect
 Intellectual limitations, mental defectiveness
 Lack of normal understanding
 Low I. Q.
 Low I. Q. and poor reading ability
 Low mentality; not psychopathic condition
 Marked mental retardation
 Mental defect, poor background
 Mental defect quite obvious
 Mental defect should not incapacitate him for labor or construction work
 Mental defective, type I

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Mental defective; unable to read
 Mental defective, unable to read or write
 Mental defectiveness and illiteracy
 Mental deficiency and illiteracy
 Mental deficiency; bad school record
 Mental deficiency; illiteracy
 Mental deficiency, unable to read
 Mental deficiency without psychosis
 Mental inferiority
 Mental retardation but can work as a laborer
 Mental retardation, illiteracy
 Mental retardation, mediocre intelligence
 Mentality abridged
 Mentality hazy, cannot think clearly
 Mentally apparently a juvenile
 Mentally incompetent, unable to walk since birth
 Mentally insufficient to understand simple instructions
 Mentally moderately retarded (not good)
 Mentally unbalanced in a small degree
 Mentally very sluggish; could not take orders
 Obviously feeble-minded
 Ib with low average I. Q.
 Qualified for simple physical work
 Question of mental deficiency, illiterate
 Questionable mental defective
 Reading disability and low I. Q.
 Retardation of intelligence
 Subnormal intelligence; self-sustaining
 Subnormal mental
 Typical mental deficiency
 Unable to answer simplest question
 Unintelligent, dull facies
 Very low mentality, type I
 Very mentally deficient
 Very slow on tests; low mentality
 Feeble-minded(ness)

590 - PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY

Psychopathic personality
 Psychopathic personality, acquired
 Psychopathic personality, potential dementia praecox
 Psychopathic (type, personality, state)
 Psychopath, hysterical

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Draftee is at least a psychopathic personality and, probably mild Schizophrenic
 History of 3 times in jail - once for grand larceny, also for running into
 ambulance with car, driving without license - his impulses cause him to do
 anything against the law, has been worse since his own accident, many alcoholic
 debauches. Truly unfit for military duty.
 Psychopathic personality, history of hospitalization.
 Psychopathic personality with D. P. manifestations.

591 - HOMOSEXUALITY

Homo (pathologic sexually)
Homosexual
Homosexual behavior
Homosexual, congenital
Homosexual, congenital, nervous instability
Homosexual fixation, psychopathic personality
Homosexual malingerer
Homosexual overt
Homosexual, overt, psychopathic personality
Homosexual perversions
Homosexual, psychopathic personality
Homosexual tendencies
Homosexual type, perversion
Homosexualism
Homosexuality
Homosexuality, congenital
Homosexuality controlled
Homosexuality, typical personality
MR 1 - 9 77t
Paragraph 77t
Pervert, stammering, psychopathic personality
Psychopathic personality, sexual type
Sexual perversion, homosexual

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Anxious effeminate
Bisexuality, sexual intercourse with males and females
Homosexual whose perversion is manifest in dress and toilet
Homosexuality, depressive episodes, psychopathic personality
Potential sexual perversion, homosexuality
Suspect homosexuality, nervous instability

592 - CRIMINAL RECORD

Convicted of felony [at any age]
Criminal psychopathic type
Criminal recidivist
Criminal record
Deserter (Army, Navy, Marine Corps)
Penal record
Prison record
Prison sentences [any number]
Psychopathic personality, criminal
Psychopathic personality, criminal and schizoid

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Age 37, served one year at Leavenworth
In county jail, 1 year sentence
Mental and nervous inaptitude and criminal tendencies, on parole from state vocational school
On parole from Ionia, guilty of felony

593 - CONSTITUTIONAL PSYCHOPATHIC INFERIORITY

C. P. state, inadequate personality
 C. P. (type, state)
 C. P. I.
 C. P. I., emotionally unstable
 C. P. I., inadequate type
 C. P. I., personality inadequate
 C. P. I., schizoid
 Constitutional inferior and schizoid
 Constitutional neuropathic inferiority
 Constitutional psychopath, definite paranoid trend
 Constitutional psychopath, inferiority complex
 Constitutional psychopath, nervous instability
 Constitutional psychopath (type, state)
 Constitutional psychopath with inadequate personality
 Drunkenness - Two arrests
 Constitutional psychopathic inferiority
 Constitutional psychopathic state, emotional instability
 Constitutionally inferior
 Inferiority, constitutional psychopathic
 Inferiority, constitutional psychological
 Inferior person, psychopathic
 Neuropathic constitution

599 - GROUP II DISORDERS, NOT CLASSIFIABLE ELSEWHERE

Discipline problem
 Malingerer (probable, possible, suspect)
 Mental instability, group II → *MENTAL & NERVOUS INAPTITUDE.*
 Nomadism, Group II
 Personality immature, Group II → *NERVOUS & MENTAL INAPTITUDE.*
 Personality unstable
 Psychopath, Group II
 Psychopath, lethargic, asocial
 Psychopathic, cocky and recalcitrant
 Psychopathic delinquent
 Psychopathic trend, latent, Group II
 Sex pervert
 Sexual deviant
 Sexual deviation
 Sexual perversion (psychopathic personality)
 Sexuality, pathologic

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Egocentric personality with inadequacies in social adeptation
 Ex-service man, psychopathic malingerer
 Feel he would be in guardhouse most of time. Seaman who jumps from one ship to another. Always in trouble.

600 - CYCLOTHYMIC PERSONALITY

To include entries of cyclothymic personality, emotional instability, and mood swings that do not mention a psychotic condition, or addiction to drugs or alcohol.

Cyclothymic personality
Emotional instability
Instability, emotional
Mood, major abnormalities of
Mood swings
Mood unstable
Personality, cyclothymic
~~Personality, unstable~~

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Abnormalities of mood
Constitutional psychopath; cyclothymic constitution
Cyclothymic depressive personality, not psychotic
Cyclothymia personality. Excitement may throw him into psychotic episode
Cyclothymic, previous depressive attack
Depression
Depression states
Depressive cycles, complete invalid 1929-30, persistent overweight
Emotional instability (fairly high, mild degree of, moderate)
Group III mental instability
History of depression
Mild depression now, history of previous depression
Mild episodic situation depression
Military inaptitude, emotional instability
Possibility of recurring depression
Very unstable, depressed periods

601 - HISTORY OF ATTEMPTED SUICIDE OR OF TREATMENT FOR EXCITEMENT OR DEPRESSION

To include all entries describing attempted suicide. To include statements that registrant was previously under institutional or private treatment for a Group III disorder. Not to include statements that registrant was under treatment for a manic depressive psychosis at the time of examination.

Group III Patient at State Insane Asylum (3 months, 6 months, 1 year)
Group III State Hospital
Suicide (attempted, tried, tried to commit) (recently, depressed)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Depressed; hospitalized 5 weeks, 1941
Depression and hospital residence /to be coded 602 if in hospital at time of examination/
Group III; based on State Hospital record
Group III Ex-State Hospital patient

601 - HISTORY OF ATTEMPTED SUICIDE OR OF TREATMENT
FOR EXCITEMENT OR DEPRESSION-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Group III was former State Hospital inmate
Has been depressed and attempted suicide
State Hospital 1939 /or any other date/
State Hospital; reactive depression
Tried suicide; window peeper
Tried to commit suicide; immaturity

602 - MANIC DEPRESSIVE PSYCHOSIS

To include entries describing manic depressive psychosis and manic states, including cases under treatment in institutions at the time of examinations.

Depressive, manic (definite, psychosis, state, typical)
Manic depressive (definite, psychosis, state, typical)
Manic episode
Manic state
Depressed episode
Depressed state

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Depressed, history of hypomania
Manic depression; (depressed, instability)
Manic depressive; in hospital in recent years
Manic depressive in remission

609 - MOOD DISORDERS, NOT SPECIFIED

To include entries which consist solely of "Group III". To include major abnormalities of mood which cannot be classified elsewhere.

Group III
Group III; Discharged from (U.S.Army, Marine Corps, Navy)
Group III; Letter from State Hospital
Moody

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Emotional state 1937 without hospitalization
Group III Beginning psychosis
Group III Unstable, no psychosis; conscientious objector
Previous attack of mental depression, recurrent
Somewhat unstable

610 - HYPOCHONDRIASIS, AND ANXIETY ATTACKS

To include cases of psychoneurosis manifested principally by hypochondria or by history of hypochondriacal preoccupations. To include cases described as psychoneurotic tendency, sexual, neurosis, or severe anxiety attacks.

Anxiety attacks (frequent, slight, mild, moderate, severe)
Anxiety (chronic, neurosis, state, type)
Anxiety (reaction, state, type) neurosis (mild, moderate)
Anxiety (reaction, state, type) psychoneurosis (mild, moderate)
Anxious and hypochondriacal
Anxious, morbidly
Anxious psychopath
Hypochondria (slight, mild, marked, moderate, severe)
Hypochondriac
Hypochondriacal (preoccupations)
Hypochondriasis (mild, marked, moderate, severe)
Neurosis, anxiety (reaction, state, type) (mild, moderate)
Psychoneurosis, anxiety (reaction, state, type) (mild, moderate)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Anxiety neurosis; pre-psychotic personality
Anxiety type psychoneurosis, personality inadequacy
Conversion anxiety, psychoneurosis
Hypochondriacal psychopath, IB
Hypochondriasis, compensation
Introspective and hypochondriacal tendencies
Moderate anxiety state, largely situational
IB, moderately anxious hypochondriac
Psychoneurotic anxiety type; reactionary formulation
Physically able but mentally, anxiety neurotic
Subjective complaints related to sex organs

611 - PSYCHONEUROSIS ASSOCIATED WITH ORGANIC DISEASE OR INJURY

To include psychoneurosis resulting from, or referred to, organic defects which could be observed by the examining physician. To include psychoneurosis characterized by morbid anxiety about any particular part of the body. Not to include post-traumatic syndrome.

Neurosis, post-influenzal
Neurosis, post-traumatic
Neurosis, traumatic

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Fixation on lungs
Malingering, slight post-traumatic neurosis
Nervousness secondary to orthopedic condition
Neurosis on account of enlarged breasts
Selectee has myopia and fear of injury to eyes [Code 008 and 611]

612 - HYSTERIA

To include entries which mention the words hysteria or hysterical. To include psychoneuroses principally manifested by hysteria or hysterical conditions.

Anxiety hysteria
Anxiety neurosis, hysteria
Conversion hysteria
Hysteria
Hysteria anxiety
Hysteria, conversion
Hysterical anesthesia
Hysterical (make-up, reaction, state, type)
MR 1 - 9 77 class 4 p
Paralysis, hysterical
Psychoneurosis, hysterical (reaction, state, type)
Psychoneurosis, anxiety state, hysteria
Psychoneurosis, anxiety state, hysterical (reaction, state, type)
Psychoneurosis, hysteria
Psychoneurotic, hysterical (reaction, state, type)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Hysterical akinesia
Hysterical contracture right hand
Hysteria, fear of crowds
Hysteria, psychogenic neurosis
Psychoneurosis, hysterical type, conversion nature
Constitutional inadequacy, hysterical reaction
Immature, anxious, hysterical
Repeated hysterical states

613 - OBSESSIVE COMPULSION STATES

To include entries describing obsessional states, compulsion neuroses, and ruminative tension states.

Agoraphobia
Anthropophobia
Anxiety and compulsion neurosis
Claustrophobia (neurosis)
Compulsion neurosis and anxiety
Mysophobia
Neurosis, obsessional (type)
Neurosis, obsessive (compulsion, type)
Psychasthenia
Psychoneurosis obsessional (type)
Psychoneurosis obsessive (compulsion, type)
Thinking, obsessional

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Complaints psychoneurotic; obsessive type
Obsessive compulsive hypochondriac
Severe obsession neurosis

614 - FUNCTIONAL GASTRO-INTESTINAL SYNDROME

To include psychoneuroses associated with a functional gastro-intestinal syndrome that includes spasticity, recurrent diarrhea, and colitis, excluding ulcerative colitis.

Gastric neurosis
Gastrointestinal neurosis (psychoneurosis)
Gastrointestinal syndrome, functional
Nervous indigestion
Nervous stomach
Psychoneurosis; gastric (complaints, symptoms)
Psychoneurosis; gastrointestinal neurosis
Psychoneurosis; gastrointestinal syndrome
Psychoneurosis; with gastrointestinal (complaints, symptoms)
Psychoneurosis; with G. I. (complaints, symptoms)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Enteroptosis neurosis
Neurosis with pylorospasm
Colitis, mucous, colon trouble
Gastro-intestinal functional disorder
Inflammatory spastic colitis
Patient gives history of spastic colitis
Slight evident of spastic colitis
Spastic colitis

615 - NEUROCIRCULATORY ASTHENIA

To include psychoneuroses associated with a cardiovascular syndrome described as neurocirculatory asthenia, effort syndrome, disordered action of heart, or soldier's heart.

Asthenia, neurocirculatory (marked, mild, probable, slight)
Asthenia, neurovascular
Cardiovascular instability
Cardiovascular system excitable
D. A. H.
Disturbances, neurocirculatory
Effort syndrome
Effort syndrome, anxiety neurosis
Heart, action nervous, functional
Heart, disordered action of
Heart irritable
Heart neurological
Heart, palpitation of
Heart, soldier's
Instability, cardiovascular
Instability, neurocirculatory
Instability of circulatory system
Instability, vasomotor
Neurocirculatory disturbances
Neurosis, cardiac (not severe)
Psychoneurosis, neurocirculatory
Tachycardia, paroxysmal
Vasomotor instability

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Element of neurocirculatory asthenia
 Emotional circulatory instability
 Heart spells every 3 or 4 weeks; attack consists of rapid heart and weakness; last 2 or 3 days
 Irritable heart, potential effort syndrome
 Nervous affection of heart
 Neurocirculatory asthenia, a psychoneurotic (has a bad case of mother complex)
 Neurocirculatory asthenia and effort syndrome
 Neurocirculatory unbalanced
 Palpitating heart, rapid pulse, fatigue, mild emotional instability
 Psychoneurosis, anxiety type, effort syndrome
 Unstable neurocirculatory system
 Vascular hypertension, neurocirculatory disturbances
 Wild effort syndrome

616 - FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS OF EXPRESSIVE MOVEMENTS

To include entries describing tics, stuttering, and stammering. Stammering is listed in paragraph 77 line 9 of the medical regulations; accordingly descriptions of stammering are sometimes expressed as M R 1-9 77 Class 4 g.

Jaw tic
 M R 1-9 77 (Class 4) g
 Neurosis; stammering (mild, slight, moderate, marked)
 Psychoneurosis; stammering, tendency to
 Psychoneurotic (make-up, reaction, state, type) with stammering
 Psychoneurotic (make-up, reaction, state, type) with stuttering
 Speech defect (chronic, disqualifying, extreme, noticeable, pronounced)
 Speech defect (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Speech defect (congenital, since childhood)
 Speech, hesitant and stammering
 Stammerer (Ib, IVf)
 Stammering and stuttering
 Stammering and tics
 Stammering (chronic, disqualifying, extreme, noticeable, pronounced)
 Stammering, disqualifying
 Stammering (slight, mild, marked, moderate, severe)
 Stammers (when excited, when nervous)
 Stammers (mild, marked, moderate, severe, slight)
 Stuttering and stammering
 Stuttering (chronic, disqualifying, extreme, noticeable, pronounced)
 Stuttering (slight, mild, marked, moderate, severe)
 Stuttering under emotional (state, stress)
 Stutters, (mild, marked, moderate, severe, slight)
 Tics; choreiform movements
 Tics (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Tics (chronic, disqualifying, severe, noticeable)
 Tics (eyes, eyelids, face, head, neck, muscles of)
 Tics (numerous, nervous)

616 - FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS OF EXPRESSIVE MOVEMENTS-(Continued)

Tics, spasmodic (facial, neck muscles)
Twitching (facial, muscular)
Twitching (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Twitching (chronic, disqualifying, severe, noticeable)
Twitching (eyes, eyelids, face, head, neck, muscles of)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Can't speak plainly
Chronic stammer
Facial tic
Facial tic; complains easily
Has impediment of speech and stutters badly
Has some stammering
Marked disorder of speech (stuttering)
Mild anxiety neurosis with stammering
Mild twitching (tic) of muscles of left side of neck
Muscles of face, slight twitching, right side
Moderate speech defect but can be understood
Neuropath; stammers, stutters
Neurosis; tic of nerves supplying the pharyngeal muscles
Patella - plus on reinforcement. Very bad stammerer. Delayed responses to questions. Disqualified for military service. Very bad handicapping speech impairment.
Patient has facial tics
Psychological defect evidenced by stuttering. Class 1-B
Registrant has a speech defect that makes it difficult to understand. Some words he cannot enunciate even approximately
Slight speech impairment
Slight stutter in speech
Slight tendency to stutter when excited
Speech defect, stuttering, I. Q. 89 (low normal)
Stammering of a degree to disqualify him
Stammering of disqualifying degree
Stammering; tic of head
Stammers and stutters. Not impressed with mentality
Stutterer, classed 1b
Stuttering of a degree disqualifying for general military service
Stutter in voice
Stutters, mild degree
Suffering from tic since 12, lately condition more aggravated. Tic nervous not organic in nature
Tics; emotionally unstable neurotic
Tics; mild instability
Very severe stutterer

619 - PSYCHONEUROSES NOT SPECIFIED BY TYPE

To include entries which mention only Group IV, without further qualification or which mention Group IV in connection with modifying terms. To include descriptions of psychoneuroses not classifiable elsewhere. Psychoneuroses are listed in paragraph 77, line h, of the medical regulations; accordingly descriptions are occasionally expressed as M R 1-9 77 Class 4 h.

Group IV

Group IV, qualified for limited (duty, service)

Group IV, recommended for (Ib, IVf) (duty, service)

~~Malingering~~

M R 1-9 77 Class 4 h

Mental and nervous inaptitude

Nervous and mental inaptitude

Neurasthenia (psychoneurosis)

Neurotic (bad risk, chronic, complaints, disorder, exaggerations, marked(ly), mild(ly), moderate(ly), personality, slight(ly), severe(ly), temperament, tendencies, type, unreliable, unstable, very, Ia, Ib, IVf)

Neurosis (~~anxiety~~, disqualifying, marked, mild, mixed, moderate, slight, severe, with depression, Ia, Ib, IVf)

Psychoneurosis, defer for (6 months, 1 year)

Psychoneurosis (~~anxiety~~, disqualifying, marked, mild, mixed, moderate, slight, severe, with depression, Ia, Ib, IVf)

Psychoneurosis, (psychopathic, conversion type)

Psychoneurotic (bad risk, chronic, complaints, disorder, exaggerations, marked(ly), mild(ly), moderate(ly), personality, slight(ly), severe(ly), temperament, tendencies, type, unreliable, unstable, very, Ia, Ib, IVf)

77 h

Psychosexual immaturity

PERSONALITY UNSTABLE.

PERMISSIBLE ENTIRES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Borderline psychoneurotic state of mind

Cold moist hands, always underweight, nervous

Definite psychoneurosis with physical symptom of hiccup

Emotional instability, marked psychoneurosis

Fatigue neurosis

Good mental capacity but emotionally of psychoneurotic type

History of a neurosis

History of nervous upsets

History of nervousness and mental symptoms

History of treatment for psychoneurosis for a period of two years

Immature personality; potential neurotic

Inadequacy; shy

Insomnia and nervousness

Low grade psychoneurotic risk

Mal-adjusted mentally, neurosis

Marked psychoneurotic syndrome especially sensory. Hypersensitiveness, superinduced at least in part by life in German Concentration Camp.

May have recourse to somatic ailments in periods of stress

Mild neurosis with history of acute neurasthenia at age 12

Mild psychoneurosis with much malingering

Mildly nervous, Ib

Mixed psychoneurosis

Moderate nervous instability

Nervous condition. Has a neurosis too advanced and complex to allow him to fit into army life

Nervous, dizzy attacks

Nervous inaptitude

Nervous spells, might have breakdown

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Nervous, unsuitable material for 1st class
 Neurasthenia, inadequate, unstable
 Neurasthenic type; could do Class Ib duty
 Neurasthenia in a marked introvert
 Neurasthenia, mild degree
 Neuropathic constitution
 Neurotic complaints; sensitive
 Neurotic; considerable emotional instability
 Neurotic exaggerations and endocrine dyscrasia
 Neurotic; extreme artistic type
 Not make a good soldier - complaints on neurotic basis
 Numerous psychoneurotic complaints
 Only child, neurotic character
 Pains in back; psychoneurosis; perversion
 Peptic ulcer type of personality
 Phobias, dyspnea, restless, sleepless
 Pn not sufficient to disqualify
 Potential psychoneurotic on account of physical condition if subjected to training
 Profound neurotic maladjustment
 Psychasthenic emotional imbalance in the form of fear
 Psychoneurasthenic type
 Psychoneurotic and emotionally unstable
 Psychoneurotic displays
 Psychoneurotic emotional upsets
 Psychoneurosis and history of chorea
 Psychoneurosis and probable (migraine) recurrent neuralgia
 Psychoneurosis, anxiety type with reactionary formulations
 Psychoneurosis history
 Psychoneurosis, limited (duty, work)
 Psychoneurosis, mixed type
 Psychoneurosis, neurasthenic type
 Psychoneurosis, non-combatant duty
 Psychoneurosis, personality inadequacies
 Psychoneurosis; potential shell-shock
 Psychoneurosis, somnambulism
 Psychoneurosis with schizoid features
 Question of a year's deferment is psychoneurotic
 Quite a number of neurotic complaints
 Recommended deferment 1 year unstable nervous makeup. Aunt reported to have committed suicide. Insomnia at intervals sensations of oppression, etc.
 Registrant claims that he was ill with one thing or another all his life.
 Examination negative for organic disease of central or peripheral nervous
 Registrant has a psychoneurosis
 Registrant suffers from complete alopecia and has been feeling rather keenly about it - In school he felt he was being laughed at - this condition persisted throughout his life - I would recommend Class 1 B
 Sensitive and high strung, accounting for reaction to sight of blood
 Severe psychoneurotic reactions even to minor emotional and nervous stimuli, preventing normal response to military training
 Syncopal attacks, neurotic
 Unstable nervous situation
 Worry and insomnia

620 - SCHIZOID PERSONALITY

To include entries of schizoid personality. To include schizoids described as pre-psychotic and post-psychotic states.

Personality, pre-psychotic, schizoid
Personality, schizoid (pre-psychotic)
Pre-psychotic
Schizoid (personality) had dementia praecox
Schizoid personality (pre-psychotic)
Schizoid personality, recent psychosis
Schizoid psychopath

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Group V; Pre-psychotic tendencies
Mentally unfit for military service. Abnormal, and pre-psychotic personality trends.
Previous schizophrenia

621 - SCHIZOPHRENIA, HISTORY OF INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF

To include entries which describe institutional treatment for schizophrenia or dementia praecox. Also to include history of hospitalization for any Group V disorder.

Group V; former inmate of mental institution
Group V; former institutionalization
Group V; inmate of State Hospital
Group V; patient in State Hospital
Group V; was in State Hospital
Schizophrenia, previous hospital treatment
Schizophrenia, previously in State Hospital

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Badly shut-in; refuses information. Under treatment psychiatric clinic
Butler Hospital, D. P.
Committed as insane, on parole now
Dementia praecox, at Rockland State Hospital
Dementia praecox, in institution
Dementia praecox, in State Hospital 1933-35
Group V; Bases on State Hospital record only
Group V; Committed to State Hospital
Group V; Diagnosis made by Brooklyn State Hospital
Group V; Disqualified on information from State Hospital
Group V; Has been inmate of State Mental Hospital
Group V; History of commitment
Group V; Major psychosis; history of State Hospital treatment
Group V; (Phipps, St. Elizabeths', Rockland, Walter Reed, Pilgrim)
Group V; Pilgrim State Hospital; unsuited for military service
Group V; Committed to State Hospital

621 - SCHIZOPHRENIA, HISTORY OF INSTITUTIONAL
TREATMENT OF-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Group V; Psychiatric commitment, State Hospital
Group V; Psychiatric Institute
Group V; Psychosis; confined to State Hospital
Group V; Psychosis, State Hospital
Group V; Psychosis, was in state institution
Group V; Two mental hospital admissions
Hospitalization D. P. catatonic state
Hospitalized, D. P. paranoid
History of hospitalization for dementia praecox
Had schizophrenic episode; was at State Hospital
History of hospitalization for insanity
Mental and nervous inaptitude. Was patient at State Hospital diagnosed
dementia praecox, catatonic
Mental deterioration following schizophrenic attack (Former inmate State
Hospital, Pontiac)
Previously in mental hospital, Group V
Schizoid, Brooklyn State Hospital, 1938
Schizoid symptomatology; treated in 1939 at psychiatric clinic
Shut-in; autistic thinking, State Hospital 1934-1936. Diagnosis:
dementia praecox
Schizophrenia in institution
State Hospital; praecox
Tendered parole from State Hospital Group V
Walter Reed, praecox
Group V; Based on State Hospital report
Group V; Probated in past for psychosis

622 - SCHIZOPHRENIA, INCIPIENT, ACUTE, AND CATATONIC

To include entries of schizophrenia and dementia praecox (other than
simple type) which do not mention treatment in an institution.

Dementia praecox

Praecox

Schizophrenia /includes the following modifying words/

acute	latent	probable
borderline	marked	psychotic
catatonic	mild	recurrent
early	moderate	recurring episodes
history (of)	not recovered	suspect(ed)
incipient	possible	

Schizophrenic /includes the following modifying words/

borderline	history	psychosis
deterioration	possibly	recurring episodes
early	probably	state

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Apparently has had schizophrenia, should be confined in state hospital
 Auditory and visual hallucinations easily excited - schizophrenic reactions
 Dementia praecox with a schizoid stare in eyes
 D. P.
 Emotional instability, schizophrenic tendencies
 History of schizophrenic breakdown
 Inferiority complex - question of dementia praecox
 Latent schizophrenia, stammering
 Mental disease, probably dementia praecox
 Past history of Psychoneurosis with manifestations of Dementia Praecox
 Pre-schizophrenia
 Pre-schizophrenic state
 Schizophrenic and hysterical
 Schizophrenic, under metrazol treatment
 Schizophrenic with manic episodes
 Split personality - treated almost two years. Schizophrenic
 Two epileptic seizures (the last 6 months ago) Diagnosis - Dementia praecox.
 Psychopathic. Disqualified for military service by reason of: Epilepsy
 and psychopathy

623 - HEBEPHRENIC SCHIZOPHRENIA

To include entries of simple dementia praecox, and hebephrenic types.

Dementia praecox, simple (type)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Dementia praecox, hebephrenic, (hallucinated)

624 - PARANOID PERSONALITY

To include descriptions of paranoia which do not mention schizophrenia or dementia praecox.

Paranoia

Paranoic [includes the following modifying terms]

conditions
 history
 ideas

personality
 psychopath
 state

trend
 type

624 - PARANOID PERSONALITY-(Continued)

Paranoid /includes the following modifying terms/

conditions	personality	trend
history	psychopath	type
ideas	state	

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Constitutional psychopath quite definite paranoid trend
 Paranoid - suspicious - feels government is against family
 Paranoid thoughts with some depression
 Psychopath, paranoid ideas

625 - SCHIZOPHRENIA, PARANOID

To include entries of schizophrenia and dementia praecox which mention paranoia

Dementia praecox, paranoid (type)
 Schizophrenia, paranoid (type)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Paranoid praecox
 Paranoid schizoid
 Paranoid schizophrenic
 Paranoid type of schizophrenia
 Psychopathic personality of a schizoparanoic type

629 - GROUP V PSYCHOSES, TYPE NOT SPECIFIED

To include entries which consist solely of "Group V", or Group V conditions not classifiable elsewhere. To include descriptions of insanity.

Group V

Group V psychotic /including one or more of the following modifying terms/

definitely	mildly	possibly
hypomanic	moderately	potential(ly)
markedly	personality	unstable

Group V psychosis /including one or more of the following modifying terms/

definite	moderately	recent
hypomanic	possible	residuals of
marked	potential	suspected
mild	previous	unstable (personality)

Insane
 Insanity
 M R 1-9 77 Class 4 a
 77 a

629 - GROUP V PSYCHOSES, TYPE NOT SPECIFIED-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Group V; ideas of reference
Group V; inadequate personality
Group V; inaptitude for military service
Group V; It is only a question of time when he will have to be committed to
a State Hospital
Group V; lacks spontaneity; perplexed lack of interest
Group V; mental (disease, disorder, condition)
Group V; mental illness, now in partial remission
Group V; nervous breakdown (psychotic symptoms)
Group V; personality disorder
Group V; psychosis, convulsive disorders
Group V; psychosis of undetermined origin
Insanity marked, stammer in speech
Involuntional psychosis, Group V
I treated him in March 1936. Had auditory illusions then
Previous insanity

630 - ALCOHOLISM

To include entries of alcoholism and chronic alcoholism that do not
mention deterioration.

Alcoholic (confirmed, chronic)
Alcoholism (chronic) (typical picture of)
Dipsomania
Drunkard, (chronic, periodic)
Group VI, Alcoholism (chronic)
Inebriety, (chronic)
M R 1-9 77 Class 4 f
77 f

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Account alcohol to excess
Alcoholism; State Hospital commitment
Chronic alcoholic; temperamental constitution
Chronic alcoholism; causes stomach disturbances
Chronic alcoholism of severe form
Chronic inebriety with conflict with law
Moderately alcoholic
Possible chronic alcoholism
Treated for alcoholism

631 - DRUG ADDICTION

To include entries describing addiction to opium, morphine, and their derivatives and other drugs. To include entries which consist only of "drug addict" or "drug addiction".

Addict, drug

Addict, drug (cocaine, heroin, morphine, opium)

Addiction to (cocaine, heroin, morphine, opium)

Drug addict(ion)

M R 1-9 77 Class 4 e

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Drug addiction, morphinism

632 - ADVANCED ADDICTION WITH MENTAL DISEASE

To include descriptions of alcoholism or drug addiction that mention mental diseases classifiable in Groups I, II, III, IV, or V.

Alcoholic deterioration

Alcoholic psychosis

Alcoholic psychosis, State Hospital

Alcoholism and drug addiction

Alcoholism, chronic, with encephalopathy

Alcoholism, chronic, with personality defect

Alcoholism, emotionally unstable

Alcoholism, schizoid

Drug forming habit, neurosis

Group V alcoholism (chronic)

Group V drug addiction

Group IV alcoholism (chronic)

Group IV drug addiction

Group I alcoholism (chronic)

Group VI and Group (II, III, IV, V)

Group I drug addiction

Group III alcoholism (chronic)

Group III drug addiction

Group II alcoholism (chronic)

Group II, chronic inebriety

Group II drug addiction

Inferiority, constitutional psychopathic, and alcoholism (chronic)

Inferiority, constitutional psychopathic, and drug addiction

Mental deficiency and alcoholism (chronic)

Mental deficiency and drug addiction

Neurosis, alcoholic

Personality, psychopathic, and alcoholism (chronic)

Personality, psychopathic, and drug addiction

Psychosis, alcoholic

Psychopath, constitutional and alcoholism (chronic)

Psychopath, constitutional and drug addiction

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Alcohol and barbital
Alcoholic, neuroses, obsessions, and doubts
Alcoholic Psychosis, Pathological intoxication
Alcoholism, previously heroin addiction
Chronic alcoholism atypical (or adverse) personality
Emotional instability; used morphine last 9 months
Military inaptitude. Many arrests for public intoxication and disorderly conduct.
Self-abuse and alcoholism
Group II hashish

638 - GROUP VI DISORDER, TYPE NOT SPECIFIED

To include entries that consist solely of Group VI.

Group VI (to be re-examined)

639 - MENTAL DISEASE NOT CLASSIFIABLE ELSEWHERE

To include entries in which a group number is not specified and which are not classifiable elsewhere.

Breakdown, nervous
Inmate of mental institution
Mental disturbance, history of
Nervous breakdown
Nervous breakdown, history of

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Advised continued psychiatric care
Attacks of temporary mental confusion
Bad philosophy regarding war
Depression or psychoneurosis
Depression or psychoneurosis anxiety - not sure which is first
Discharged from State Hospital, made a fairly complete recovery but rejected at Induction Station.
Emotional trend in makeup
Had treatment at mental hospital
History of having been an inmate of a mental institution
Introvert personality. Plateau speech. History of chorea.
Mental condition
Mental condition unverified

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Mental disease
Mental disorder
Mental illness in Walter Reed Hospital; discharged
Mental unsoundness and a complete nervous wreck
Mild mental instability with fainting
Military inaptitude
On parole from State Hospital
Previous mental disorder requiring commitment to State Hospital
Previous mental illness
Previously in mental hospital
Potential neurotic with no well developed symptoms
Psychiatric tendencies
Psychotic, family history
Rejected due to functional mental disease
Rejected by reason of former mental illness
Situational reaction
Some mental peculiarity
State Hospital cured
Two family members psychopathic
Under psychiatric treatment

640 - RESIDUALS OF POLIOMYELITIS

To include all defects described as resulting from poliomyelitis or infantile paralysis.

Paralysis, infantile (post), Poliomyelitis (post), including following locations:

arm(s) (right, left, both)	leg(s)(right, left, both)
extremities (upper, lower, right, left)	limb(s)(upper, lower)
face	shoulder(s)(right, left, both)
foot (right, left, both)	side(s)(right, left, both)
hand(s) (right, left, both)	thigh(s)(right, left, both)
muscle(s) (arm, extremities, face, foot, hand, leg, limb, shoulder, side, thigh)	

Permissible Modifiers

affected	disability	residual weakness
affecting	extensive	residuum
after effects	injury to	sequelae
anterior	limited use of	short(ened)
any age	loss of	small
at birth	muscular atrophy	tremor
atrophy(ied)	old	walks with limp
childhood	one leg shorter than other	weakness (of)
cripple(d)	paralysis (extensive)	
deformity (old)	residual(s)	

Atrophy, post poliomyelitic
 Paralysis, infantile, left leg shorter than right
 Paralysis, infantile, leg drags
 Paralysis, infantile, right leg shorter than left
 Polio and encephalitic residuals
 Polio, childhood, infantile paralysis
 Polioencephalitis residuals (of)
 Poliomyelitis left leg shorter than right
 Poliomyelitis, leg drags
 Poliomyelitis right leg shorter than left

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Atrophy, limp, sequelae of infantile paralysis
 Infantile paralysis, paralysis of face, head drawn to left, rotation of head and neck

641 - HEMIPLEGIA

To include hemiplegia (stated as such) apoplexy, and cases of paralysis described as affecting one side of the body and arms and legs of same side; or one side only. Not to include cases of paralysis described as residuals of poliomyelitis.

Hemiparesis, residual (right, left)
Hemiparesis (right, left)
Hemiplegia left; left arm, leg and side of face paralyzed
Hemiplegia, (left, right)
Hemiplegia, residual (right, left)
Hemiplegia right; right arm, leg and side of face paralyzed
Paralysis, arm and leg, (left, right)
Paralysis, incoordination of muscles, left side
Paralysis, incoordination of muscles, right side
Paralysis, leg and side, left
Paralysis, leg and side, right
Paralysis of entire left side
Paralysis of entire right side
Paralysis of right arm and leg, walks with limp, deformed right hand
Paralysis partial of left arm and leg, walks with limp, deformed left hand
Paralysis, partial, side (right, left)
Paralysis, side, (left, right)
Paralysis, spastic, left-sided
Paralysis, spastic, right-sided

642 - PARAPLEGIA

To include paraplegia (stated as such) and cases of paralysis describing both legs from hips or waist down. Not to include partial paralysis of legs. Not to include paralysis of one leg. Not to include cases of paralysis described as residuals of poliomyelitis.

Little's disease
Paraplegia (bilateral, spastic)
Paralysis, spastic, both legs

643 - MONOPLEGIA

To include monoplegia (stated as such) and cases of paralysis localized in one arm, one leg, or one region of an arm or leg. Not to include cases of paralysis described as residuals of poliomyelitis. Not to include cases described as "partial paralysis".

Monoplegia (right, left)
Monoplegia spastic arm (right, left)
Palsy of left arm and shoulder severe
Palsy of right arm and shoulder severe
Paralysis and atrophy left leg and thigh
Paralysis and atrophy right leg and thigh
Paralysis, arm (right, left)
Paralysis, complete, arm (right, left)

Paralysis, crippled leg (right, left)
 Paralysis left lower extremity
 Paralysis, leg, impaired use of (right, left)
 Paralysis, leg (right, left)
 Paralysis, muscular with shortening of leg (right, left)
 Paralysis, total loss of function of arm (right, left)
 Paralysis, unable to raise hand (right, left)
 Paralysis, upper arm and shoulder (right, left)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Cortical injury, left arm paresis
 Cortical injury, right arm paresis
 Paralysis and anaesthesia of left upper extremity, left shoulder and arm,
 muscular atrophy
 Paralysis, marked residual and muscle atrophy of right leg, withered and
 marked foot drop

644 - PARALYSIS, UNSPECIFIED

To include cases of paralysis not classifiable elsewhere. Not
 to include cases of paralysis described as the residuals of poliomyelitis.

Atrophy, muscles, leg (right, left) with partial paralysis
 Paralysis
 Paralysis, complete
 Paralysis, coordinating muscles
 Paralysis deltoid muscle
 Paralysis feet
 Paralysis fingers
 Paralysis foot, loss of function
 Paralysis hand(s) (left, right, both)
 Paralysis, impaired function, lower extremities
 Paralysis, impaired function of knee (right or left)
 Paralysis, legs and arms
 Paralysis, local
 Paralysis, neck
 Paralysis of bladder and bowels
 Paralysis of legs
 Paralysis of lower muscles of lower extremities
 Paralysis, partial
 Paralysis, partial, arm (left, right)
 Paralysis, partial, foot (left, right)
 Paralysis, partial, hand (left, right)
 Paralysis, partial, leg (left, right)
 Paralysis, partial, shoulder (left, right)
 Paralysis, spastic
 Paralysis, spastic, shoulder (left, right)
 Paralysis trunk muscles, myopathic scoliosis
 Paralytic
 Paralyzed in both legs
 Scoliosis, myopathic due to paralysis trunk muscles

644 - PARALYSIS, UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Hand muscular spasticity of
 Partial paralysis, right jaw
 Sequelae of previous spinal cord disease, quadriplegia
 Slight spastic condition of muscle of pronation, some weakening of muscle
 of right side

645 - RESIDUALS OF PERIPHERAL NERVE INJURY OR DISEASES

Nerve disease, peripheral, arm (right, left)
 Nerve injury, peripheral, (sequelae of)
 Nerve, median, (old) injury
 Nerve, ulnar, paralysis (right, left arm)
 Palsy, ulnar

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Areas of anesthesia extensor surface (right, left)
 Hand (left, right) sensory disturbance of
 Injury to right median nerve of hand
 Ulnar nerve paralysis, right, partial
 Ulnar paralysis traumatic (left, right)
 Traumatic paralysis hand, (left, right)
 Fracture skull, unable to close eye (right, left)

646 - LESIONS OF CRANIAL NERVES (EXCLUDING OPTIC AND AUDITORY), BELL'S PALSY

Palsy, Bell's /May include one or more of the following:/

left	partial	severe
moderate	residual(s) (of)	slight
old	right	side
		syndrome

Palsy, facial /May include one or more of the following:/

left	partial	right
moderate	peripheral	severe
old	residual(s) (of)	slight
		side

Paralysis, facial /May include one or more of the following:/

left	partial	severe
moderate	peripheral (type)	slight
muscles	residual(s) (of)	side
old	right	side of face

646 - LESIONS OF CRANIAL NERVES (EXCLUDING OPTIC AND AUDITORY), BELL'S PALSY-
(Continued)

Neuralgia, glossopharyngeal
Neuralgia, trigeminal
Neuralgia, trifacial

Tic douloureux

Paralysis facial nerve, (left, right)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Bell's palsy right face, partial regeneration
Facial paralysis result of accident
Facial weakness, partial, due to old Bell's palsy
Ganglionic paralysis of cranial nerves
Left facial partial, unable to open left eye
Non-incapacitating Bell's palsy, right
Occasional neuralgia of face
Paresis right facial nerve
Residual of 12 year Bell's palsy
Sequelae of left peripheral facial paralysis

647 - DEAF MUTISM

Deaf and dumb
Deaf mute
Deaf mute, acquired
Mute

648 - POST-TRAUMATIC CEREBRAL SYNDROME
POST-TRAUMATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY

Brain, concussion (of) May include one or more of the following⁷

convulsive disease	moderate	recent
fracture of skull	personality change(s)	severe
marked	probably epileptic	skull, fracture of
mild	post-traumatic	symptoms

Brain injury, sequelae (of) (old) (severe)

Brain trauma, sequelae (of) (old) (severe)

648 - POST-TRAUMATIC CEREBRAL SYNDROME
POST-TRAUMATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY-(Continued)

Concussion, brain /May include one or more of the following/

convulsive disease	moderate	recent
fracture of skull	personality change(s)	severe
marked	probably epileptic	skull, fracture of
mild	post-traumatic	symptoms

Concussion, cerebral /May include one or more of the following/

convulsive disease	personality change(s)	severe
fracture of skull	probably epileptic	skull, fracture of
marked	post	symptoms
mild	post-traumatic	syndrome
moderate	recent	

Encephalopathy, post-traumatic

Encephalopathy, traumatic

Epilepsy, cerebral trauma

Epilepsy, following skull fracture (evident)

Epilepsy, post-traumatic (possible, presumptive, probable)

Epilepsy, probably (due to) head injury

Epilepsy, traumatic (in origin) (possible, presumptive, probable)

Head injury, sequelae (of) (old) (severe)

Head injury, unconscious spells following

Injury cerebral

Neurosis, post-concussion

Personality changes, post-traumatic

Skull, fracture /With at least one of the following modifiers/

cerebral concussion	epilepsy (following)	residual(s) (of) (old)
concussion of brain	headaches	sequelae (of old)
dizziness (following)	neurosis (following)	traumatic encephalo

Syndrome, post-cerebral concussion

Syndrome, post-concussion (al) (cerebral)

Syndrome, post-traumatic (cerebral, concussion)

648 - POST-TRAUMATIC CEREBRAL SYNDROME
POST-TRAUMATIC ENCEPHALOPATHY-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Brain damage, concussion, skull fracture
Cephalic syndrome, superficial
Cerebral concussion (probable) history of
Cerebral concussion, to be re-examined in 6 months
Cerebral, organic residuals, fractured skull
Confusion syndrome, following head injury
Cranial cerebral injury, nerve damage
Fracture skull, old depressed, headaches and nerve symptoms
Fracture of skull, old, with some sequelae
Fracture of skull with head symptoms
Fractured skull, cerebral concussion, 1930
Fractured skull concussion, 1935
Head injury, severe, recently
Head injury, 1938, fixed pupils
Headaches spasmodic since concussion
Headaches, head injuries, accident
History of accident, with head injury
History of brain concussion sequelae, dizzy at times
History of cranial injuries
History of head injury and subsequent symptoms
Migraine, cerebral concussion
M. R. 19 77 K post traumatic cerebral syndrome
Organic sequelae of former head injury
Possible petit mal, post traumatic, to be observed
Post cerebral concussion symptoms
Post concussional state
Post concussion symptoms, vertigo, pain in head
Post concussion syndrome, probably epileptic
Post concussional syndrome
Post traumatic cerebral concussion, probable
Post traumatic headache, following cerebral concussion
Post traumatic organic syndrome, convulsive seizures
Post traumatic syndrome, spells of vertigo
Probable epileptic, result of head injury
Residuals of old traumatic brain injury
Residuals, post fracture, skull
Residuals, skull fracture, cerebral concussion
Sequelae, following brain injury
Skull, depressed fracture of, occasional headaches
Skull fracture, depressed, ataxia, mild
Skull fracture and cerebral trauma still suffering from effects of
Stammering due to cerebral injury
Symptoms, mild, result of concussion
Traumatic injury to brain

649 - JACKSONIAN EPILEPSY

To include only entries which mention Jacksonian epilepsy or Jacksonian syndrome.

Convulsion on left
Convulsion on right
Epilepsy, focal
Epilepsy, Jacksonian
Epilepsy, Jacksonian, post-operative
Epilepsy, Jacksonian, without psychosis
Epilepsy of Jacksonian type
Seizures, Jacksonian
Syndrome, Jacksonian
Syndrome, Jacksonian, old depressed fracture of skull

650 - PROGRESSIVE DEGENERATIVE LESIONS OF THE SPINAL CORD AND NERVES

Atrophy, Charcot - Marie - Tooth peroneal
Atrophy, muscular, progressive
Charcot - Marie - Tooth peroneal type
Cord, subacute, combined degeneration of
Dystrophy, progressive muscular
Landry's paralysis
Myasthenia gravis
Neuratrophy, pseudo-hypertrophia
Paralysis, creeping
Paralysis, Landry's
Sclerosis, disseminated
Sclerosis, lateral amyotrophic (early, marked, mild, moderate)
Sclerosis, multiple (atypical, early, incurable, question of, remissions)
Sclerosis, multiple (incurable)
Sclerosis, posterio(r) lateral
Syringomyelia

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Degenerative spinal cord disease
Muscular atrophy, lower motor neurone

651 - CEREBRAL ARTERIOSCLEROSIS, CEREBRAL VASCULAR ACCIDENTS AND THEIR RESIDUALS

Arteriosclerosis cerebral
Disease, cerebro-vascular
Hemorrhage, cerebral (effects of)
Hemorrhage, subarachnoid (history of)

Brain stem disorder, encephalitis
 Encephalitis (acute, residuals of)
 Encephalitis, (chronic, epidemic, mild, presumptive, previous(ly)
 psychopathic, with narcolepsy)
 Encephalitis lethargic, recent infection of
 Encephalitis lethargica residual
 Encephalitis, sequelae, suggestive
 Encephalomyelitis
 Encephalopathy, post-infectious
 M R 1-9 Class 4 '77 C
 Palsy, bad case of
 Palsy, head, slight
 Palsy, shaking
 Paralysis agitans
 Paralysis agitans with oculogyric crises
 Parkinson, potential
 Parkinson syndrome
 Parkinson syndrome advanced post encephalitis
 Parkinson's disease
 Parkinson's disease progressive
 Parkinsonian, post-encephalitis
 Parkinsonian state
 Parkinsonism, chronic encephalitis
 Parkinsonism, (left-sided, right-sided)
 Parkinsonism paralysis agitans
 Poliomyeloencephalitis
 Post-encephalitic
 Post-encephalitic Parkinson's disease
 Post-encephalitic Parkinsonism, (early)
 Post-encephalitic respiratory tic
 Post-encephalitic sequelae
 Post-encephalitic syndrome
 Post-encephalitic syndrome, (mild, question of)
 Post-encephalitic torsion spasm
 Post-encephalitis
 Post-encephalitis Parkinson disease
 Post-encephalitic, Parkinsonian
 Post-encephalitis, Parkinsonism mild
 Post-encephalitis petit mal
 Post-encephalitis state
 '77 C

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

C. N. S. residuals of encephalitis in infancy
 Encephalitis some years ago, suggestive sequelae, almost constant
 drowsiness, slight Babinski sign
 Paralysis agitans, type of disturbance, left arm and hand
 Parkinsonian disease, suspicious
 Post-encephalitic syndrome with emotional instability
 Post-influenzal encephalitic syndrome

653 - EPILEPSY INCLUDING EPILEPTIC EQUIVALENTS

To include all cases of epilepsy and epileptic equivalents. To include "history of" where there is corroboration by a hospital, physician or physical evidence. Not to include narcolepsy or sleep epilepsy, 662. When deterioration, or other wording describing mental deficiency occurs in connection with epilepsy, code both 653 and the appropriate number in the 580 - 589 series.

Convulsions, epileptic

Epilepsy, history of Must be corroborated.
 attacks of (frequent) from birth
 chronic treatment for
 fits

Epilepsy May include one or more of the following.
 attacks of (frequent) latent
 attacks in office major
 chronic minor
 common no evidence now
 confirmed (by E.E.G.) petit mal (type)
 convulsive states presumptive
 E.E.G. probable
 essential probably idiopathic
 evidence of proved (by E.E.G.)
 from birth psychic
 grand and petit mal (type) psychic equivalent
 grand mal systematic
 hereditary with personality changes
 idiopathic (type) without psychosis
 idiopathic without psychosis

Epilepsy, nocturnal, convulsive states

Epileptic May include the following terms
 attacks (frequent) mental case
 equivalent seizures (frequent)
 evidence of subject to
 fits

Epileptic, history of Must be corroborated.
 attacks (frequent) fits
 equivalent seizures (frequent)

Epileptic, patient has been seen in typical epileptic convulsions

Epileptic, typical

Epileptiform attacks

Epileptiform attacks, history of Must be corroborated.

Epileptiform convulsions, history of Must be corroborated.

Grand mal

Grand mal attacks

History of epilepsy over several years Must be corroborated.

History of epileptic convulsions Must be corroborated.

Petit and grand mal attacks of unconsciousness

Petit mal

Petit mal and convulsive (disorders, seizures, states)

Petit mal and grand mal

Petit mal attacks

Petit mal epilepsy history of major seizures

653 - EPILEPSY INCLUDING EPILEPTIC EQUIVALENTS-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Arrested hydrocephalus epilepsy
Convulsive disorder petit mal
Convulsive disorders grand and petit mal
Convulsive seizures and petit mal
Convulsive state petit mal
Convulsive states epilepsy
Convulsive states probable minor epilepsy
Epilepsy, discharged from coast artillery
Epilepsy, from N. P. point of view
Epilepsy grand mal absent
Epilepsy grand mal and recent petit mal
Epilepsy latent
Epilepsy no attack for 8 years
Epilepsy no attacks, 10 years
Epilepsy origin undetermined
Epilepsy post operative cranial defect
Epilepsy variant of petit mal
Epilepsy with associated personality inadequacy
Epileptic idiopathic without psychosis
Epileptiform attacks and treatment
Has had recent treatment for epilepsy
Idiopathic epileptic
Idiopathic grand mal

THE FOLLOWING ENTRIES ARE TO BE GIVEN TWO CODE NUMBERS

653, 589 Epilepsy, deteriorated
653, 589 Epilepsy, deterioration
653, 589 Epileptic, deteriorated
653, 589 Epileptic, deterioration

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES TO BE GIVEN TWO CODE NUMBERS

Epilepsy alcoholism
Epilepsy and imbecility
Epilepsy and low average intelligence
Epilepsy and psychopathic individual
Epilepsy mental deficiency
Epilepsy moron
Epilepsy with personality changes
Epileptic and stutterer
Epileptic mental age 8 years
Epileptic psychopathic personality
Epileptic stutters
Epileptic syndrome very unstable
History of epilepsy I. Q. 60
Idiopathic epilepsy optic neuritis
Mental deficiency and epilepsy
Petit mal cardiac
Petit mal epilepsy emotional instability

654 - FREQUENT ATTACKS OF FAINTING, UNCONSCIOUSNESS
OR CONVULSIONS, NOT FURTHER SPECIFIED

To include in addition, those cases of "history of" epilepsy, epileptic equivalents which are not corroborated by a physician's statement or physical evidence (such as scars on tongue).

Convulsions

Convulsions, history discloses

Convulsions, history of

Convulsive attacks

Convulsive seizures

Epilepsy, borderline

Epilepsy, claims (to have)

Epilepsy, history of unconfirmed

Epilepsy, possibility of

Epilepsy, possible

Epilepsy, questionable

Epilepsy, suspect

Epileptic, suspected

Epilepsy, suspicion of

Epilepsy, unverified

Epileptic, history of Not corroborated

attacks (frequent)

fits

equivalent

seizures (frequent)

Epilepsy, history of Not corroborated

attacks of (frequent)

from birth

Chronic

treatment for

fits

Epileptic, history of, possible

Epilepsy, history suggesting

Epileptiform attacks, history of Not corroborated

Epileptiform convulsions, history of Not corroborated

Fainting spells

Fainting spells (frequent) history of

Seizures, convulsive, history of

Spells, fainting (history of)

Spells (history of)

Spells of unconsciousness (history of)

Spells, unconscious (history of)

Syncopal attacks

Unconsciousness, attacks

Unconsciousness, history of

Unconsciousness of undetermined origin

Unconsciousness, weakness, attacks of

Unconscious spells, might be epilepsy

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Headaches, dizziness, syncope

History of convulsions, no neurological abnormalities

Recurrent loss of consciousness

Syncopal attacks infrequent, not epileptic

Unclear history of convulsions

Unconscious episodes in nature of epilepsy

655 - NARCOLEPSY

To include all entries of narcolepsy except where this condition is specified as a sequela of encephalitis, 652; or brain tumor.

Hypnolepsy
Narcolepsy (presumptive)
Paroxysmal sleep
Sleep epilepsy
Trance

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Narcolepsy, brain defect

656 - SPINA BIFIDA, MENINGOCELE

Meningocele
Spina bifida (cord lesion, occult(a), old)

657 - CHRONIC RECURRING NEURITIS OR NEURALGIA, POLYNEURITIS

Sciatica May include any one of the following.

1-B	chronic	recurrent
<u>any period of time</u>	evidence of	residual
atrophy of muscles	long standing	severe
of lower extremity	mild	
attacks of	moderate	

Sciatic May include any one of the following.

1-B	atrophy of muscles of	neuritis (severe)
<u>any period of time</u>	lower extremity	strain

Neuritis May include any one of the following.

1-B	history	recovering from
<u>any period of time</u>	intercostal	recurring
atrophy of muscles	mild	residuals of
of lower extremity	multiple	sciatic (severe)
bilateral	peripheral	severe
chronic		

Neuralgia (chronic, intercostal, mild, recurring, temporary)

Polyneuritis

Polyradiculitis

Radiculitis, residuals of

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

History of recurrent sciatica

Peripheral neuritis and paresis right foot

658 - CHOREA

Not to include cases which specify "history of" "recovered" or "cured".

Chorea (acute, mild, active)
Chorea, nervous system, congenital
Chorea, Sydenham's
St. Vitus dance
Sydenham's chorea
Tremor, coarse, (arms and voice) probably due to chorea

659 - HUNTINGTON'S CHOREA

Chorea, chronic (essential)
Huntington's chorea (beginning)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Chorea chronic, Huntington's, mental defect

660 - MIGRAINE

Migraine May include one or more of the following.7

attacks	history of	ophthalmic
complains of	incapacitating	severe
frequent	mild	suffers from
headaches	neuralgic	typical
hereditary	IB	with vomiting

Headache, histamine
Migraine, ophthalmic with attacks of hemianopsia

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Migrainous attacks, genuine
Migrainous episodes, severe

661 - ENURESIS

Bed wetter
Bedwetting and frequency of urination
Bedwetting, enuresis
Bedwetting (frequent)
Enuresis (class IB, mild, nocturnal, persistent, severe, slight)

662 - BRAIN ABSCESS

Brain abscess

663 - SUBDURAL HEMATOMA

Hematoma, subdural
Hematoma, subdural (possible), head injury

664 - MENINGITIS, RESIDUALS OF

Meningitis epidemic, residuals of
Meningitis lymphocytic
Meningitis residuals
Meningitis spinal (old)
Meningoencephalitis (residuals)
Post meningeal syndrome

668 - ATAXIA, MUSCULAR INCOORDINATION, SPASM,
NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE

Ataxia /non-syphilitic/
Friedreich's ataxia
Muscle coordination, lack of
Spasm, muscular contractions

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Muscular incoordination
Spastic contraction of head and neck
Staggering gait /non-syphilitic/
Staggering gait, walks with /non-syphilitic/

669 - NEUROLOGICAL DISEASE OR DISORDER
NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE

Disease, pyramidal tract
Horner's syndrome
Injury spinal, cannot talk, read, or write
Myelitis
Myelitis disseminated, residuals (of)
Myelitis transverse, residuals (of)
Nervous system disease
Paraesthesia of face
Wilson's disease

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Myelitis, 1929, residuals
Organic disorder of C.N.S. degenerative type
Pyramidal tract involvement

There will probably be numerous instances in which an entry describing a musculo-skeletal defect may differ from a term listed in this manual in one or both of two ways: (1) In the physician's entry there may be, in addition, a statement concerning the cause of the defect. (2) There may be, in addition, an estimate in percent, degrees, or inches of the resulting disability.

When a physician's entry can be matched with a term listed in a coding manual except for one or both of the differences just mentioned, and when the cause of the defect is covered by the definition of the title under consideration, the supervisor may enter the appropriate code number on the medical report form in green pencil. He must make out a 291C form (Record of Coding Decision) on every occasion when such a decision is necessary, copying all information pertinent to the entry that may appear on the medical report form, including any relevant data on page 1 of the DSS 200 form under the heading of "Statement of Person Examined", and forward Form 291C for approval through the channels specified in the instructions for use of Form 291.

If, however, a physician's entry differs from a term listed in this manual in any other way the supervisor should not attempt to assign a code number. He should copy all pertinent information on Form 291C and obtain a decision from Washington.

672 - LOSS OF ARM

To include amputations of arms and forearms, but not to include congenital absence of arm or forearm, which is to be coded 772.

Amputation of arm (left, right)
Arm amputated (left, right)
Arm amputated at elbow (left, right)
Arm amputated at shoulder (left, right)
Arm, loss of (left, right)
Arm, loss of, at elbow (left, right) (due to injury)
Arm, loss of, at shoulder (left, right) (due to injury)
Arm, missing (left, right) (due to injury)
Arm off above elbow (left, right)
Arm off below elbow (left, right)
Forearm amputated (left, right)

675 - LOSS OF HAND

To include amputations of hands but not to include congenital absence of hand which is to be coded as 775.

Amputation of hand (left, right)
Hand amputated (left, right)
Hand amputated at wrist (left, right)
Hand, loss of (left, right) (due to injury)
Hand, loss of, at wrist (left, right)
Hand missing (left, right) (due to injury)
Hand off (left, right) (at wrist)
No (left, right) hand

676 - LOSS OF FINGERS

To include amputations of fingers and thumbs but not to include congenital absence of fingers and thumbs which is to be coded as 776.

Amputation of finger(s) (right, left, both hands)
Amputation of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth)
Amputation of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little)
Amputation of finger(s) one or more phalanges
Amputation of thumb(s) (left, right, both)

Finger(s) missing (right, left, both) due to (accidental) injury
Finger(s) missing (first, second, third, fourth) due to (accidental) injury.
Finger(s) missing (index, middle, ring, little) due to (accidental) injury.
Finger(s) missing one or more phalanges due to (accidental) injury
Thumb(s) missing (left, right, both) due to (accidental) injury

676 - LOSS OF FINGERS-(Continued)

Loss of finger(s) (right, left, both) due to accident
Loss of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth) due to accident
Loss of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little) due to accident
Loss of finger(s) /one or more phalanges/ due to accident
Loss of thumb(s) (right, left, both) due to accident

Loss of finger(s) (right, left, both) due to injury
Loss of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth) due to injury
Loss of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little) due to injury
Loss of finger(s) /one or more phalanges/ due to injury
Loss of thumb(s) (right, left, both) due to injury

Loss of finger(s) (right, left, both) due to amputation
Loss of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth) due to amputation
Loss of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little) due to amputation
Loss of finger(s) /one or more phalanges/ due to amputation
Loss of thumb(s) (right, left, both) due to amputation

679 - LOSS OF LEG

To include amputations of one or both legs at hip, thigh, or knee
but not to include congenital absence of leg or a part of the leg.

Amputation of leg (left, right)
Artificial (left, right) leg
Cork leg (caused by accident)
Leg amputated (left, right)
Leg amputated at knee (left, right)
Leg amputated above ankle (left, right)
Leg, loss of (left, right) (due to injury)
Leg, loss of, at knee (left, right) (due to injury)
Leg missing (left, right) (due to injury)
Leg, loss of (left, right) distal half of right thigh
Peg leg (caused by accident)

682 - LOSS OF ANKLE AND FOOT

To include amputations of one or both feet, but not to include congenital absence of foot or feet.

Amputation of foot (left, right)
Foot amputated (left, right)
Foot amputated at ankle (left, right)
Foot amputated at the tarsometatarsal articulation
Foot artificial, (left, right, both)
Foot, loss of (left, right) (due to injury)
Foot, loss of, at ankle (left, right) (due to injury)
Foot missing (left, right) (due to injury)

683 - LOSS OF TOES OTHER THAN GREAT TOE

Includes amputations but does not include congenital absences of toes, which is to be coded 783.

Amputation of toe (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) other than great
Toes, amputation of (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) other than great
Toes missing, (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) other than great
Toes, loss of, (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) other than great

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Foot, left; 3rd toe amputated at 1st joint; 4th toe, 2nd joint; 5th toe contracted and bound down by adhesions and scars on bottom of foot due to accident.

684 - LOSS OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES

Includes amputation of one or both upper extremities and one or both lower extremities. Does not include congenital absence of either upper or lower extremities.

Amputation of arm (left, right) and leg (left, right)
Arm (left, right) and leg (left, right) amputated
Arm (left, right) and leg (left, right), loss of
Arm (left, right) and leg (left, right) missing

Amputation of hand (left, right) and foot (left, right)
Hand (left, right) and foot (left, right) amputated
Hand (left, right) and foot (left, right), loss of
Hand (left, right) and foot (left, right) missing

684 - LOSS OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES-(Continued)

Amputation of arm (left, right) and foot (left, right)
Arm (left, right) and foot (left, right) amputated
Arm (left, right) and foot (left, right), loss of
Arm (left, right) and foot (left, right) missing

Amputation of hand (left, right) and leg (left, right)
Hand (left, right) and leg (left, right) amputated
Hand (left, right) and leg (left, right), loss of
Hand (left, right) and leg (left, right) missing

Loss of hand (at wrist) and foot (at ankle)
Loss of arm (at shoulder, elbow) and leg (at knee, thigh)

685 - LOSS OF GREAT TOE AND OTHER TOES

Includes amputations of great toe and other toes on either or both feet but does not include congenital absence of toes, which is to be coded 783.

Amputation of toes, all (right, left, or both feet)
Amputation of toes, great and (first, second, third, fourth) (right, left) (due to injury)

Toes missing, all, (right, left, or both feet)
Toes missing, great and (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) (due to injury)

Toes, loss of, all (right, left, or both feet)
Toes, loss of, great and (first, second, third, fourth) (left, right) (due to injury)

686 - LOSS OF GREAT TOE

Includes amputations of great toe on either or both feet but does not include congenital absence of great toe. Does not include cases where toes in addition to great toe are missing, which is to be coded 783.

Amputation of great toe(s) (left, right, both) (at distal joint)
Toe(s), great (left, right, both) amputation of
Toe(s), great, (left, right, both) missing (due to injury)
Toe(s), great (left, right, both) loss of (due to injury)
Toe(s), big, loss of, (left, right, both)
Toe(s), large, loss of (left, right, both)

To include complete or partial ankylosis of all or part of the spinal column, including cases described as resulting from arthritis and cases described as the results of injury.

Ankylosis of cervical spine from (old) injury
 Ankylosis of cervical spine from (old) arthritis
 Ankylosis of thoracic spine from (old) injury
 Ankylosis of thoracic spine from (old) arthritis

Ankylosis of dorsal spine from (old) injury
 Ankylosis of dorsal spine from (old) arthritis
 Ankylosis of lumbar spine from (old) injury
 Ankylosis of lumbar spine from (old) arthritis

Ankylosis of spine, hip and knee
 Ankylosis of spine, shoulder, and elbow
 Ankylosis of spine (thoracic, dorsal, cervical, lumbar)
 Back stiff, ankylosed spine

Poker back
 Spine, ankylosis
 Spine, cervical, ankylosis of, from (old) injury
 Spine, cervical, ankylosis of, from (old) arthritis

Spine, thoracic, ankylosis of, from (old) injury
 Spine, thoracic, ankylosis of, from (old) arthritis
 Spine, dorsal, ankylosis of, from (old) injury
 Spine, dorsal, ankylosis of, from (old) arthritis

Spine, hip (right, left) and knee (right, left) are ankylosed
 Spine, lumbar, ankylosis of, from (old) injury
 Spine, lumbar, ankylosis of, from (old) arthritis

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Spine ankylosed from 6th dorsal to 2nd or 3rd lumbar; poker back
 Partial fusion of the 5th lumbar vertebra with the sacrum
 Evidence of ankylosis (fractured coccyx)

691 - ANKYLOSIS OF SHOULDER

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the shoulder (joint) and shoulder girdle, including cases of ankylosis described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of (left, right, both) shoulder(s)
Ankylosis of shoulder(s) (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of shoulder(s) due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of shoulder(s) due to (old) injury

Shoulder(s), ankylosis of (right, left, both)
Shoulder(s), ankylosis of (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Shoulder(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Shoulder(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

693 - ANKYLOSIS OF ELBOW

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the elbow (joint), including cases of ankylosis described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of elbow(s) (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of elbow(s) (left, right, both)
Ankylosis of elbow(s) due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of elbow(s) due to (old) injury

Elbow(s), ankylosis of (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Elbow(s), ankylosis of (left, right, both)
Elbow(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Elbow(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Ankylosis, left (right) elbow
Left arm at elbow is ankylosed at 90° angle
Left elbow completely ankylosed at right angle - good grip - no atrophy
Partial ankylosis right elbow. Rotary and extension movement of right forearm impaired
Right arm ankylosed ulna and radius
Slight ankylosis of right elbow
Some ankylosis of right elbow

694 - ANKYLOSIS OF WRIST

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the wrist (joint) including cases of ankylosis described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of wrist(s), (left, right, both)
Ankylosis of wrist(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of wrist(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of wrist(s), due to (old) injury

Wrist(s), ankylosis of (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), ankylosis of (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Wrist(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Wrist(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Ankylosis in right wrist (following fracture)
Wrist joint on right hand motion decreased 95%; carpal and metacarpal or right hand ankylosed

696 - ANKYLOSIS OF FINGERS AND HAND

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the metacarpal and phalangeal joints, including cases described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of finger(s) (right, left, both)
Ankylosis of finger(s) (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little)
Ankylosis of finger(s) due to (old) arthritis or injury

Ankylosis of hand(s), (left, right, both)
Ankylosis of hand(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of hand(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of hand(s), due to (old) injury

Ankylosis of thumb(s), (left, right, both)
Ankylosis of thumb(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of thumb(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of thumb(s), due to (old) injury

Finger(s), ankylosis of, (right, left, both)
Finger(s), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Finger(s), ankylosis of, (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis or injury

696 - ANKYLOSIS OF FINGERS AND HAND-(Continued)

Hand(s), ankylosis of, (left, right, both)
Hand(s), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Hand(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Hand(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Ankylosis - finger
Ankylosed 1st joint, right index
Ankylosis, interphalangeal joint, right 4th finger
Ankylosis, middle finger, right hand
Ankylosis of distal phalanx of right little finger
Ankylosis of end joint of middle finger of left hand
Ankylosis of (right, left) index finger
Ankylosis of joint of finger of left hand
Ankylosis of left little finger
Ankylosis of 3rd joint, 5th finger, left hand
Left index finger ankylosed, 1st and 2nd joint unable to flex completely
Partial ankylosis of the second joint, right index finger
Partial ankylosis, right 5th finger, 2nd phalangeal joint
Partially ankylosed right thumb
Right little finger; slight ankylosis of terminal point with slight
degree of reflection
Scar, left index finger, causing ankylosis

698 - ANKYLOSIS OF HIP

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the hip (joint), including cases described as resulting from arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of (right, left, both) hip(s)
Ankylosis of hip(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of hip(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of hip(s), due to (old) injury

Hip(s), ankylosis of (right, left, both)
Hip(s), ankylosis of (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Hip(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Hip(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Ankylosis, partial, of both hip joints, which interferes with locomotion and bending forward.

700 - ANKYLOSIS OF KNEE

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the knee (joint), including cases described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of knee(s), (right, left, both)
Ankylosis of knee(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of knee(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of knee(s), due to (old) injury

Knee (joint), ankylosis of, (right, left, both)
Knee (joint), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Knee (joint), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Knee (joint), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

Ankylosed knee joint
Ankylosis right (left) knee (joint)
Partial ankylosis knee (right, left)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Old injury of left knee, resulting in deformity and ankylosis of joint;
wears brace on leg.

701 - ANKYLOSIS OF ANKLE AND FOOT

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the ankle (joint) and foot, including cases described as resulting from arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of ankle(s), (right, left, both)
Ankylosis of ankle(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of ankle(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of ankle(s), due to (old) injury

701 - ANKYLOSIS OF ANKLE AND FOOT-(Continued)

Ankylosis of foot (feet), (right, left, both)
Ankylosis of foot (feet), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of foot (feet), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of foot (feet), due to (old) injury

Ankylosis of metatarsal joint(s), (right, left, both)
Ankylosis of metatarsal joint(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of metatarsal joint(s), due to (old) arthritis
Ankylosis of metatarsal joint(s), due to (old) injury

Ankle(s), ankylosis of, (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankle(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Ankle(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

Foot (feet), ankylosis of, (right, left, both)
Foot (feet), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Foot (feet), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis
Foot (feet), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Ankle (left, right) swollen and ankylosed
Ankylosis (left, right) (ankle, foot, joint) (complete, partial)
Ankylosis of left ankle joint in position of equinus
1st metatarso-phalangeal joint, right foot, ankylosed
Partial ankylosis of ankle and foot; congenital deformity

703 - ANKYLOSIS OF TOES

To include complete or partial ankylosis of the toes (or phalangeal joints thereof) including cases described as the result of arthritis or injury.

Ankylosis of toe(s), (right, left, both feet)
Ankylosis of toe(s), (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of toe(s), (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, little toe)
Ankylosis of toe(s), due to (old) injury or accident
Ankylosis of toe(s), due to (old) arthritis
Toe(s), ankylosis of, (right, left, both feet)
Toe(s), ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Toe(s), ankylosis of, (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, little toe)
Toe(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) injury or accident
Toe(s), ankylosis of, due to (old) arthritis

704 - ANKYLOSIS OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES

To include instances where complete or partial ankylosis of one or more of the joints of the lower extremities was accompanied by ankylosis of one or more joints of the upper extremities

Ankylosis, ankle(s) and finger(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, ankle(s) and shoulder(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, ankle(s) and wrist(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, elbow(s) and ankle(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, hip(s) and elbow(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, hip(s) and shoulder(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, hip(s) and wrist(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, knee(s) and elbow(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, knee(s) and shoulder(s) (from arthritis, injury)
Ankylosis, toe(s) and finger(s) (from arthritis, injury)

709 - ANKYLOSIS, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED

To include instances of complete or partial ankylosis of joints not classifiable elsewhere.

Ankylosis of jaw (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Ankylosis of jaw from (old) injury

Jaw, ankylosis of, (slight, moderate, partial, complete)
Jaw, ankylosis of, from (old) injury

710 - ARTHRITIS OF THE SPINE

To include non-disabling cases of rheumatism and arthritis, of any region of the spine. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis. To include upper and lower extremity cases which affect the spine.

Arthritis of spine and (right, left, both) knee(s)
Arthritis of spine, hip(s), and elbow(s)
Arthritis of spine, hip(s), and knee(s)
Arthritis of spine, hip(s), and shoulder(s)
Arthritis of spine, shoulder(s) and elbow(s)
Arthritis of spine, shoulder(s) and knee(s)
Rheumatism of spine and (right, left, both) knee(s)
Rheumatism of spine, hip(s), and elbow(s)
Rheumatism of spine, hip(s), and knee(s)
Rheumatism of spine, hip(s), and shoulder(s)
Rheumatism of spine, shoulder(s) and elbow(s)
Rheumatism of spine, shoulder(s) and knee(s)

710 - ARTHRITIS OF THE SPINE-(Continued)

Arthritis, spinal
Arthritis of spine (disabling, non-disabling)
Dorsal arthritis
Dorsi-lumbar arthritis
Lumbar arthritis
Lumbo-sacral arthritis
Arthritis lumbar spine
Spinal arthritis

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Arthritis spinal; slight limitation of motion in thoracic spine
Disabling chronic osteo-arthritis of dorso-lumbar segment of spine
Dorsi-lumbar arthritis with fixation
Limitation of motion of upper lumbar vertebrae; arthritis

711 - ARTHRITIS OF SHOULDER

To include both non-disabling and disabling arthritis of the shoulder and the shoulder joint. To include rheumatism and painful and swollen joint. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of shoulder(s) (right, left, both)
Arthritis of shoulder(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatism of shoulder(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatism of shoulder(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Shoulder(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)
Shoulder(s), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)

Shoulder(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)
Shoulder(s), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Crepitation in (right, left) shoulder joint(s) due to arthritis
Post-traumatic arthritis, (right, left) shoulder
Rheumatic pains, both shoulders
Rheumatism, complaint, (right, left) shoulder(s)
Trouble, right shoulder, due to Weiss - rheumatism - caused by tonsils
Shoulder (joint), painful and swollen (right, left, both)
Rheumatic pains, shoulder(s), (right, left, both)

713 - ARTHRITIS OF ELBOW

To include both non-disabling and disabling arthritis of the elbow. To include rheumatism and cases of painful and swollen elbow joints. To include one or both elbows and entries which mention one or both arms. Not to include ankylosis of elbow, 693.

Arthritis of elbow(s), (right, left, both) (acute, chronic)
Elbow(s), arthritis of, (left, right, both) (acute, chronic)
Elbow(s), joint(s) swollen and painful (right, left, both)
Elbow(s), rheumatism of (left, right, both) (acute, chronic)
Rheumatism of elbow(s), (right, left, both) (acute, chronic)

714 - ARTHRITIS OF WRIST

To include both non-disabling and disabling arthritis of the wrist. To include rheumatism and cases of painful and swollen wrists. To include one or both wrists. Not to include cases of ankylosis, 694.

Arthritis of wrist(s) (joint) (left, right, both)
Rheumatism of wrist(s) (joint) (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), arthritis of (left, right, both) (acute, chronic)
Wrist(s), painful and swollen joint(s) (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), rheumatism of (left, right, both) (acute, chronic)

716 - ARTHRITIS OF FINGERS AND HAND

To include disabling and non-disabling arthritis of fingers and hands. To include rheumatism and cases of painful, swollen finger (metacarpal and phalangeal) joints. Not to include ankylosis, 696.

Arthritis of finger(s) (right, left, both)
Arthritis of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth)
Arthritis of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little)
Arthritis of hand(s) (right, left, both)
Arthritis of thumb(s) (right, left, both)

Finger(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)
Finger(s), arthritis of (first, second, third, fourth)
Finger(s), arthritis of (index, middle, ring, little)
Hand(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)

Finger(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)
Finger(s), rheumatism of (first, second, third, fourth)
Finger(s), rheumatism of (index, middle, ring, little)
Hand(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of finger(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatism of finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth)
Rheumatism of finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little)
Rheumatism of hand(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatism of thumb(s) (right, left, both)

718 - ARTHRITIS OF HIP

To include both disabling and non-disabling arthritis of one or both hip joints. To include rheumatism and painful, swollen hip joints. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of hip(s) (left, right, both)
Arthritis of hip(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Hip(s), arthritis of (left, right, both)
Hip(s), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)

Hip (joint(s)) painful and swollen (right, left, both)

Hip(s), rheumatism of (left, right, both)
Hip(s), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatism of hip(s) (left, right, both)
Rheumatism of hip(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

720 - ARTHRITIS OF KNEE

To include both disabling and non-disabling arthritis of one or both knee joints. To include rheumatism and painful and swollen joints. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of knee joint(s) (right, left, both)
Arthritis of knee joint(s) (slight, moderate, severe)
Arthritis of knee(s) (right, left, both)
Arthritis of knee(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Knee joint(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)
Knee joint(s), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)
Knee joint(s) painful and swollen (right, left, both)
Knee joint(s) stiff and painful (right, left, both)

Knee joint(s), rheumatic in (right, left, both)
Knee joint(s), rheumatic in (slight, moderate, severe)
Knee joint(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)
Knee joint(s), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

Knee(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)
Knee(s), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)
Knee(s), rheumatic in (right, left, both)
Knee(s), rheumatic in (slight, moderate, severe)

Knee(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)
Knee(s), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatic in knee joint(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatic in knee joint(s) (slight, moderate, severe)
Rheumatism of knee joint(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatism of knee joint(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatic in knee(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatic in knee(s) (slight, moderate, severe)
Rheumatism of knee(s) (right, left, both)
Rheumatism of knee(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Atrophic arthritis of knee joints
Mild arthritis of left knee dating from childhood trauma
Moderate hypertrophic osteoarthritis of the knee joint
Periarthritis, with thickening lateral border of left knee

722 - ARTHRITIS OF ANKLE AND FOOT

To include disabling and non-disabling arthritis of the tarsal and metatarsal joints. To include rheumatism. Not to include cases described as metatarsalgia or pododynia. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of ankle(s) (right, left, both)

Arthritis of ankle(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Arthritis of foot (feet) (right, left, both)

Arthritis of foot (feet) (slight, moderate, severe)

Ankle joint(s) painful and swollen (right, left, both)

Ankle(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)

Ankle(s), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)

Ankle(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)

Ankle(s), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

Foot (feet), arthritis of (right, left, both)

Foot (feet), arthritis of (slight, moderate, severe)

Foot (feet), rheumatism of (right, left, both)

Foot (feet), rheumatism of (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatism of ankle(s) (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of ankle(s) (slight, moderate, severe)

Rheumatism of foot (feet) (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of foot (feet) (slight, moderate, severe)

723 - ARTHRITIS OF TOES

To include disabling and non-disabling arthritis of the toes. To include rheumatism and cases of swollen, painful phalangeal joints of the toes. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of toe(s) (right, left, both)

Arthritis of toe(s) (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, small toe)

Rheumatism of toe(s) (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of toe(s) (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, small toe)

723 - ARTHRITIS OF TOES-(Continued)

Toe joint(s) swollen and painful (right, left, both)

Toe joint(s) stiff and painful (right, left, both)

Toe(s), arthritis of (right, left, both)

Toe(s), arthritis of (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, small toe)

Toe(s), rheumatism of (right, left, both)

Toe(s), rheumatism of (big toe, great toe, first to fifth, small toe)

724 - ARTHRITIS OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES

To include both disabling and non-disabling arthritis affecting joints of the lower extremity and joints of the upper extremity. Not to include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Arthritis of ankle and elbow (right, left, both)

Arthritis of ankle and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Arthritis of ankle and shoulder (right, left, both)

Arthritis of ankle and wrist (right, left, both)

Arthritis of hip and elbow (right, left, both)

Arthritis of hip and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Arthritis of hip and shoulder (right, left, both)

Arthritis of hip and wrist (right, left, both)

Arthritis of knee and elbow (right, left, both)

Arthritis of knee and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Arthritis of knee and shoulder (right, left, both)

Arthritis of knee and wrist (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of ankle and elbow (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of ankle and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of ankle and shoulder (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of ankle and wrist (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of hip and elbow (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of hip and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of hip and shoulder (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of hip and wrist (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of knee and elbow (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of knee and hand and/or fingers (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of knee and shoulder (right, left, both)

Rheumatism of knee and wrist (right, left, both)

729 - ARTHRITIS, GENERALIZED OR UNSPECIFIED BY SITE

To include disabling and non-disabling arthritis that is too general in distribution to be described by other rubrics. To include arthritis that affects the joints of upper or lower extremities. Not to include cases that have progressed to ankylosis. Cases that affect the spine are to be coded 710.

Arthritis

Arthritis, chronic

Arthritis, crippled with

Arthritis, inflammatory

Arthritis, (recurring or recurrent attacks of)

Joints: Many joints enlarged and painful

Osteoarthritis

Polyarthritis, (disabling, non-disabling)

Polyarthritis, (mild, moderate, severe)

Rheumatism

Rheumatism, chronic

Rheumatism, crippled with

Rheumatism, inflammatory

Rheumatism, (recurring or recurrent attacks of)

732 - ATROPHY OF ARM

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of the forearm, upper arm, or shoulder. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital, 772.

Arm and shoulder, atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Arm and shoulder, atrophy of (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)

Arm and shoulder emaciated, (right, left, both)
 Arm and shoulder withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Arm and shoulder withered (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Arm(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Arm(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Arm(s) emaciated, (right, left, both)
 Arm(s) withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Arm(s) withered (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of biceps, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of deltoid, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) arm(s) (right, left, both)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) arm(s) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) arm and shoulder (right, left, both)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) arm and shoulder (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) forearm(s), (right, left, both)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) forearm(s), (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) shoulder(s) (right, left, both)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) shoulder(s) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of pectoral, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of trapezius (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Atrophy of triceps, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Biceps, atrophy of, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Biceps withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Deltoid, atrophy of, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Deltoid withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Forearm(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Forearm(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Forearm(s) emaciated, (right, left, both)
 Forearm(s) withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Forearm(s) withered (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Pectoral, atrophy of, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Pectoral withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Shoulder(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Shoulder(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Shoulder(s) emaciated, (right, left, both)
 Shoulder(s) withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)
 Shoulder(s) withered (muscles, of) (slight, partial, marked)
 Trapezius, atrophy of (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)

732 - ATROPHY OF ARM-(Continued)

Trapezius withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
Triceps, atrophy of (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Triceps withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
Withered biceps, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Withered deltoid, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
Withered (muscles of) arm and shoulder (right, left, both)

Withered (muscles of) arm and shoulder (slight, partial, marked)
Withered (muscles of) arm(s) (right, left, both)

Withered (muscles of) arm(s) (slight, partial, marked)
Withered (muscles of) forearm(s), (right, left, both)

Withered (muscles of) forearm(s), (slight, partial, marked)
Withered (muscles of) shoulder(s) (right, left, both)

Withered (muscles of) shoulder(s) (slight, partial, marked)
Withered pectoral, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Withered trapezius, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)
Withered triceps, (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Atrophy of muscles of left scapula
Shoulder joint, left, atrophied; an old healed fracture, very limited motion
Arm(s) atrophic
Muscles, arm, atrophic condition of
Atrophy of muscles of left arm, left shoulder, left chest
Muscles of entire left arm and hand atrophied

736 - ATROPHY OF FINGERS AND HAND

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of fingers and hands. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital, 772.

Abductor of hand(s), atrophy of (right, left, both)
Abductor of hand(s), atrophy of (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Adductor of hand(s), atrophy of (right, left, both)
Adductor of hand(s), atrophy of (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of abductor of hand(s) (right, left, both)
Atrophy of abductor of hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of adductor of hand(s) (right, left, both)
Atrophy of adductor of hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

736 - ATROPHY OF FINGERS AND HAND-(Continued)

Atrophy of extensor of hand(s) (right, left, both)

Atrophy of extensor of hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of flexor of hand(s) (right, left, both)

Atrophy of flexor of hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of interossei of hand(s) (right, left, both)

Atrophy of interossei of hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of interossei, ulnar; finger fixed in flexion

Atrophy of (muscles of) finger(s) (right, left, both hands)

Atrophy of (muscles of) finger(s) (first, second, third, fourth)

Atrophy of (muscles of) finger(s) (index, middle, ring, little)

Atrophy of (muscles of) finger(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) hand(s) (right, left, both)

Atrophy of (muscles of) hand(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) thumb(s) (right, left, both)

Atrophy of (muscles of) thumb(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Extensor of hand(s), atrophy of (right, left, both)

Extensor of hand(s), atrophy of (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Finger, slight shrinking of muscles at base

Finger(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both hands)

Finger(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (first, second, third, fourth)

Finger(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Finger(s) emaciated (muscles of) (right, left, both hands)

Finger(s) emaciated (muscles of) (first, second, third, fourth)

Finger(s) emaciated (muscles of) (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) emaciated (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Finger(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (right, left, both hands)

Finger(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (first, second, third, fourth)

Finger(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Finger(s) withered (right, left, both hands)

Finger(s) withered (first, second, third, fourth)

Finger(s) withered (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) withered (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Flexor of hand(s), atrophy of (right, left, both)

Flexor of hand(s), atrophy of (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hand(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Hand(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hand(s) emaciated (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Hand(s) emaciated (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hand(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Hand(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

736 - ATROPHY OF FINGERS AND HAND-(Continued)

Hand(s) withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Hand(s) withered (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Interossei of hand(s), atrophy of (right, left, both)

Interossei of hand(s), atrophy of (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb, loss of adduction motion, thumb; with atrophy of the adductor muscle

Thumb(s) emaciated (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Thumb(s) emaciated (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Thumb(s) wasted (wasting of) (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s) withered (muscles of) (right, left, both)

Thumb(s) withered (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

739 - ATROPHY OF LEG

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of the hip, thigh, knee, or leg. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital.

Atrophy and weakness of (right, left) thigh

Atrophy of flexor muscles (right, left) leg, with inability to flex muscles

Atrophy of muscles, hip and leg (right, left) leg shorter

Atrophy of (muscles of) calf (calves) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) hip(s) and leg(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) knee(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) leg(s) and foot (feet) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) leg(s) and thigh(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) leg(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) lower extremity, (extremities) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) thigh(s) and hip(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) thigh(s), leg(s), and foot (feet) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) thigh(s) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

Atrophy (right, left) leg and foot with lost motion

Calf (calves), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Calf (calves) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Calf (calves) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Calf (calves) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Hip(s) and leg(s) atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Hip(s) and leg(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Hip(s) and leg(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Hip(s) and leg(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Knee(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Knee(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Knee(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Knee(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg atrophied; tilted pelvis
 Leg(s) and foot (feet), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and foot (feet), emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and foot (feet) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and foot (feet) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and thigh(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and thigh(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and thigh(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) and thigh(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Lower extremity (extremities) atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Lower extremity (extremities), emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Lower extremity (extremities) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Lower extremity (extremities) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Muscle atrophy below knee (right, left)
 Muscles shrunk, hip painful (left, right)
 Thigh(s) and hip(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

739 - ATROPHY OF LEG-(Continued)

Thigh(s) and hip(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s) and hip(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s) and hip(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s), leg(s) and foot (feet), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s), leg(s) and foot (feet) emaciated (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s), leg(s), and foot (feet) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s), leg(s), and foot (feet) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s) wasted (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)
 Thigh(s) withered (right, left, both) (slight, partial, marked, severe)

742 - ATROPHY OF FOOT

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of the foot. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital.

Ankle(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Ankle(s) emaciated (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Ankle(s) wasted (wasting of) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Ankle(s) withered (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) ankle(s) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) foot (feet) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Foot (feet), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Foot (feet) emaciated (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Foot (feet) wasted (wasting of) (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Foot (feet) withered (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of the toes. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital.

Abductor of toes, atrophy of (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Adductor of toes, atrophy of (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of abductor of toes (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of adductor of toes (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of extensor of toes (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of flexor of toes (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Atrophy of interossei of toes (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Atrophy of (muscles of) toe(s) (right, left, both feet)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) toe(s) (large, great, little, small)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) toe(s) (first, second, third, fourth, fifth)
 Atrophy of (muscles of) toe(s) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Extensor of toes, atrophy of (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Flexor of toes, atrophy of (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Interossei of toes, atrophy of (right, left, both) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (right, left, both feet)
 Toe(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (large, great, little, small)
 Toe(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (first, second, third, fourth, fifth)
 Toe(s), atrophy of (muscles of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) emaciated (right, left, both feet)
 Toe(s) emaciated (large, great, little, small)
 Toe(s) emaciated (first, second, third, fourth, fifth)
 Toe(s) emaciated (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) wasted (wasting of) (right, left, both feet)
 Toe(s) wasted (wasting of) (large, great, little, small)
 Toe(s) wasted (wasting of) (first, second, third, fourth, fifth)
 Toe(s) wasted (wasting of) (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) withered (right, left, both feet)
 Toe(s) withered (large, great, little, small)
 Toe(s) withered (first, second, third, fourth, fifth)
 Toe(s) withered (partial, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

To include cases of complete or partial atrophy of the muscles of both upper and lower extremities. To include cases of atrophy resulting from injury. Not to include cases described as congenital, 772

Atrophy of (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Ankle and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Arm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Arm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Arm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Arm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of ankle and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of arm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of fingers and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of foot and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of forearm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of hand and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of hip and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of leg and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of shoulder and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of thigh and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of toes and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Atrophy of wrist and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot or toes) (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Fingers and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Fingers and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Fingers and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Fingers and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Foot and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Forearm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Forearm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Forearm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

Forearm and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

744 - ATROPHY OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES-(Continued)

Hand and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Hand and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Hand and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Hand and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Hip and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Leg and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Leg and arm (right, left), atrophied and undeveloped
 Shoulder and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Shoulder and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Shoulder and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Shoulder and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Thigh and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Toes and (shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand or fingers) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Wrist and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) atrophied (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Wrist and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) emaciated (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Wrist and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) wasted (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)
 Wrist and (hip, thigh, leg, ankle, foot, or toes) withered (left, right, both) (slight, partial, marked)

749 - ATROPHY, OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED

Atrophy, intercostal muscles, right side
 Atrophy, muscles, slight
 Atrophy, muscular, moderate
 Atrophy of left side from waist down, with deformity

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Moderate atrophy, right breast, no evidence of pectoral major atrophy. Power in movement, right shoulder normal.

Includes the residuals of injury to the spine, spinal column, backbone, back, and neck. Does not include cases which have progressed to ankylosis.

Back broken
 Back injury
 Back injury, low
 Back sprain(ed)
 Back strain (chronic)
 Back symptoms of old injury, sacral region
 Coccyx, dislocation of
 Coccyx, subluxation of, with tenderness over area on pressure
 Curvature, spinal, caused by accident
 Dislocation, partial, of 1st cervical vertebra
 Dorsal vertebrae injured
 Lumbar region operation due to bone deficiency
 Lumbar spine, silver plate in
 Neck broken
 Neck, contracted muscles in neck resulting from old fracture
 Neck injury
 Neck, residuals of injury to
 Scar, lumbar vertebrae region from spinal bone graft
 Scoliosis, result of fractured vertebrae
 Spinal operation (history of)
 Spine, anterior curvature, due to injury
 Spine, dislocation of
 Spine, fracture of, healed with rigidity
 Spine injury old, atrophy of right side
 Spine injury (to)
 Vertebra(e) injury (to)
 Vertebrae injured (cervical, thoracic, dorsal, lumbar)
 Vertebrae, fracture of, healed with rigidity

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Back, fell, straining back 25 years ago - weak since.
 Back injured, which he claims gives him a lot of trouble
 Back, (old) injury X-ray shows old fracture (40-C)
 Back, ruptured intervertebral disc removed. Bone graft. Marked limitation of motion of right leg secondary to operation
 Back strained, tense erector spinal muscles, especially right
 Back, two severe injuries to his back in the sacro-lumbar region
 Coccyx, end has been fractured and turned backward from a fall at the age of 12.
 Scoliosis, secondary, compression fracture, causing partial lateral dislocation, 9th dorsal vertebrae.
 Spinal column, marked projection in region of lower two dorsal and upper lumbar vertebrae. This defect was evidently caused by an injury and quite likely unfits him for heavy strain.
 Vertebrae, 1/4 X 1" scar over lumbar region of spine

751 - INJURY TO SHOULDER

Includes residuals of injury to shoulder and shoulder girdle, including clavicle and scapula (collar bone and shoulder blade). Does not include cases of injury which have led to ankylosis or atrophy.

Bursitis, shoulder, due to injury

Clavicle, deformity from break, (right, left, both)

Clavicle crooked, due to accident (right, left, both)

Clavicle crooked, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Clavicle crooked, due to injury (right, left, both)

Clavicle, deformity of, due to accident (right, left, both)

Clavicle, deformity of, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Clavicle, deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Clavicle, mal-reduction of (right, left, both)

Clavicle prominent, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Clavicle, ununited fracture (right, left, both)

Collar bone crooked, due to accident (right, left, both)

Collar bone crooked, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Collar bone crooked, due to injury (right, left, both)

Collar bone, deformity from break, (right, left, both)

Collar bone, deformity of, due to accident (right, left, both)

Collar bone, deformity of, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Collar bone, deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Collar bone prominent, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Collar bone, ununited fracture (right, left, both)

Scapula(e) defect(ive), due to injury (right, left, both)

Scapula(e) deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Scapula(e), deformity due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder blade(s), defect(ive), due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder blade(s) deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder blade(s), deformity due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder, bursitis, due to injury

Shoulder dislocation, (anterior) permanent

Shoulder (joint(s)), defect(ive), due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)) dislocated (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), dislocation (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), limitation due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), limitation of function, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), limitation of movement, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder (joint(s)), limitation of motion, due to injury (right, left, both)

Shoulder slight limitation of shoulder from old injury

Shoulder, synovitis, due to injury

Shoulder thickness (possible old fracture), (right, left, both)

Shoulder(s) bruised, some limitation (right, left, both)

Shoulder(s) injury (permanent), (right, left, both)

Shoulder(s) injury to, some limitation, (right, left, both)

Shoulder(s), operative scar and deformity, (right, left, both)

Synovitis, shoulder, due to injury

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Fracture, right clavicle, deformed left arm, slightly short

Left collar bone has been broken leaving it crooked

Acromial fracture, old; skin of left shoulder adherent over site

Shoulder, old injury of, and deltoid, 25 inches limitation shoulder joint

Slight drop, right shoulder, old fracture, sternal and clavicle dislocation

751 - INJURY TO SHOULDER-(Continued)
PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Fractured right clavicle open operation, bone wired
Deformity of right clavicle due to fracture with slight sensitivity

752 - INJURY TO ARM

Includes residuals of injuries to upper or lower arm. Does not include injuries to shoulder or elbow joints. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have led to ankylosis or atrophy.

Arm, adherent scars (right, left, both)

Arm broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Arm broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Arm broken, did not knit (right, left, both)

Arm broken, crooked (right, left, both)

Arm broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Arm defect(ive) due to accident (right, left, both)

Arm defect(ive) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm defect(ive) due to fracture (right, left, both)

Arm defect(ive) due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm defect(ive) due to injury (right, left, both)

Arm defect(ive) due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformed, due to accident (right, left, both)

Arm deformed, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformed, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Arm deformed, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Arm deformed, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm, deformity of, due to accident (right, left, both)

Arm, deformity of, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm, deformity of, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Arm, deformity of, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformity due to fracture of humerus (right, left, both)

Arm deformity due to fracture of humerus (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformity due to fracture of radius (right, left, both)

Arm deformity due to fracture of radius (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm deformity due to fracture of ulna (right, left, both)

Arm deformity due to fracture of ulna (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm, deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Arm, deformity of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s) injury (right, left, both)

Arm, inability to extend fully, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Arm, limitation of motion, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Arm, limited movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Arm, limitation of motion, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Arm, limited movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of extension, due to fracture (right, left, both)

Arm, loss of extension, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), loss of extension, due to injury (right, left, both)

Arm, loss of extension, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), loss of extension, due to accident (right, left, both)

Arm, loss of extension, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), loss of motion following accident (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of motion following fracture (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of motion following injury (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of power following accident (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of power following fracture (right, left, both)

Arm(s), loss of power following injury (right, left, both)

Arm, scar, with contracture and deformity (right, left, both)

Arm, unable to extend fully, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Arm(s) weak, following accident (right, left, both)

Arm weak, following accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s) weak, following fracture (right, left, both)

Arm weak, following fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s) weak, following injury (right, left, both)

Arm weak, following injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm, adherent scars (right, left, both)

Forearm broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Forearm broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Forearm broken, did not knit (right, left, both)

Forearm broken, crooked (right, left, both)

Forearm broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Forearm(s) injury (right, left, both)

Forearm(s) weak, following accident (right, left, both)

Forearm weak, following accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm(s) weak, following fracture (right, left, both)

Forearm weak, following fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm(s) weak, following injury (right, left, both)

Forearm weak, following injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm, scar, with contracture and deformity (right, left, both)

Humerus broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Humerus broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)

Humerus broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Humerus broken, crooked (right, left, both)
 Humerus broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Humerus fractured, malunion (right, left, both)
 Humerus fractured, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Humerus fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Humerus fractured, ununited (right, left, both)
 Humerus fractured, crooked (right, left, both)

Radius broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Radius broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Radius broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Radius broken, crooked (right, left, both)
 Radius broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Radius fractured, malunion (right, left, both)
 Radius fractured, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Radius fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Radius fractured, ununited (right, left, both)
 Radius fractured, crooked (right, left, both)

Ulna broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Ulna broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Ulna broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Ulna broken, crooked (right, left, both)
 Ulna broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Ulna fractured, malunion (right, left, both)
 Ulna fractured, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Ulna fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Ulna fractured, ununited (right, left, both)
 Ulna fractured, crooked (right, left, both)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

An old supracondylar fracture of the left humerus which has healed with some anterior bowing
 Arm, bad alignment following fracture (right, left, both)
 Arm; deformity due to old fracture, left forearm
 Arm dislocates easily, (right)
 Arm, dislocation of (right, left)
 Arm, loss of carrying angle from (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Arm, open reduction of (right, left)
 Broken left arm, 1938. Nonunion of fracture. Not qualified for military service.
 Crushed bones in left forearm with loss of middle part of bones in forearm and some gangrene
 Forearm, laceration involving tendons, causing some slight flexion in finger
 Forearm, open reduction of (right, left)
 Fracture left arm at elbow, slight deformity, good function
 Fracture of both bones of right forearm, some deformities, good function
 Fractured right arm improperly adjusted, will not stand heavy strain
 Injury to left arm slightly crooked
 Laceration involving tendons of right forearm, causing some slight flexion in fingers

752 - INJURY TO ARM-(Continued)
PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Left forearm, ununited fracture left radius
Lower 2/3 right humerus complete fracture, fair alignment
Outward bowing. Fracture left radius and ulna 6 years ago. Limitation of motion, pronation and supination
Radius, open reduction of (right, left)
Ruptured portion of right biceps 3 or 4 years ago
Slight bowing of right arm from fracture, no disability
Slight deformity (bowing of right forearm due to old fracture)
Ulna dislocated at elbow, right
Ulna, open reduction of (right, left)
Ulnar dislocation (right, left)
Ulnar side mid right forearm, one inch diagonal scar, with muscle normal
Weak right arm following accident
Wrist weakness, left; frequently becomes dislocated

753 - INJURY TO ELBOW

To include residuals of injury to elbow or elbow joint. Does not include cases of injury that have necessitated amputation or which have led to ankylosis or atrophy.

Bursitis, elbow, (right, left, both)
Elbow, bursitis or synovitis
Elbow(s) defect(ive), due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to accident (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to accident (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to fracture (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to injury (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to dislocation (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of, due to dislocation (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of due to fall (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) deformed or deformity of due to fall (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s) enlarged, due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) dislocated (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) dislocated (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s), limitation of motion, due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s), limited function due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s), loss of function due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)

753 - INJURY TO ELBOW-(Continued)

Elbow(s), loss of pronation or supination, due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) stiff, due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) sprained (right, left, both)
Elbow(s) sprained (slightly, moderately, marked, severe)
Elbow(s), unable to extend, due to (accident, fracture, injury, dislocation, fall) (right, left, both)
Olecranon, fracture, with limitation of motion, flexion, or function

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Deformity, left elbow, from dislocation in childhood, biceps also deformed
Deformity, right elbow, due to fracture unable to flex
Dislocation left elbow, uncorrected, function 80%
Dislocation of right elbow in childhood, was never reduced
Dislocation, partial, of left elbow
Distal end of right ulna prominent (old fracture), motion normal
Elbow, left, 5% loss of extension due to old injury, spine O.K.
Elbow, old fracture, leaves small deformity
Forearm, left old fracture at elbow impairment of extension, pronation and supination
Fracture of elbow with nonunion
Fracture (old) with deformity of right elbow, reduced carrying angle
Fracture of left elbow, 50% limited motion
Fractured elbow makes it impossible for the patient to stretch his right arm entirely straight
Fractured right elbow, limiting movement to 45 degrees, i.e. extension
Incomplete reduction of right elbow
Lacks 5 degrees flexion and extension, left elbow from old fracture
Left arm cannot be completely extended due to fractured elbow
Left arm enlarged at elbow from old break with stiffness of arm 3/4 motion
Loss of carrying power left elbow; left forearm extended to 135°, old injury to elbow
Right elbow, old fracture, dislocated
Right elbow, old injury, excellent function some deformity
Slight deformity of right elbow due to fracture. Limitation of flexion
Slight deformity to left elbow joint caused by old fracture

755 - INJURY TO WRIST OR HAND

Includes residuals of injury to the wrist or hand. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Hand(s), broken, did not knit (left, right, both)
Hand(s), broken, malunion of fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), broken, set improperly (left, right, both)
Hand(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to accident (left, right, both)
Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

755 - INJURY TO WRIST OR HAND-(Continued)

Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), fractured, did not knit (left, right, both)
Hand(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (left, right, both)

Hand(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), fractured, set improperly (left, right, both)

Hand(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (left, right, both)

Hand(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), loss of strength, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Hand(s), loss of strength, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), loss of strength, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Hand(s), loss of strength, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Hand(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (left, right, both)

Hand(s), weak(ness), due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Hand(s), weak(ness), due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), broken, did not knit (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), broken, malunion of fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), broken, set improperly (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to accident (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), (deformed, deformity of) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), fractured, did not knit (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), fractured, set improperly (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of extension, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of flexion, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Wrist(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

755 - INJURY TO WRIST OR HAND-(Continued)

Wrist(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
marked, severe)

Wrist(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked,
severe)

Wrist(s), loss of strength, due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), loss of strength, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked,
severe)

Wrist(s), loss of strength, due to (old) injury (left, right, both)
Wrist(s), loss of strength, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked,
severe)

Wrist(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), weak(ness), due to (old) fracture (left, right, both)

Wrist(s), weak(ness), due to (old) injury (left, right, both)

Wrist weakness, left; frequently becomes dislocated

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS

To include residuals of injury to fingers and thumbs. Not to include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Bursitis, fingers (right, left, both hands) from (accident, injury)
Finger(s), broken, did not knit (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), broken, did not knit (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), broken, did not knit (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle,
ring, little)

Finger(s), broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), broken, malunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), broken, malunion of fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index,
middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index,
middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), broken, set improperly (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), broken, set improperly (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), broken, set improperly (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle,
ring, little)

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS-(Continued)

Finger(s), defect(ive), due to accident (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to accident (first, second, third, fourth, index,
 middle, ring, little)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth,
 index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
 Finger(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index,
 middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked,
 severe)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint,
 phalanx)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (first, second, third,
 fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both
 hands)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate,
 marked, severe)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal)
 (joint, phalanx)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (first, second, third,
 fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked,
 severe)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint,
 phalanx)
 Finger(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (first, second, third,
 fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), dislocation of

Finger(s), fractured, did not knit (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), fractured, did not knit (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
 Finger(s), fractured, did not knit (first, second, third, fourth, index,
 middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (right, left, both hands)
 Finger(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
 Finger(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index,
 middle, ring, little)

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS-(Continued)

Finger(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), fractured, set improperly (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), fractured, set improperly (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), fractured, set improperly (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), loss of function, due to accident (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to accident (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS--(Continued)

Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), loss of motion, due to accident (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to accident (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), stiff(ness) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), stiff(ness) due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), stiff(ness) due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), stiff(ness), due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), stiff(ness), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), stiff(ness), due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) fracture (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) injury (right, left, both hands)
Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)
Finger(s), weak(ness) due to (old) injury (first, second, third, fourth, index, middle, ring, little)

Thumb(s), broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), broken, did not knit (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), broken, malunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), broken, nonunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS-(Continued)

Thumb(s), broken, set improperly (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), broken, set improperly (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to accident (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), defect(ive), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), deformed (deformity of), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), fractured, did not knit (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), fractured, malunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), fractured, nonunion of fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), fractured, set improperly (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), fractured, set improperly (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), injury to, (old), causing defect or deformity (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

756 - INJURY TO FINGERS--(Continued)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to accident (right, left, both hands)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to accident (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to accident (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thumb(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), stiff(ness) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), stiff(ness) due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), stiff(ness), due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), stiff(ness), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), tendon (extensor, flexor) severed (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), weak(ness), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), weak(ness), due to (old) fracture (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

Thumb(s), weak(ness), due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Thumb(s), weak(ness), due to (old) injury (distal, proximal) (joint, phalanx)

757 - INJURY TO CHEST

To include defects of the chest resulting from injury. Not to include results of injury to clavicle, scapula, or thoracic vertebrae.

All of the terms and modifiers listed in 777 - Other defects or deformity of chest, apply here also if terms implying injury accompany them. Other permissible terms follow:

Chest, defect of, due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Chest, defect of, due to injury (slight, moderate, severe, marked)

Chest deformity due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Chest deformity due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Chest depression due to injury (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Chest depression due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Chest, malformation due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Chest, malformation due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Rib(s), defect of, due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Rib(s), defect of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Rib(s) deformity due to injury (right, left) (first, second, third, fourth, etc.)
Rib(s) deformity due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Rib(s), depression of due to injury (right, left) (first, second, third, fourth, etc.)
Rib(s), depression of due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Sternum, defect of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe) (upper, lower part of)

Sternum, deformity of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower part)

Sternum, depression of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower part)

Sternum, malformation of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower part)

Thorax, defect of, due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Thorax, defect of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thorax deformity due to injury (right side, left side, right, left, bilateral)
Thorax deformity due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Breast, left, hypertrophy of, result of basketball injury.

Chest, depression of, due to (old) injury.

Chest, left, deformity of, due to injury in early childhood. Examination shows heart normal.

Chest, left, depression in, due to kick by a horse.

Chest wall, foreign body in. Knife blade lodged in soft tissue.

Ribs, portion of several, deformed, under scar.

758 - INJURY TO HIP

To include defects of the hip, hip joint and pelvis stated as due to injury or fracture. Not to include disorders of the sacro-iliac joint.

Bursitis, hip(s), (right, left, both) from injury

Hip(s), deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (right, left, both)

Hip(s), deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (disabling, non-disabling)

Hip(s), deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hip, develops pain in left hip when walking too much, due to fracture (or injury)

Hip(s), dislocation of

Hip joint(s), deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (right, left, both)

Hip joint(s), deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hip, pain with motion, due to fracture (or injury)

Hip, right higher than left, left thigh herniation

Hip, smallness of, due to fracture (or injury) right hip

Hip trouble, due to fracture (or injury) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hip trouble, due to fracture (or injury) (right, left, both)

Pelvic bones, fracture of, healed with rigidity

Pelvis, deformity of, due to fracture (or injury) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

759 - INJURY TO LEG

Includes residuals of injuries to upper or lower leg. Does not include injuries to hip or knee or ankle joints or to the semilunar cartilage. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy or shortening of one leg.

Femur broken, crooked (right, left)

Femur broken, did not knit (right, left)

Femur broken, malunion of fracture (right, left)

Femur broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left)

Femur broken, set improperly (right, left)

Femur fractured, crooked, (right, left)

Femur fractured, did not knit (right, left)

Femur fractured, malunion (right, left)

Femur fractured, nonunion (right, left)

Femur fractured, ununited (right, left)

Fibula(e) broken, crooked, (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Fibula(e) fractured, crooked, (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) fractured, malunion (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) fractured, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Fibula(e) fractured, ununited (right, left, both)

Leg, adherent scars (right, left, both)

Leg deformity due to fracture of femur (right, left, both)
 Leg deformity due to fracture of femur (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg deformity due to fracture of fibula (right, left, both)
 Leg deformity due to fracture of fibula (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg deformity due to fracture of tibia (right, left, both)
 Leg deformity due to fracture of tibia (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg, fracture, causing stiffness
 Leg, fracture, left; outward curvature (old)

Leg, incomplete healing of injury to (right, left)

Leg, scar, with contracture and deformity (right, left, both)

Leg, slight bowing of (right, left) fractured

Leg, swelling from injury over tibia (right, left)

Leg(s) bowed, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) bowed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Leg(s) broken, crooked, (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) broken, set improperly (right, left, both)

Leg(s) curved, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) curved, due to injury (right, left, both)

Leg(s) defect(ive), due to accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) defect(ive), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) defect(ive), due to fall (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) defect(ive), due to fall (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) defect(ive), due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) defect(ive), due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) defect(ive), due to injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) defect(ive), due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) deformed, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) deformed, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) deformed, due to fall (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) deformed, due to fall (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) deformed, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) deformed, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) deformed, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s), deformity of, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), deformity of, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s), deformity of, due to fall (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), deformity of, due to fall (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s), deformity of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), deformity of, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s), deformity of, due to injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), deformity of, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s), dislocation of
 Leg(s), fracture, compound (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, crooked (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, healed (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, malunion (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Legs, fracture of both; poor functional results
 Leg(s), fracture, old (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, ununited (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), fracture, with bowing (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), inability to extend fully, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) injury (old, recent, healed, incompletely healed) (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), limitation of motion, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), limitation of motion, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), limited movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), limited movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of extension, due to injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), loss of motion following accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of motion following fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of motion following injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of power following accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of power following fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), loss of power following injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s), painful, due to injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) stiff, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) swollen, from injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) trauma (right, left, both)

Leg(s), unable to extend fully, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) weak following accident (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) weak following accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) weak following fracture (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) weak following fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) weak following injury (right, left, both)
 Leg(s) weak following injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Lower leg, adherent scars (right, left, both)
 Lower leg, scar with contracture and deformity (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) broken, crooked, (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) broken, nonunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) broken, set improperly (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s), injury, (right, left, both)

Lower leg(s) weak following accident (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) weak following accident (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Lower leg(s) weak following fracture (right, left, both)
 Lower leg(s) weak following fracture (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Lower leg(s) weak following injury (right, left both)
 Lower leg(s) weak following injury (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Tibia, swelling on, left, from below (in 1925)
 Tibia(e) broken, crooked (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) broken, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) broken, malunion of fracture (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) broken, nonunion of fracture, (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) broken, set improperly (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) fractured, crooked (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) fractured, did not knit (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) fractured, malunion (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) fractured, nonunion (right, left, both)
 Tibia(e) fractured, ununited, (right, left, both)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Femur, open reduction of (right, left, both)
 Leg, complains of pain, left; result of auto accident
 Leg, compound fracture of right (in 1937), only residual - bothers him
 some on walking
 Leg, fracture of left tibia, with posterior bowing and recurvatum
 deformity of left knee
 Leg, fracture of lower third, right; poor function
 Leg, functional defect of right thigh and knee joint, from old fracture
 of femur
 Leg, has had fracture of right tibia; has small bony growth at site of
 old fracture (union)
 Leg, healed compound fracture, right (with muscular defect in dorsal
 flexion of foot)
 Leg, left has been fractured, complains of pain in this leg after walking
 Leg, old fracture (compound), partial loss of calf muscle; no interference
 with motion, but prolonged marching would probably bring about extra fatigue
 Leg, prominent tibia, tender; old injury
 Leg, right, swollen and tender (injured)
 Leg, scars on leg are very thin, result of leg being crushed (accident)
 Leg, severe trauma left knee and thigh; ruptured muscle of thigh

759 - INJURY TO LEG-(Continued)
PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Leg, slight curve, left tibia; old fracture, healed
Leg, slight lumpy overgrowth, left tibial tuberosity, from recent injury
Leg, swelling on anterior lower right
Leg, there is a filling defect where the muscle injury occurred above knee
and a probable weakness on continued exertion
Leg, torn ligament of left leg

760 - INJURY TO KNEE

Includes residual of injury to knee or knee joint, or patella, exclusive of injuries to the semi-lunar cartilage, which are coded as 765. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Bursitis, knee(s), due to accident (right, left, both)
Bursitis, knee(s), due to fracture (right, left, both)
Bursitis, knee(s), due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) bad, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) bad, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) bad, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), bursitis, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), bursitis, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), bursitis, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), bursitis of, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), bursitis of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), bursitis of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee cap; ununited fracture, left knee cap, with considerable loss of motion

Knee(s) defect(ive), due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) defect(ive), due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) defect(ive), due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed and immobile, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed and immobile, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed and immobile, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed and stiff, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed and stiff, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) deformed and stiff, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s) deformity, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s) deformity, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee, derangement from old injury

Knee(s) dislocation of (right, left, both)

Knee(s), disabled in, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), disabled in, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), disabled in, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), function limited, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), function limited, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), function limited, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), functional defect, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), functional defect, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), functional defect, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), have been injured in football, still troubles, (right, left, both)
 Knee; has defect in left knee due to fracture
 Knee; impairment in motion, due to old fracture

Knee(s), impairment of flexion, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), impairment of flexion, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), impairment of flexion, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), incomplete extension of, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), incomplete extension of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), incomplete extension of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee injured, was evidently a sprain

Knee injured, weakness

Knee injured, wears elastic brace

Knee injury and operation

Knee(s) injury, disabling, (right, left, both)

Knee(s) injury (right, left, both)

Knee, internal injury to

Knee joint(s), deep scar, flexion and extension good but joint weak,
 (right, left, both)

Knee joint(s), derangement of, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), derangement of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), derangement of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee joint(s), fluid in, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), fluid in, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), fluid in, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee (joint(s)) enlarged, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee (joint(s)) enlarged, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee (joint(s)) enlarged, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee joint(s), internal derangement of, due to accident (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), internal derangement of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), internal derangement of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limitation of function, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of function, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of function, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limitation of motion, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of motion, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of motion, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of movement, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limitation of movement, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limited flexion (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limited function, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limited function, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limited function, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limited motion, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limited motion, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), limited motion, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee, old fracture, not much impairment of function

Knee(s), pain, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), pain, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), pain, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), slight disability, old injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) (somewhat, slightly, moderately) stiff, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s) (somewhat, slightly, moderately) stiff, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s) (somewhat, slightly, moderately) stiff, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee sprain

Knee, sprained, gradually improving

Knee(s), stiffness of, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), stiffness of, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), stiffness of, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), swollen, due to accident, (right, left, both)
Knee(s), swollen, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), swollen, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s) swollen from recent injury

Knee(s), synovitis, due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), synovitis, due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), synovitis, due to injury (right, left, both)

Knee(s), weak(ness), due to accident (right, left, both)
Knee(s), weak(ness), due to fracture (right, left, both)
Knee(s), weak(ness), due to injury (right, left, both)

Patella(s) enlarged as result of injury (right, left, both)
Patella, complete, ununited, comminuted fracture of the
Patella, old fracture of, slight restriction of movements, left knee

760 - INJURY TO KNEE-(Continued)

Synovitis of knee(s), due to accident (right, left, both)
Synovitis of knee(s), due to fracture (right, left, both)
Synovitis of knee(s), due to injury (right, left, both)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Dislocation of right knee claimed
Flexion of right leg at knee limited to 90 degrees, due to scar about
2½ inches above knee
Injury to left patella was slight. No trouble since
Injury to right knee two years ago
Knee; chronic irritation and partial limitation of motion from knee injury
Knee injury, no external evidence; pain after exertion
Knee swelling, probably from injury when jumping off truck. Considerable fluid
Left knee injury about four years ago, uses crutch account of weakness
Ligaments torn in left knee, occasionally slips out when standing or walking
Old injury to medial meniscus, right knee joint
Patella, some limitation of motion, right leg, due to fracture of patella, 1938
Old ununited fracture, left knee cap, with considerable loss of motion, due
to separated fragments three to four inches
Rupture of internal lateral ligament of left knee

761 - INJURY TO ANKLE

Includes residuals of injury to ankle. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Includes all terms listed in 781 - Other defect or deformity of the ankles, which, in addition, carry the statement that the defect was caused by accident, fall, fracture, or injury. Other terms include:

Ankle(s), acute sprain (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) broken (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) broken, lateral motion gone (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), defect(ive) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) deformed (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) deformity (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), dysfunction (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) enlarged due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) enlarged from (old) injury (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) enlarged, result of strains (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) enlarged with malformation (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), enlargement of (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) fractured with stiffness (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) fractured, permanent disability (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) injured (right, left, both)
Ankle joint(s), large (right, left, both)
Ankle joint(s), enlargement of (right, left, both)
Ankle joint(s), stiff(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), (old) injury to (right, left, both)

761 - INJURY TO ANKLE-(Continued)

Ankle(s), (old) injury of bone (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), slight limitation of motion, flexing ankle (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), slight deformity (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) sprained (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) stiff(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), swelling (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) swelling due to (old) sprains (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) swollen from (old) injury (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) weak, result of (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) weak(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), dislocation of
Bursitis, ankle (right, left, both) from injury
Pott's fracture (right, left, both)

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Ankles sprained several times. Both ankle joints show enlargement, due to ankle sprains.
Broken ankle two years ago. Another fracture two inches above ankle; tibia, left. Some deformity in ankle and ankle is swollen.
Large callus from old fracture of internal condyle of right ankle.
Left ankle fractured, permanent injury.
Misalignment of right ankle, due to malunion.
Right ankle injured, affecting ligaments.
Right ankle swollen as result of bicycle accident.
Slight deformity at site of old fracture - left ankle.
Slight deformity of fracture - right tibia of ankle.
Slight swelling of left ankle probably due to old sprain.
Stiff right ankle, caused by truck passing over same.

762 - INJURY TO FOOT

To include residuals of injury to feet. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Foot (bone(s)) broken (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to accident (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) crippled, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) crushed (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

762 - INJURY TO FOOT-(Continued)

Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet), deformity, post-traumatic (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) disability, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) disability, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) disability, due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) disability, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) disability, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) disability, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) enlarged, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) enlarged, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) enlarged, due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) enlarged, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) enlarged, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) enlarged, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (bone(s)) fractured (right, left, both)

Foot (feet) (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) lame(ness), due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet), slight deformity, due to auto accident (right, left, both)

Foot trouble, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot trouble, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot trouble, due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot trouble, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot trouble, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot trouble, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to accident (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Foot (feet) weak(ness) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) crushed (right, left, both)

Heel(s) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Heel(s) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) defect(ive) due to accident (right, left, both)
Heel(s) defect(ive) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Heel(s) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Heel(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Heel(s), deformity, post-traumatic (right, left, both)

Heel(s), slight deformity due to auto accident

Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

762 - INJURY TO FOOT-(Continued)

Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Metatarsal (bone(s)) deformity, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Tarsal(-metatarsal) deformity, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bony overgrowth at site of old fracture terminal. Fracture ends at metatarsal involving tendons of great toe
Broken metatarsal arch right, foot
Crushed right heel, unable to wear shoe unless top cut off
Foot disability, right foot, due to fracture of astragalus
Mild traumatic foot deformity, right foot
Old injury to heel which weakens the right leg
Right foot, due to old injury, tender, painful, interferes with walking

763 - INJURY TO TOES

Includes residuals of injury to toes. Does not include cases of injury which have necessitated amputation or which have resulted in ankylosis or atrophy.

Dislocation of toe(s) (right, left)
Dislocation of toe(s) (great, little, first, second, third)
Dislocation (old), right little toe out of line
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to accident (right, left, both)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to accident (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) defect(ive) due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

763 - INJURY TO TOES-(Continued)

Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to accident (right, left, both)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to accident (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s) deformed or deformity, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s) dislocated (right, left)
Toe(s) dislocated (great, little, first, second, third)

Toe(s), loss of motion, due to accident (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to accident (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of motion, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), loss of function, due to accident (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to accident (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), loss of function, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (right, left, both)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to accident (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (right, left, both)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) fracture (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (right, left, both)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (great, 1st to 5th, little)
Toe(s), limitation of movement, due to (old) injury (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Toe, stiffness of first joint second toe, right foot, from old injury, does not interfere with normal work.

Toe dislocates easily, left little
Toe(s), dislocation of (right, left)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Crushed right great toe, now under treatment
Cut, first toe, on right foot
Cut tendon of right middle toe
Deformed middle toe left foot gun shot wound
Inability to extend toes due to gun shot injury
Limited dorsal flexion of right great toe, post-traumatic
Little toe of left foot was fractured and sticks up some
Old injury to left 1st, and 2nd toes. Shortening of 1st big toe
Recent moderately smashed left 1st and 2nd toes
Right great toe cut, not able to extend toe
Scar tissue and old scar limits flexion of right great toe
Toe, has deformed left large toe due to an injury. The toe is hammer like in deformity
2nd toe right foot S. P. deformed from previous fracture

764 - INJURY TO BOTH UPPER AND LOWER EXTREMITIES

To include cases of injury to both an upper extremity (shoulder, arm, elbow, wrist, hand, fingers, or thumbs) and a lower extremity (hip, Thigh, knee, leg, ankle, foot, or toes). Not to include cases which have necessitated amputation or which have progressed to ankylosis or atrophy.

765 - INJURIES TO SEMILUNAR CARTILAGE AND RESIDUALS

Cartilage, floating, (left, right) knee joint(s)
 Cartilage, floating, (left, right) knee joint(s) (remediable)
 Cartilage injury to (right, left) knee(s)
 Cartilage, injury to semi-lunar
 Cartilage loose, left knee (history)
 Cartilage of (left, right) knee(s)
 Cartilage, ruptured, semilunar
 Cartilage, semilunar, injury of right
 Cartilage, semilunar, slips out and locks
 Cartilage, semilunar, dislocated, right knee with locking
 Derangement of medial semilunar cartilage, left knee joint
 Displaced or loose cartilage in right knee, at intervals
 Dislocation, recurrent, of patella which is freely movable at this time
 Has chronic knee, probably a torn cartilage
 History of (left, right) knee(s) locking, slight tenderness below knee
 Internal derangement of left knee joints with recurrent dislocation of
 internal semi-lunar cartilage
 Joint(s), knee internal derangement of, both semilunar cartilages broken
 Joint, knee, weakness, left, following removal semilunar cartilage
 Knee, abnormal motion right, following removal internal semi-lunar cartilage
 Knee(s), displacement of cartilage in (left, right)
 Knee, injury, cartilage softening
 Knee(s), (left, right), floating cartilage
 Knee(s), (left, right), has floating cartilage, not palpable
 Knee(s), (left, right) history of loose cartilage
 Knee(s), (right, left, both), internal cartilage loose - history of locking
 Knee(s), lax crucial ligaments permitting easy temporary dislocation
 and strain
 Knee, left or right, slight tenderness below knee
 Knee(s), (left, right), loose cartilage
 Knee(s), (left, right) loose semi-lunar cartilage of
 Knee(s), (left, right), occasionally locks
 Knee, probable internal semi-lunar cartilage
 Knee, right, has tendency to dislocate, laterally
 Knee, slight tenderness back of and over internal semilunar cartilage,
 probably loose cartilage
 Knee(s), small loose cartilage in (left, right)
 Knee (right, left), scar from removal of cartilage
 Knee(s), (right, left) was operated for dislocated cartilage
 Knees, both broken cartilage in
 Knees, both, semi-lunar cartilage (internal)
 Knees, football, going to osteopath
 Left internal semi-lunar cartilage tear, left lateral knee ligament

Meniscus rupture of internal meniscus (right, left, both) knee(s), with (stability, instability)
 Residual of semi-lunar cartilage injury of knee joint
 Rupture of internal meniscus (right, left, both) knee(s) with (stability, instability)
 Scar about knee cap, surgical (right, left)
 Scar of left knee, operation for loose cartilage, in perfect condition
 Scar over right knee, old result joint operation
 Tendons relaxed, right patella easily thrown out

766 - ONE ARM SHORTER THAN OTHER; RESULT OF INJURY

To include instances of shortness of either left or right arm described as due to injury, including fracture of humerus, radius, or ulna. Does not include cases described as due to amputation, 672, or atrophy, 732.

Arm, left, shorter than right arm, due to (old) accident
 Arm, left, shorter than right arm, due to (old) fracture
 Arm, left, shorter than right arm, due to (old) injury

Arm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) accident
 Arm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) fracture
 Arm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) injury

Arm, right, shorter than left arm, due to (old) accident
 Arm, right, shorter than left arm, due to (old) fracture
 Arm, right, shorter than left arm, due to (old) injury

Arm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) accident
 Arm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) fracture
 Arm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) injury

Arm short (right, left) due to (old) accident
 Arm short (right, left) due to (old) fracture
 Arm short (right, left) due to (old) injury

Forearm, left, shorter than right forearm, due to (old) accident
 Forearm, left, shorter than right forearm, due to (old) fracture
 Forearm, left, shorter than right forearm, due to (old) injury

Forearm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) accident
 Forearm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) fracture
 Forearm left ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than right due to (old) injury

Forearm, right, shorter than left forearm, due to (old) accident
 Forearm, right, shorter than left forearm, due to (old) fracture
 Forearm, right, shorter than left forearm, due to (old) injury

Forearm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) accident
 Forearm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) fracture
 Forearm right ($\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\frac{3}{4}$ " 1 " 2 " 3 ") shorter than left due to (old) injury

766 - ONE ARM SHORTER THAN OTHER; RESULT OF INJURY (Continued)

Forearm short (right, left) due to (old) accident
 Forearm short (right, left) due to (old) fracture
 Forearm short (right, left) due to (old) injury

Shortening of arm (right, left) due to (old) accident
 Shortening of arm (right, left) due to (old) fracture
 Shortening of arm (right, left) due to (old) injury

Shortening of forearm (right, left) due to (old) accident
 Shortening of forearm (right, left) due to (old) fracture
 Shortening of forearm (right, left) due to (old) injury

767 - ONE LEG SHORTER THAN OTHER; RESULT OF INJURY

This rubric can include any term listed under rubric 787 (except congenital defects) which contains, in addition, the information that the defect was the result of injury. This does not include cases in which shortness of leg is described as due to amputation 679 or to atrophy, 739. It can include the results of fractures of femur, fibula, or tibia, when they have shortened one leg. Mention of limp, lameness, good or bad function, or partial or complete disability as a result of shortening of leg does not affect choice of code number.

Leg, shortness of, due to fracture, old (of femur, tibia, or fibula)
 Leg, left, shorter than right, due to old fracture (of femur, tibia, or fibula)
 Leg, right, shorter than left, due to old fracture (of femur, tibia, or fibula)
 Shortening of leg due to injury
 Shortening of leg due to old fracture (of femur, tibia, or fibula)
 Shortness of leg due to old fracture (of femur, tibia, or fibula)

Femur, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to accident
 Femur, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old injury
 Femur, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old fracture
 Femur, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to accident
 Femur, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old injury
 Femur, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old fracture

Leg, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to accident
 Leg, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old injury
 Leg, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old fracture
 Leg, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to accident
 Leg, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old injury
 Leg, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old fracture

Thigh, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to accident
 Thigh, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old injury
 Thigh, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than right due to old fracture
 Thigh, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to accident
 Thigh, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old injury
 Thigh, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3") shorter than left due to old fracture

767 - ONE LEG SHORTER THAN OTHER RESULT OF INJURY (Continued)

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Injury to left leg - shorter and smaller
Left femur $3/4$ " shorter than right, due to fracture
Left leg is $3/4$ " shorter than right due to fracture of tibia
Left leg short due to fractured pelvis
Old fracture - left leg 2" short
Short and weak right leg (old fracture)
Slight shortening (1) right leg from old accident

769 - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED INJURY

To include descriptions of injuries not classifiable elsewhere.

770 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF SPINE

Includes congenital defects, and disorders of the spine not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include curvatures of the spine (scoliosis, lordosis, or kyphosis); disorders of the sacro-iliac joint; cases of ankylosis, arthritis, atrophy, or the results of fractures or other traumatic injury; backache or lumbago; defects or deformities resulting from poliomyelitis, osteomyelitis, or tuberculosis; or conditions included among neurological defects.

Back and chest, deformity of (mild, marked, moderate, severe)
 Back stiff
 Back straight
 Chest and back, deformity of
 Coccyx, deformity of (congenital) (slight, moderate, severe)
 Coccyx, deflection of
 Dorsal and upper lumbar, bony pathology involving upper and lower vertebrae
 Dorsal back, lacks its normal curvature
 Dorsi-flexion decreased, and dorsal spine
 Lumbar region pain, brace support. States pain shoots down through left leg at irregular intervals.
 Lumbar spine stiff (rigid)
 Neck (and shoulders), complaint of pain (or stiffness)
 Nucleus pulposus syndrome, history of (anaesthesia of right 5th toe)
 Pelvis tilted, with inability to flex spine
 Sacrum, lower end slightly deformed
 Shoulders (and neck), complaint of pain (or stiffness)
 Shoulders, pain in (mild, marked, moderate, severe)
 Spinal defect, protruding 12th dorsal vertebra
 Spinal defect, sustained compression of one or two vertebrae
 Spinal, thoracic, defect, poor posture
 Spine abnormal
 Spine, deformity of, congenital
 Spine, deformity of (mild, marked, moderate, severe)
 Spine immobile (slight)
 Spine, limitation of flexion (mild, moderate, marked, severe)
 Spine, thoracic, (slight, moderate) limitation of motion
 Spondylolisthesis
 Spondylolisthesis of lumbar spine
 Sprain, lumbo-sacral, for which he wears a belt
 Straight back
 Vertebrae, deformity of lower thoracic; congenital

771 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF SHOULDER

Includes congenital defects, and disorders of the shoulder girdle (including clavicle and scapula) not classifiable elsewhere.

Clavicle, callus at outer tip of (left, right)
 Clavicle curvature, slight
 Clavicle(s), defect of (left, right, both)

Bursitis, shoulder(s) (right, left, both)
 Clavicle(s), defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Clavicle(s), deformity of (left, right, both)
 Clavicle(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Collar bone curvature (slight)
 Collar bone(s), defect of (left, right, both)
 Collar bone(s), deformity of (right, left, both)
 Crepitant noise when both shoulder blades are moved; no deformity, no limitation of motion; has pain
 Crepitation, (left, right) shoulder joint(s), (slight etc.)
 Crepitation under scapula(e)
 Crepitus in (right, left) shoulder joint
 Scapula(e) and shoulder(s), deformity of, (right, left, both)
 Scapula(e), crepitation under
 Scapula(e), defect of (left, right, both)
 Scapula(e), defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Scapula(e), deformity of (left, right, both)
 Scapula(e), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s) and arm(s), impaired function of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s) and arm(s), impaired function of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s) and scapula(e), deformity and marked limitation of
 Shoulder(s) and scapula(e), deformity of, (right, left, both)
 Shoulder blade(s), deformity of (right, left, both)
 Shoulder blade(s), defect of (right, left, both)
 Shoulder blades, crepitant noise when both are moved; no deformity, no limitation of motion; has pain
 Shoulder(s), defect of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s), deformed (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), deformed (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s), deformity of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s), 50% motion (left, right, both)
 Shoulder joint(s), crepitation (left, right) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder joint(s), crepitus in (right, left)
 Shoulder joint(s), defect of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder joint(s), defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder joint(s), defective (left, right, both)
 Shoulder joint(s), defective (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder joint(s), deformity of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder joint(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder joint(s), loss of external circumflexion (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), limitation of motion (left, right, each, both)
 Shoulder(s), limitation of motion (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s), limitation of movement (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), limitation of movement (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Shoulder(s), limited abduction of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), limited motion of (left, right, both)
 Shoulder, right, and right upper extremity, limitation of motion about
 Shoulder(s), stiff (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), weakness (left, right, both)
 Shoulder(s), weakness (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Synovitis, shoulder(s) (right, left, both)
 Shoulders, pain in (mild, marked, moderate, severe)

772 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF ARM

Includes defects and deformities of upper arm and forearm not classifiable elsewhere. Includes congenital defects. Does not include defects of the elbow or wrist.

Estimates of the amount of function lost or remaining are sometimes stated as percentage or in degrees; they may be disregarded in coding.

Arm and forearm deformed and weak (left or right)

Arm, dual contracture of (left or right)

Arm(s), cannot fully extend, (left, right, both)

Arm(s) crooked (left, right, both)

Arm(s) crooked (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Arm(s), defect in, (left, right, both)

Arm(s), defect in, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s) defect(ive), (left, right, both)

Arm(s) defect(ive), (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), deformity of, (left, right, both)

Arm(s), deformity of, (slight, moderate, severe)

Arm(s), deformity of bone in (left, right, both)

Arm(s), deformity of bone in (upper, lower)

Arm(s), deformity of bone in (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arms, deformity of both from birth, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s) deformed (left, right, both)

Arm(s) deformed (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Arm(s) extension (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Arm(s) extension (complete, full, partial)

Arm(s) extension (slight, moderate, marked)

Arm(s) extension (left, right, both)

Arm(s) flexion (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Arm(s) flexion (complete, full, partial)

Arm(s) flexion (slight, moderate, marked)

Arm(s) flexion (left, right, both)

Arm(s), inability to (extend, rotate, supinate) (left, right, both)

Arm(s), inability to (extend, rotate, supinate) (slightly, moderately, markedly)

Arm(s), impaired use of (left, right, both)

Arm(s), impaired use of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), impairment of (left, right, both)

Arm(s), impairment of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Arm(s), faulty carrying angle (left, right, both)

Arm(s), lack of abduction above the horizontal (plane), (left, right, both)

Arm(s), motion (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
 Arm(s), motion (slight, moderate, marked)
 Arm(s), motion (left, right, both)

Arm(s) movement (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
 Arm(s) movement (complete, full, partial)
 Arm(s) movement (slight, moderate, marked)
 Arm(s) movement (left, right, both)

Arm(s) out of alignment (5, 10 degrees) (right, left, both)

Arm(s), pronation of (impaired, limited, restricted, lost)
 Arm(s), pronation of (complete, full, partial)
 Arm(s), pronation of (slight, moderate, marked)
 Arm(s), pronation of (left, right, both)

Arm(s), restricted supination and pronation of, congenital; (left, right, both)

Arm(s), supination of (impaired, limited, restricted, lost)
 Arm(s), supination of (complete, full, partial)
 Arm(s), supination of (slight, moderate, marked)
 Arm(s), supination of (left, right, both)

Arm(s), unable to (extend, rotate, supinate, rotate) (left, right, both)
 Arm(s), unable to (extend, rotate, supinate, rotate) (slightly, moderately, markedly)

Arm(s), unable to lift with (left, right, both)

Forearm(s) crooked (left, right, both)
 Forearm(s) crooked (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Forearm(s) deformed (right, left, both)
 Forearm(s) deformed (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Forearm(s), deformity of (left, right, both)
 Forearm(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, severe)

Forearm(s) extension (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
 Forearm(s) extension (complete, full, partial)
 Forearm(s) extension (slight, moderate, marked)
 Forearm(s) extension (left, right, both)

Forearm(s) flexion (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
 Forearm(s) flexion (complete, full, partial)
 Forearm(s) flexion (slight, moderate, marked)
 Forearm(s) flexion (left, right, both)

Forearm(s), impaired use of (left, right, both)
 Forearm(s), impaired use of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm(s), impairment of (left, right, both)
 Forearm(s), impairment of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Forearm(s), inability to (extend, rotate, supinate) (left, right, both)
 Forearm(s), inability to (extend, rotate, supinate) (slightly, moderately, markedly)

772 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF ARM (Continued)

Forearm(s), motion (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
Forearm(s), motion (slight, moderate, marked)
Forearm(s), motion (left, right, both)

Forearm(s) movement (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)
Forearm(s) movement (complete, full, partial)
Forearm(s) movement (slight, moderate, marked)
Forearm(s) movement (left, right, both)

Forearm(s), pronation of (impaired, limited, lost, restricted)
Forearm(s), pronation of (complete, full, partial)
Forearm(s), pronation of (slight, moderate, marked)
Forearm(s), pronation of (left, right, both)

Forearm(s), supination of (impaired, limited, restricted, lost)
Forearm(s), supination of (complete, full, partial)
Forearm(s), supination of (slight, moderate, marked)
Forearm(s), supination of (left, right, both)

Forearm(s), unable to (extend, rotate, supinate, pronate) (left, right, both)

Humerus crooked (left, right, both)
Humerus crooked (slightly, moderately, markedly, very)

Humerus defect(ive) (left, right, both)
Humerus defect(ive) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Humerus, deformity of (left, right, both)
Humerus, deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Humerus, limitation in complete rotation, slight

Radius crooked (left, right, both)
Radius crooked (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Radius defect(ive) (left, right, both)
Radius defect(ive) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Radius, deformity of (left, right, both)
Radius, deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Arm, right, 10% loss of extension
Defect (slight), left forearm, elbow, and wrist joints
45% flexion of left arm
Lateral deviation of right arm at elbow
Left arm considerably smaller than right
Left arm stiff; unable to flex more than 45%; no full extension
Loss of power to rotate, right forearm, of over 50%. Loss of sensation of
distal portion of 4th right finger
Marked deformity right arm; extension very limited
Marked impairment of function, right arm and hand, right arm flexor muscles
contract, also tendon
No full flexion of left arm
One quarter permanent disability in supination, left arm

773 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF ELBOW

To include congenital defects and to include defects and deformities of the elbow and elbow joint not classifiable elsewhere. Estimates of the amount of function lost or remaining may be disregarded in coding. Likewise, statements of partial or total disability may be disregarded.

Elbow(s) bad (right, left, both)

Elbow(s), cannot straighten (fully, completely)

Elbow(s), cannot straighten (right, left, both)

Elbow(s), contraction, (right, left, both)

Elbow(s) defect(ive), (right, left, both)

Elbow(s) defect(ive), (slight, moderate, marked)

Elbow(s) defect(ive), (functional disability, no functional disability)

Elbow defect(ive), function (impaired, impairment of, limitation of, limited, loss, loss of, restricted)

Elbow defect(ive), function (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow defect(ive), function (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow(s) deformed, (right, left, both)

Elbow(s) deformed, (slightly, moderately, markedly)

Elbow(s) deformed, (loss of function, no loss of function)

Elbow deformed, function (impaired, impairment of, limitation of, limited, loss, loss of, restricted)

Elbow deformed, function (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow deformed, function (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow deformed, movement (impaired, impairment of, limitation of, limited, loss, loss of, restricted)

Elbow deformed, movement (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow deformed, movement (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow(s), deformity of (right, left, both)

Elbow(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked)

Elbow(s), deformity of (disabling, not disabling)

Elbow extension, (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Elbow extension, (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow extension, (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow flexion (impaired, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Elbow flexion (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow flexion (right arm, left arm; both arms)

Elbow impairment, (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow impairment, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Elbow, motion of; (impaired, limitation of, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Elbow, motion of; (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow, motion of; (right, left arm; both arms)

773 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF ELBOW-(Continued)

Elbow movement (impaired, limitation of, limited, loss of, lost, restricted)

Elbow movement (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Elbow movement (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow(s), slight deformity but no impairment of function (right, left, both)

Elbow(s), slight deformity but no loss of function, (right, left, both)

Elbow stiff(ness) (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow stiff(ness) (slight, moderate, marked)

Elbow stiff(ness) (complete(ly), partial(ly))

Elbow weakness (right, left arm; both arms)

Elbow weakness (slight, moderate, marked)

Synovitis, elbow(s) (right, left, both)

PERMISSIBLE MODIFIERS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bursitis, elbow(s), (right, left, both)

Elbow, (left, right) changed carrying angle

Elbow deformity, (right, left) with slight angulation and decrease of carrying capacity

Elbow (left, right) external condyle slightly lower than normal, extension limited

Elbow, (left, right) has limited motion of extension, flexion and supination

Elbow joint, slight deformity of, no impairment of function

Elbow, (left, right) 5% limitation of extension

Elbow, (left, right) movable to 25°

Elbow, slight deformity of, cannot extend arm fully, very little disability

Elbow, stiffness of, part of head of radius removed to get better results

775 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF HAND OR WRIST

To include congenital defects, including congenital absence of the hand, and defects of the hands and wrist not classifiable elsewhere. Estimates of the amount of function lost or remaining are sometimes stated as percentage or in degrees; they may be disregarded in coding. Likewise, descriptions of total or partial disability may be disregarded.

Bursitis, wrist(s) (right, left, both)

Hand and fingers deformed, (left, right, both)

Hand, diminished function and sensation (left, right)

Hand(s), congenital deformity of (left, right, both)

Hand(s), contracture of, (right, left, both)

Hand(s), contracture of, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Hand(s) crippled, (left, right, both)
 Hand(s) crippled, (badly, from birth, severely)

Hand(s) deformed, (since birth, congenital)
 Hand(s) deformed, (slightly, moderately, markedly)
 Hand(s) deformed, (right, left, both)
 Hand(s) deformed, function (impaired, impairment of, limited, limitation of, loss of, lost, restricted); (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Hand(s), deformity of, (right, left, both)
 Hand(s), deformity of, (slight, moderate, marked, severe), (congenital, disabling, non-disabling)

Hand(s) impaired, (left, right, both)
 Hand(s), incomplete supination of, (left, right, both)

Metacarpal (bones) defect(ive), (right, left, both)
 Metacarpal (bones) defect(ive), (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Metacarpal (bones), deformity of, (right, left, both)
 Metacarpal (bones), deformity of, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Synovitis of wrist, (right, left, both)
 Wrist, bone deformity, (left, right)

Wrist(s) deformed, (right, left, both)
 Wrist(s) deformed, (slightly, moderately, markedly)
 Wrist(s) deformed, function (impaired, impairment of, limited, limitation of, loss of, lost, restricted); (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Wrist(s), deformity of, (right, left, both)
 Wrist(s), deformity of, (slight, moderate, marked)
 Wrist(s), deformity of; motion (impaired, impairment of, limited, limitation of, loss of, lost, restricted); (completely, fully, no, not, partially)

Wrist(s), function impaired (slightly, definitely, partially, somewhat)
 Wrist(s), limitation of motion of (left, right, both)
 Wrist(s), limited abduction of, (right, left, both)
 Wrist(s), weak, (left, right, each, both)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Contracture of hand at wrist joint and of fingers
 Deformity right first metacarpal
 Hand, congenital rudimentary left hand. There are no fingers or palm
 Hand, 66% loss of use of
 Hand underdeveloped, left
 Left wrist 17½ cm; right wrist 15½ cm.
 Moderate, deformity right wrist and hand
 75% loss of supination of the right wrist; 50% loss of pronation

776 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF FINGERS (Continued)

Finger(s) slightly deformed (right hand, left hand, both hands)
 Finger(s) slightly deformed (index, middle, ring, little)
 Finger(s) slightly deformed (first, second, third, fourth)
 Thumb(s) slightly deformed (right, left, both)

Finger(s) webbed (right hand, left hand, both hands)
 Finger(s), flexion deformity (right hand, left hand, both hands)
 Finger(s), loss of flexion (right hand, left hand, both hands)
 Finger(s), slight deformity (right hand, left hand, both hands)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Carp - metacarpal joint, middle finger, right hand, rather stiff
 Finger, 5th, on right hand, marked contraction of
 Finger, 5th, right hand contracts after 1st joint
 Finger, first, distal phalynx, left hand, can be extended only 160 degrees
 Finger, 1st, right hand, distal phalang retained in slight flexion and
 slightly clubbed, non-symptomatic
 Finger, 4th, (left, right) distal joint, stiff
 Finger, 4th, on both hands, musculo-skeletal defect; hands undeveloped
 Finger, fourth, right hand, terminal joint has no function
 Finger(s) fixed in flexion
 Finger (index) flexion contracture of
 Finger, index, of left hand, cannot be flexed and is limited in extension
 Finger, index, (right, left), 25% loss flexion at second joint
 Finger, left index, does not flex readily
 Finger, left, little, at middle joint; 50% limitation of extension
 Finger, left, little, flexed at 45 degree angle
 Finger(s)(left, right), distal joint(s) stiff
 Finger, left, ring, slight defect
 Fingers, little, both terminal joints, slight flexion
 Finger, little, left hand, crooked
 Finger, little, left hand, stiff in middle joint
 Finger, little, (left, right) deformity of, crooked
 Finger, little, right (left), anesthesia
 Fingers, little, thumb and index, deformity of hands present on both
 hands, physically fit otherwise.
 Finger, metacarpal phalangeal joint, stiff, fixed
 Fingers, middle and little crooked, right hand
 Fingers, middle, ring and little, slight limitation of extension and
 flexion
 Finger, middle of left hand, twisted and no muscle control
 Fingers, mild club, on 1st, 2nd and 3rd
 Finger, right index, deformity of distal end of joint
 Finger(s), (right, left) index, slight loss of power
 Fingers, right, middle and ring, partial loss flexor tendon function
 Finger, right ring, 100% loss of extension
 Fingers, ring and little, no use of; severe contracture
 Finger, ring, nail and tissue deformity
 Finger, ring, (right, left) hand, short flexor tendon
 Fingers, second and third, (right, left) hand, deformity of
 Finger, second, left hand, can't flex phalanx
 Finger, 2nd, right hand, has large joint
 Finger stiffness, middle, (left, right), distal joint
 Finger(s) clubbed
 Fingers clubbed, ten
 Fingers, first two of (right, left) hand, unable to close.

775 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF HAND OR WRIST (Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Thirty percent limitation flexion right wrist and four fingers
same hand

Very slight deformity of right wrist. Motion function good

Wrist, disability of, unexplained

Wrist, 50% loss of extension, left

776 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF FINGERS

To include congenital defects of fingers and thumbs and defects of the fingers and thumbs of either or both hands not classifiable elsewhere.

Includes references to proximal, meso and distal phalanges.

Absence, congenital, finger(s) (and thumb(s)) (right, left, both hand(s))

Bursitis, finger(s), (right, left, both)

Finger(s) almost disabled, (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s) almost disabled, (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) almost disabled, (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s) almost disabled, (right, left, both)

Finger(s), cannot extend, (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s), cannot extend, (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), cannot extend, (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s), cannot extend, (right, left, both)

Finger(s), cannot flex, (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s), cannot flex, (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), cannot flex, (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s), cannot flex, (right, left, both)

Finger(s), slight defect, (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s), slight defect, (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), slight defect, (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s), slight defect, (right, left, both)

Finger(s), deformity, deformed, deformation (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s), deformity, deformed, deformation (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s), deformity, deformed, deformation (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s), deformity, deformed, deformation (right, left, both)

Finger(s) contracture, contracted, contraction (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s) contracture, contracted, contraction (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) contracture, contracted, contraction (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s) contracture, contracted, contraction (right, left, both)

Finger(s) contracture, contracted, contraction (slight, moderate, severe, etc.)

Finger(s) disability (right hand, left hand, both hands)

Finger(s) disability (index, middle, ring, little)

Finger(s) disability (first, second, third, fourth)

Thumb(s) disability (right, left, both)

776 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF FINGERS--(Continued)

Finger(s) extension lost or impaired (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s) extension lost or impaired (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s) extension lost or impaired (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s) extension lost or impaired (right, left, both)

Finger(s) fixed or flexed permanently (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s) fixed or flexed permanently (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s) fixed or flexed permanently (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s) fixed or flexed permanently (right, left, both)

Finger(s), flexion or function impaired (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), flexion or function impaired (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), flexion or function impaired (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), flexion or function impaired (right, left, both)

Finger(s), flexion or function, limited (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), flexion or function, limited (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), flexion or function, limited (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), flexion or function, limited (right, left, both)

Finger(s), limitation of motion (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), limitation of motion (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), limitation of motion (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), limitation of motion (right, left, both)

Finger(s), loss of function (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), loss of function (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), loss of function (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), loss of function (right, left, both)

Finger(s), motion or movement limited (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), motion or movement limited (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), motion or movement limited (first, second third, fourth)
Thumb(s), motion or movement limited (right, left, both)

Finger(s), motion or movement lost (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), motion or movement lost (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), motion or movement lost (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), motion or movement lost (right, left, both)

Finger(s) rigid (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s) rigid (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s) rigid (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s) rigid (right, left, both)

Finger(s) stiff (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s) stiff (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s) stiff (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s) stiff (right, left, both)

Finger(s), slight stiffness (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), slight stiffness (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), slight stiffness (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), slight stiffness (right, left, both)

Finger(s), unable to flex or extend (right hand, left hand, both hands)
Finger(s), unable to flex or extend (index, middle, ring, little)
Finger(s), unable to flex or extend (first, second, third, fourth)
Thumb(s), unable to flex or extend (right, left, both)

776 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF FINGERS (Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Finger(s), little, slight flexor contraction
Fingers, three, left hand, flexion, moderate contracture, no disability
Fingers, web (2nd, 3rd and 4th left)
Fingers webbed, of both hands
Fingers webbed, right middle and ring fingers, was born with. They were operated and at present he has normal flexion but only 90 degrees extension at second joints.
Forefinger, left, flexor tendon to distal joint gone
Forefinger, (left, right) contracture, 5% disability
Forefinger of right (left) hand, stiffness
Joint, distal, left thumb, loss function
Joint end, right ring finger, enlarged
Thumb deformed, left, terminal phalanx is turned inward
Thumb does not flex properly
Thumb, left, distal joint, 50% defect in extension
Thumb, left, loss of extension of terminal phalanx
Thumb, right, high degree of loss of function, with sensory disturbances in his hand
Thumb (right, left), distal phalanx deformed as a result of felon
Thumb, right, permanently fixed but does not interfere with proper function of hand
Thumbs, both, congenital underdevelopment of

777 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF CHEST

To include congenital defects of the chest and defects and deformities not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include defects of the clavicle and scapula, which are regarded as part of the shoulder girdle; or defects of the spine. Defects of the chest specified as resulting from rickets are to be coded as 802. Barrel chest is to be coded as a residual of emphysema, 177

Chest, defect of (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Chest, defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Chest deformity (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Chest deformity (slight, moderate, marked, severe, etc.)

Chest, depression (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Chest, depression (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Chest, malformation (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Chest, malformation (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Rib(s), defect of (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)
Rib(s), defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Rib(s), deformity of (right, left) (first, second, third, fourth, etc.)
Rib(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Rib(s), depression of (right, left) (first, second, third, fourth, etc.)
Rib(s), depression of (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

777 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF CHEST (Continued)

Rib(s), malformation of (right, left) (first, second, third, fourth, etc.)

Rib(s), malformation of (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic)

Sternum, defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe) (upper, lower part of)

Sternum, deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower part)

Sternum, depression of (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower)

Sternum, malformation of (slight, moderate, marked, severe, asymptomatic) (upper, lower)

Thorax, defect of (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)

Thorax, defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Thorax deformity (right side, left side, bilateral, right, left)

Thorax deformity (slight, moderate, marked, severe, etc.)

Bony trunk deformity

Breast bone deformity

Chest, bulging deformity of (left)

Chest, concavity

Chest deformed, right chest caved in

Chest deformity, borderline

Chest deformity, extreme, sternum caved into the mediastinal cavity

Chest dished

Chest flat (slightly)

Chest flattened

Chest, funnel /Rickets not mentioned/

Chest, left side, more prominent

Chest, left side, a little more prominent

Chest, moderate deformity, left, with sagging left shoulder

Chest, moderate deformity of, with sternum indentation

Chest, right, mild depression, deformity

Chest, scaphoid

Chest, shape of chest poor

Chest slightly sunken from birth, otherwise normal chest expansion

Chest sunken

Chest sunken at lower sternum

Chest thin, flat

Chest, upper right, prominence on

Chest wall deformed, right side

Costochondral junction, slight deformity, right, 7th

Dished chest (congenital)

Flat chested

Flat chested and sunken area, right

Flatness, mid chest area, 4th interspace down

Funnel breast /Rickets not mentioned/

Funnel chest /Rickets not mentioned/

Infraclavicular depressions

Pectoral muscles, left, absent

Post-thoracic wall, marked deformity of

Ribs and sternum, deformity of

Ribs, deformity of right side of chest

777 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF CHEST (Continued)

Ribs, lower, slight deformity of (bilateral)
Rib, slight irregularity of 10th on right side
Scapoid chest
Shoulder, left, elevated, right shoulder depressed, asymmetry of chest
Sternoclavicular joint, mobile, slightly
Sternoclavicular joint, prominence at the left
Sternum, depression, asymptomatic
Sternum, retracted lower
Thoracic cage, lateral narrowing at the apex

778 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF HIP

To include congenital defects of the hip and pelvis and defects and disorders of the hip, hip joint, and pelvis not elsewhere classifiable. Not to include disorders of the sacro-iliac joint.

Bursitis, hip (right, left, both)
Coxa vara (right, left, right side, left side)
Hip(s), deformity of, (right, left, both)
Hip(s), deformity of, (disabling, non-disabling)
Hip(s), deformity of, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Hip joint(s), deformity of (right, left, both)
Hip joint(s), deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Hip, deformity of; leg and foot motion limited
Hip, develops pain in left hip when walking too much
Hip joint disease
Hip, pain with motion
Hip, smallness of right hip
Hip trouble (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Hip trouble (right, left, both)
Pelvis, deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Perthes' disease (right, left hip; both hips)

779 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF LEG

To include congenital defects of the leg and defects and disorders of the upper and lower leg not classifiable elsewhere. Includes either or both legs; thigh (femur) and lower leg (tibia or fibula). Does not include defects of the knee (semilunar cartilage). Does not include exostoses.

Calf, defect of (slight, moderate, marked, mild)
Calf deformed (right, left, both, bilateral)
Calf deformed (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

779 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF LEG (Continued)

Calf enlarged (right, left, both, bilateral)
Calf enlarged (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Calf, impairment of (right, left, both, bilateral)
Calf, impairment of (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Calf, pain in (right, left, both, bilateral)
Calf, pain in (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Calf, slight defect of (right, left, both, bilateral)

Calf, slight deformity of (right, left, both, bilateral)

Femur (femora), bony defect of (right, left, both legs)
Femur (femora), bony defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Femur (femora), bony enlargement (right, left, both legs)
Femur (femora), bony enlargement (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Femur (femora), bony pathology (right, left, both legs)
Femur (femora), bony pathology (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Femur (femora), bone trouble (right, left, both legs)
Femur (femora), bone trouble (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Fibula(e), bony defect of (right, left, both legs)
Fibula(e), bony defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Fibula(e), bony enlargement (right, left, both legs)
Fibula(e), bony enlargement (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Fibula(e), bony pathology (right, left, both legs)
Fibula(e), bony pathology (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Fibula(e), bone trouble (right, left, both legs)
Fibula(e), bone trouble (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) crippled (right, left, both legs)
Leg(s) crippled (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
Leg(s) crippled (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), defect in (right, left, both legs)
Leg(s), defect in (upper, lower)
Leg(s), defect in (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
Leg(s), defect in (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) defective (right, left, both legs)
Leg(s) defective (upper, lower)
Leg(s) defective (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
Leg(s) defective (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) deformed (right, left, both legs)
Leg(s) deformed (upper, lower)
Leg(s) deformed (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
Leg(s) deformed (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) deformity (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s) deformity (upper, lower)
 Leg(s) deformity (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Leg(s) deformity (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) enlarged (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s) enlarged (upper, lower)
 Leg(s) enlarged (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Leg(s) enlarged (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), impairment of (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), impairment of (upper, lower)
 Leg(s), impairment of (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Leg(s), impairment of (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) lame (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s) lame (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) lame (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), limitation in (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), limitation in (upper, lower)
 Leg(s), limitation in (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Leg(s), limitation in (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), loss of movement or motion (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), loss of movement or motion (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), loss of movement or motion (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), motion or movement limited (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), motion or movement limited (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), motion or movement limited (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), pain in (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), pain in (upper, lower)
 Leg(s), pain in (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), pain in (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), slight defect (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), slight defect (upper, lower)

Leg(s) stiff(ness) (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s) stiff(ness) (upper, lower)
 Leg(s) stiff(ness) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) stiff(ness) (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s), trouble with (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s), trouble with (upper, lower)
 Leg(s), trouble with (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s), trouble with (disabling, non-disabling)

Leg(s) weak(ness) (right, left, both legs)
 Leg(s) weak(ness) (upper, lower)
 Leg(s) weak(ness) (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Leg(s) weak(ness) (disabling, non-disabling)

Thigh(s), defect of (right, left, both, bilateral)

779 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF LEG (Continued)

Thigh(s) deformed (right, left, both, bilateral)
Thigh(s) deformed (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Thigh(s) enlarged (right, left, both, bilateral)
Thigh(s) enlarged (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Thigh(s), impairment of (right, left, both, bilateral)
Thigh(s), impairment of (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Thigh(s), pain in (right, left, both, bilateral)
Thigh(s), pain in (slight, moderate, marked, mild)

Thigh(s), slight defect of (right, left, both, bilateral)

Thigh(s), slight deformity of (right, left, both, bilateral)

Tibia(e), bony defect of (right, left, both legs)
Tibia(e), bony defect of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Tibia(e), bony enlargement (right, left, both legs)
Tibia(e), bony enlargement (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Tibia(e), bony pathology (right, left, both legs)
Tibia(e), bony pathology (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Tibia(e), bone trouble (right, left, both legs)
Tibia(e), bone trouble (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Fibula, enlargement at head of
Foot and leg, right, crippled
Hamstringing (slight), right biceps femoris, on hyperextension
Leg and foot, left, underdeveloped
Leg, brace for (right or left)
Leg from knee to ankle badly deformed, was operated on
Leg, left, complains of swelling and stiffness after exertion
Leg, left, deformity of above ankle. Moderate use but not strenuous use
Leg, left, hypertrophied
Leg, left, not freely moveable
Leg, left, slight swelling on inner side of lower portion
Leg, left, smaller than right
Leg, left, tires on too much exertion
Leg, lower third of left, deformity
Leg, right, muscle herniation, anterior surface below knee, 1 by 3 inches
Limb motion abduction, also adduction, left leg
Limbs, crippled (right, left)
Thigh and left leg slightly less than right
Thigh, right, sequestrum removed from causing knee to function slightly
Tibia, slightly large, above right ankle
Tibia, upper end of left, enlarged
Tibial surface, medial, bony defect of left
Walks lame
Walks with limp

780 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF KNEE

To include congenital defects and deformities of the knee and knee joint not elsewhere classifiable. The amount of function lost or remaining may be stated in degrees or in percentage. Such numerical estimates may be disregarded in coding.

Not to include disorders of the semi-lunar cartilage.

Bursitis, knee(s) (right, left, both)

Bursitis, knee(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Bursitis, old pre-patellar, noted in (right, left) knee

Knee(s) bad (right, left, both)

Knee(s) bad (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s), bursitis of (right, left, both)

Knee(s), bursitis of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s) defect(ive) (right, left, both)

Knee(s) defect(ive) (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s) deformed (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s) deformed and immobile (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed and immobile (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s) deformed and stiff (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformed and stiff (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s) deformity (right, left, both)

Knee(s) deformity (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee deformity; limps (right, left, both)

Knee, derangement of (right, left, both)

Knee(s) disabled in (right, left, both)

Knee(s) disabled in (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee (joint(s)) enlarged (right, left, both)

Knee (joint(s)) enlarged (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s), function limited (right, left, both)

Knee(s), function limited (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s), functional defect (right, left, both)

Knee(s), functional defect (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee, history of recurrent internal derangement of, (right, left, both)

Knee(s), impairment of flexion (right, left, both)

Knee(s), impairment of flexion (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s), incomplete extension of (right, left, both)

Knee(s), incomplete extension of (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee joint(s), fluid in (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), fluid in (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee joint(s), derangement of (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), derangement of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee joint(s), internal derangement of (right, left, both)
 Knee joint(s), internal derangement of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee joint(s), possible internal derangement of, (right, left, both)

Knee joint(s), relaxed internal ligament (right, left, both)

Knee joint, trouble with massive calcium infiltrations, (right, left, both)

Knee(s), limitation (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limitation (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s), limitation of function (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limitation of function (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s), limitation of motion (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limitation of motion (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s), limitation of movement (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limitation of movement (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee(s), limited function (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limited function (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s), limited motion (right, left, both)
 Knee(s), limited motion (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Knee(s), limps, (right, left, both)

Knee, loose joint, wide external and internal lateral motion, (right, left, both)

Knee(s) pain (right, left, both)
 Knee(s) pain (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knee, post-operative mal-function, (right, left, both)

Knee, relaxed lateral ligaments of, (right, left, both)

Knee, slipping tendon outer aspect of, (right, left, both)

Knee, some limitation in extension of (right, left, both)

Knee, some restriction in flexion since operation, noticeable on kneeling (right, left, both)

Knee(s) stiff (right, left, both)
 Knee(s) stiff (somewhat, slightly, moderately)

Knee(s) stiffness of (right, left, both)
 Knee(s) stiffness of (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

780 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF KNEE-(Continued)

Knee(s) swollen, (right, left, both)
Knee(s) swollen, (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Knee(s), synovitis (right, left, both)
Knee(s), synovitis (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Knee, tender on medial side, (right, left, both)
Knee(s) weak(ness) (right, left, both)
Knee(s) weak(ness) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Knee, wears support over, (right, left, both)
Synovitis of knee(s) (right, left, both)
Synovitis of knee(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Knee and ankle enlarged
Knee, extension not normal, has had symptoms in past of derangement of right knee joint
Knee joint, some deformity, lower half, with apparent tenderness and limitation of motion
Knee painful when twists it, has been okay for about two years now.
Knee, 10 degree loss of function

781 - OTHER DEFECTS AND DEFORMITIES OF THE ANKLES

To include congenital defects of the ankles and other defects of the ankles not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include any term in which defect resulted from injury.

Ankle(s), defect(ive) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), chronic inflammatory disease with deformity (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) deformed (right, left, both)
Ankle deformity (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), dysfunction (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), enlargement of (right, left, both)
Ankle joint(s) large (right, left, both)
Ankle joint, enlargement of (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) weak(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), slight deformity (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), enlarged with malformation (right, left, both)
Ankle(s) stiff(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle joint, stiff(ness) (right, left, both)
Ankle(s), swelling (right, left, both)
Bursitis, ankle(s) (right, left, both)

781 - OTHER DEFECTS AND DEFORMITIES OF THE ANKLES-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Ankle, right, is slightly swollen but not red or edematous, mobility normal
Joint below ankle, on inside, slight deformity (right, left)
Some thickening below left ankle, free movement, no tenderness
Claims swelling and soreness, occurs in left ankle when he walks distance.
Ankle (left), 3/4 inch, larger than right at lateral malleolus
Ankle, right, enlargement, lower end of tibia
Swelling, ankle, right,
Stiffness, ankle, right, causes lameness in right leg
Ankle, right, slight limitation of motion, flexing ankle

782 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF THE FOOT

To include congenital defects of the feet and other defects and deformities of the feet not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include flat feet 821 to 829, depending on degree; pes cavus, 812; metatarsalgia, 813, and pododynia, 814; rigid foot 815; or club foot 816. Note that some entries which describe defects of the toes, properly coded as 783 or elsewhere, begin with the words foot or feet.

Arches, deformity of (right, left, both)
Arches, deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Bursitis (bilateral); chronic retro-calcaneus

Bursitis (both heels, Achilles insertion)

Bursitis, foot (feet) (right, left, both)

Drop foot (right, left)

Feet, both, are much shorter than average

Feet, deformed tendon, limitation of motion

Feet, malposition of bones of (right, left, both)
Feet, malposition of bones of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, abnormal development of (right, left, both)
Foot, abnormal development of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, congenital absence of (part of) (right, left)

Foot, congenital deformity of (disabling, non-disabling)
Foot, congenital deformity of (right, left, both)
Foot, congenital deformity of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, crippled, (right, left, both)
Foot, crippled, (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

782 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF THE FOOT-(Continued)

Foot, deformed (disabling, non-disabling)
Foot, deformed (right, left, both)
Foot, deformed (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Foot, deformity (right, left, both)
Foot, deformity (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Foot, deformity with lameness (right, left)

Foot, discomfort (right, left, both)

Foot painful (right, left, both)

Foot impaired (right, left, both)
Foot impaired (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)

Foot impairment of function (right, left, both)
Foot impairment of function (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, left or right, rotates outward when walks

Foot, left or right, slight inversion at ankle

Foot, limitation of function of (right, left, both)
Foot, limitation of function of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, limitation of movement of (right, left, both)
Foot, limitation of movement of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Foot, malformation of (right, left, both)
Foot, malformation of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Foot, malformation of (with lameness, without lameness)

Foot trouble (right, left, both)
Foot trouble (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Foot, protrusion just below inside ankle bones
Foot, right, so crippled as to make unable to do service
Metatarsal bones, enlarged head, right and left
Tarsometatarsal bones, enlargement of

783 - OTHER DEFECTS OR DEFORMITIES OF THE TOES

To include congenital defects of the toes and defects and disorders of the toes not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include corns 810, or bunions 811. The presence of the words disabling, non-disabling, non-symptomatic, in descriptions of defects of the toes does not influence choice of code number. To include congenital absence of toes.

Claw toe (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)
Claw toe (right, left, both feet, bilateral)
Claw toe (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Claw toes, bilateral, not disabling

Contraction extensor hallucis longustendon, left

Feet, Hallux valgus and congenital hammer toes (2nd toe) with rigidity
 Feet, Pressure corn from hammertoe, 2nd digit, left
 Feet, 2-3-4 and 5 toes on both feet hammer-like in character
 Feet, unable to walk fast due to stiffness of toes on right foot
 Foot defective, right; 2nd and 3rd toes, non-symptomatic
 Foot deformed, right; great toe and neighbor
 Foot, hammer toe deformity of 2/3 toes on each foot, mild
 Foot, limited flexion 3 toes, left
 Foot, musculo-skeletal defect of right foot (large toe)
 Foot, scars on right foot and overlapping of middle toe
 Foot, 2nd toe slightly hammered, right, left)
 Foot, 2nd toe hammered (left, or right)
 Foot, tendon, contraction, right, big toe

Hammer toe deformity, slight, no fixation of joints
 Hammer toe(s) (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)
 Hammer toe(s), curable
 Hammer toe(s), fixed, on right foot
 Hammer toe(s) gives no symptoms
 Hammer toe, little, right, not marked
 Hammer toe(s) (right, left, both feet)
 Hammer toe, rigid; (left fifth)
 Hammer toe, 2nd, right, congenital
 Hammer toe(s) (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Hammer toe, small toe, left; corn on anterior surface
 Hammer toes at distal interphalangeal joints, non-rigid
 Hammer toes, digit I, each foot
 Hammer toe, digit II, left
 Hammer toes, 5th toes, right and left. All toes both feet slightly deformed
 Hammer toes (flexible), fifth digits
 Hammer toes of entire right foot
 Hammer toes (2nd) of right and left; not rigid
 Hammer toes, (several)
 Hammer toes slight, two (right)

Metatarsal and phalangeal joints enlarged

Syndactylism (between big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, small, little)
 Syndactylism (left, right, both feet, bilateral)

Toe, big, (dorsal flexion possible only), left
 Toe(s), claw, (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)
 Toe(s), claw, (right, left, both)
 Toe(s), claw, (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Toe(s) deformed (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, little, small)
 Toe(s) deformed (left, right, both feet) (bilateral)
 Toe(s) deformed (slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
 Toe deformity, 5th toe overlaps 4th on both feet (due to improper fitting shoes)
 Toe, deformity great toe, right with increase in width and deformity
 of nail, no disability
 Toe(s), deformity of (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, little, small)
 Toe(s), deformity of (left, right, both feet)
 Toe(s), deformity of (slight, marked, moderate, severe)
 Toe(s), deviation of (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, small, little)
 Toe(s), deviation of (right, left, both feet, bilateral)
 Toe(s), deviation of (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

783 - OTHER DEFECTS OR DEFORMITIES OF THE TOES--(Continued)

Toe, 4th on right foot not fully developed
 Toe, great, lateral deflection, right
 Toe, great, loss of dorsal function, left
 Toe, great, some defect, slight rigidity
 Toe(s), hammer (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)
 Toe(s), hammer (right, left, both feet)
 Toe(s), hammer (slight, moderate, marked, severe, grade I)
 Toe, little, crosses over and rests on top of 4th toe, right
 Toe, little, crosses over on 4th toe, left
 Toe, little, diseased medically, right
 Toe, little, over-rides next toe
 Toe, little, over-riding next toe; right foot
 Toe on left foot flexes and rests on end
 Toe, 2nd, over-rides great toe, left
 Toe, 2nd, slightly cracked, right
 Toe, 2nd, stiff at metatarsal joint, left; no motion
 Toe(s), slight deformity of
 Toe, small, overlaps 4th toe, no difficulty; right foot
 Toe, small, webbed and over-rides 4th toe
 Toes, all, except big are short
 Toes, congenital upward replacement of 4th toes, both feet
 Toes, considerable deformity of big and second toe, right foot
 Toe(s) crooked, (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, small, little)
 Toe(s) crooked, (left, right, both feet, bilateral)
 Toes, crooked, (slightly, moderately, markedly)
 Toes, enlarged second joint, right big toe
 Toe(s) flat, deformed
 Toes, flexion deformity of all toes
 Toes fused, 3rd, 4th, left foot
 Toe, great, cannot flex, left
 Toes grown together, 2nd, 3rd
 Toes hyperextended, left foot, and slightly less strong than right
 Toes, lateral deviation of distal phalanx, right and left
 Toes, normal except mild degree hammer toe, 2nd, bilateral, not rigid
 Toes over-riding, (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, little, small)
 Toes over-riding, (left, right, both feet, bilateral)
 Toes over-riding on left foot, hammer toe left foot
 Toes, rigid hammer toe, both
 Toes, 2nd and 3rd, partially web; both feet
 Toes, 2nd and 3rd, webbed for half their length, both feet
 Toes, semi-hammer effect of all toes, right
 Toe(s) short, (big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, small, little)
 Toe(s) short, (left, right, both feet, bilateral)
 Toes, small, on both feet over-riding and stiff
 Toes, some deformities, both feet
 Toes stiff and flexed
 Toes weak, two, left foot
 Toes, webbed (between: big, great, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, small, or little)
 Toes, webbed (right, left, both feet, bilateral)
 Toes, webbed (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

784 - OTHER DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF BOTH UPPER AND
LOWER EXTREMITIES

To include congenital defects and deformities of both an upper extremity (shoulder, arm, elbow, wrist, hand, fingers, or thumbs) and a lower extremity (hip, thigh, knee, leg, ankle, foot, or toes), not classifiable elsewhere.

786 - ONE ARM SHORTER THAN OTHER;
CONGENITAL OR UNSPECIFIED

This does not include cases in which the shortness of one arm has been caused by amputation, 672, or by atrophy, 732. Mention of the degree of disability resulting from shortness of one arm does not affect choice of code number.

Arm, left, shorter than right arm
Arm, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 2", 3") shorter than right arm
Arm, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 2", 3") shorter than left arm
Arm, right, shorter than left arm
Arm short (left, right)
Arm short, congenital
Arm, shortness (left, right)
Forearm, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 2", 3") shorter than left forearm
Forearm, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 2", 3") shorter than right forearm
Forearm, left, shorter than right forearm
Forearm, right, shorter than left forearm
Shortening of forearm (left, right) (slight, moderate, severe)
Shortening of arm (left, right) (slight, moderate, severe)
Shortening of forearm
Shortening of arm

787 - ONE LEG SHORTER THAN OTHER: CONGENITAL OR UNSPECIFIED

This rubric does not include shortness of one leg described as the result of amputation, 679, or cases described as atrophy, 739. When scoliosis or tilted pelvis occur in a man who has one shortened leg, code 787 (if not described as due to injury); scoliosis and tilted pelvis can be presumed to be secondary to, and implied by, the shortened leg.

Mention of limp, lameness, good or bad function, or partial or complete disability as a result of shortening of leg does not affect choice of code number.

Congenital shortening of (left, right) leg
Femur, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2", 3" or more) shorter than right
Femur, (left, right) short(ening of)

Femur, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3" or more) shorter than left
 Leg, congenital shortness of (left, right)
 Leg, left, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3" or more) shorter than right
 Leg, (left, right) short(ening of)
 Leg, (left, right) shorter and smaller than other
 Leg, left, shorter than right leg; (limps, lame)
 Leg, lower, (left, right) short(ening of)
 Leg, right, ($\frac{1}{4}$ " , $\frac{1}{2}$ " , $\frac{3}{4}$ " , 1" , $1\frac{1}{2}$ " , 2" , 3" or more) shorter than left
 Leg, right, shorter than left leg; (limps, lame)
 Leg short, (left, right) (limps, lame)
 Leg, shortening of (left, right)
 Leg, shorter, left
 Leg, shorter, right
 Leg, shortness of (one), (limps, lame)
 Limb, lower, congenital shortness of (left, right)
 Limbs, lower, (left, right) short(ening of)
 Limp, due to shortening of (left, right) leg

Shortening of (one) leg, (limps, lame)
 Shortening of (left, right) leg, (limps, lame)
 Shortening of (left, right) leg, (slight, moderate, severe)

Shortening of (one) thigh
 Shortness of (left, right) leg, (slight, moderate, severe)
 Shortness of (one) thigh
 Thigh, congenital shortness of (left, right)
 Thigh, (left, right) short(ening of)
 Thigh, left, shorter than right thigh
 Thigh, right, shorter than left thigh
 Thigh, shortness of (one); (limps, lame)
 Tibia, congenital shortness of (left, right)
 Tibia, (left, right) short(ening of)

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Born with short left leg (congenital hip); one inch shortening

Kyphosis, scoliosis of spine, with one leg shorter

Lateral scoliosis, short right leg

Left leg and foot, smaller and shorter than right; no residual paralysis, function good

Left leg slightly short, (moderate scoliosis)

Left thoracic scoliosis, due to short leg

Left leg, two inches shorter than right, left spinal scoliosis, tilted pelvis

Leg, (left, or right) $\frac{3}{8}$ inch short; (left or right) hip prominent; scoliosis

Limp, due to shortening and atrophy of leg; one shorter

Old T. B. hip and short leg; one leg shorter

Right curvature of spine, due to right lower limb

Right hip lower by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch than left

Right leg, half size of left

Right leg is shorter and smaller than left

787 - ONE LEG SHORTER THAN OTHER; CONGENITAL OR UNSPECIFIED-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Right leg little shorter than left, with compensatory tilt
of pelvis

Right leg, shortened three inches; right foot shortened

Right leg, six inches short

Right leg $3/4$ inches shorter than left leg (congenital deformity)

Right lower extremity quite short

Scoliosis, hips out of line; extremities vary in size

Scoliosis, slight, left lateral; right hip prominent; left leg
 $3/8$ inches short

Short right leg (half inch) from old hip disease

Shortening of left leg, with tilting of pelvis, limps

Shortening of leg does not interfere with walking

Slight deficiency in muscles of left thigh and one inch shortening
of left lower extremity

Slight shortening of left hip

Slight shortness of left leg, slight limp on left side

Spine scoliosis, due to leg shortening

789 - OTHER MUSCULO-SKELETAL DEFECTS

To include congenital defects and deformities of
the musculo-skeletal system that are not classifiable
elsewhere.

Arm and side, right, not developed as well as left

790 - HEAD AND SKULL INJURIES AND DEFORMITIES

To include cases of injury to the skull in which the physician does
not mention post-traumatic syndrome, 645; or Jacksonian syndrome, 646;
as a complication. To include congenital deformities and defects and
deformities of the head not classifiable elsewhere.

Forehead, depression in (right, left) side of

Frontalis, depression in (right, left) side of

Skull, congenital deformity of

Skull defect

Skull deformity (of)

Skull, fracture (of)

Skull fracture, history of

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Forehead and left hip injured
Forehead, right, bone defect in, 1 1/2" X 1 1/2"
Fracture, skull, right ridge; good recovery 1932
Frontalis fracture, left frontal bone, compound comminuted
Head, has congenital deformity of face and head
Head, history of head injury, responses slow but hearing findings definite
Skull, compound fracture
Skull defect, resulting from trephine operation
Skull, depression, operative
Skull, outer table of skull depressed in occipital region
Temple, soft spot on right side of skull two inches above temple

791 - DEFECT OR DEFORMITY OF JAW

To include the results of injury and congenital deformities of the jaw not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include any entries which mention malocclusion.

Crooked jaw bone
Deformity lower jaw
Jaw deformity, upper and lower processes
Jaw disfigured, lower (right, left)
Jaw scarred lower due to bullet, (left, right)
Maxilla, upper narrow, alveolar processes irregular
Maxillary deformity, lower left
Protruding lower jaw
Slight irregularity in jaw
Upper jaw protrudes outward over lower jaw

792 - SCOLIOSIS

Includes entries of scoliosis and lateral curvature of the spine not classifiable elsewhere. When scoliosis is reported for a man who has, in addition, kyphosis or lordosis, choose either of the latter conditions for coding in preference to scoliosis. When scoliosis is described as the result of fracture or other injury to the spine, code 750; if it is the result of arthritis, 710; if it is the result of shortening of one leg, code 767 or 787 as the case may be. In the latter instance, scoliosis can be presumed to be secondary to, and implied by, the shortened leg described.

This rubric also includes instances of curvature of the spine in which the nature of the curvature is not mentioned.

Curvature of spine, lateral, (to left, right)
Curvature of spine, lateral (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
Curvature of spine, lateral (1/2", 1", 2", 3" from normal)

Curvature of spine, lateral, dorsal, (right, left) (upper, lower)
 Curvature of spine, lateral, dorso-lumbar (right, left)
 Curvature of spine, lateral, lumbar (right, left)
 Curvature of spine, lateral, thoracic (right, left)

Scoliosis

Scoliosis (right, left)
 Scoliosis (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
 Scoliosis, lateral

Scoliosis, (to right, to left) (1/2", 1", 1 1/2", 2", 3" from normal)
 Scoliosis, (to right, to left) (1/2", 1", 1 1/2", 2", 3# from midline)
 Scoliosis, (N.D.; Non Dis.; Non-disabling)

Scoliosis, lateral deviation of spine
 Scoliosis (lateral) in dorsal region
 Scoliosis (lateral) in dorso-lumbar region
 Scoliosis (lateral) in lumbar region
 Scoliosis (lateral) to left, or to right
 Scoliosis, dorsal (right, left) (upper, lower)
 Scoliosis, dorso-lumbar (right, left)
 Scoliosis, lumbar (right, left)
 Scoliosis, thoracic spine (right, left)
 Scoliosis, thoracic (right, left)

Scoliosis, slight, (right, left)
 Scoliosis, slight, (dorsal, dorso-lumbar, lumbar, thoracic)

Spine, lateral curvature of, (to left, right)
 Spine, lateral curvature of, (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
 Spine, lateral curvature of, (1/2", 1", 2", 3" from normal)

Spine, lateral curvature of, dorsal, (right, left) (upper, lower)
 Spine, lateral curvature of, dorso-lumbar (right, left)
 Spine, lateral curvature of, lumbar (right, left)
 Spine, lateral curvature of, thoracic (right, left)

Spine, lateral deviation of, dorsal, (right, left) (upper, lower)
 Spine, lateral deviation of, dorso-lumbar (right, left)
 Spine, lateral deviation of, lumbar (right, left)
 Spine, lateral deviation of, thoracic (right, left)

Spine, lateral deviation, (to left, to right)
 Spine, lateral deviation, (slight, mild, moderate, marked)
 Spine, lateral deviation, (1/2", 1", 2", 3" from midline)

Spinal curve to (left or right) (1/2", 1", 1 1/2", 2", 3")
 Spine, lateral curvature of

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Abnormal curvature of spine
 Curvature of spine to left, right shoulder about one inch lower than left
 Curvature spine to left in mid dorsal area
 Lateral curvature of the spine, upper lumbar region
 Lateral curvature to left, right shoulder two inches lower than left

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Left rotation scoliosis

Lower dorsal spine deviated to the left slightly, full motion in all directions

Lower dorsal, lumbar scoliosis to left, lower dorsal and lumbar muscular spasm on right

Marked scoliosis, middle of back

Marked scoliosis with partial rigidity

Mild, left, dorso-lumbar scoliosis

1/2 inch curvature of dorsal spine to left

Right shoulder droop, 1" mid dorsal, 1/2" deviation left

Right side of body developed more than left, some curvature of spine

Scoliosis, involves the thoracic vertebral column

Scoliosis of dorsal spine to right apex at 7th dorsal spine

Scoliosis of vertebrae to right

Scoliosis shows deviation to right, about 2 inches

Scoliosis to left, mid-dorsal, slight

Scoliosis, bowing of legs

Scoliosis almost entirely corrected by spinal fusion

Scoliosis to right, about 1 inch; fairly well compensated

Scoliosis of about 2", no pain, very little limitation of motion

Scoliosis, 2 1/2", that limits patients activity when doing heavy work

Slight curvature of spine (dorsal) to left, postural

Slight dorsal scoliosis within allowable limits

Slight lateral curvature of dorsal spine

Slight lumbar thoracic scoliosis

Slight scoliosis to left at 10th thoracic

Slight scoliosis to the left, in area thoracic to third lumbar

Slight curvature of spine to right, and right shoulder lower than left

Spine curves slightly to left with 3/4" lowering right shoulder

Spine deviates one inch to left in dorsal region and 1/2 inch to right in lumbar region, right shoulder 1 1/2" lower than left

Spine, deviation of thoracic spine to the right with slight deformity of chest, 30 degrees right dorsal scoliosis with rotation of spine of 40 degrees. Winged right scapula.

793 - LORDOSIS

Includes entries of lordosis and anterior posterior curvature of the spine not classifiable elsewhere. When lordosis and scoliosis are reported for the same man, code lordosis, 793, only. When lordosis and kyphosis are reported for the same man, code kyphosis, 794, only. If the cause of lordosis should be specified as injury to the spine, code 750; and if the cause should be specified as arthritis, code 710.

Lordosis

Lordosis and bowed legs

Lordosis and scoliosis

Lordosis and scoliosis of lumbar spine

Lordosis and (right, left) lateral scoliosis

Lordosis (grade I, grade II, grade III)

793 - LORDOSIS-(Continued)

Lordosis, lumbar (spine)
Lordosis, lumbo-sacral
Lordosis (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Lordosis, thoracic
Scoliosis and lordosis
Spine, anterior curvature of in lumbar region
Spine, backward curvature of
Spine, lordosis of (lumbar, lumbo-sacral)
Spine, lordosis of (mild, slight, moderate, marked)

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Deformed right chest front, back curvature of spine
Lordosis, dorsal, and barrel shaped chest
Lordosis grade two, back mobile, lateral O.K., flexion and extension limited 50%
Lordosis is anterior and posterior, not lateral
Mild lordosis lumbo-sacral spine
Peculiar gait due to lordosis of spine
Prominent abdomen from lordosis
Round shouldered, lumbar lordosis
Spine, marked lordosis of lumbar

794 - KYPHOSIS

Includes entries of kyphosis and hunchback and of kyphosis which occurs in conjunction with either scoliosis or lordosis.

Hunchback
Hunchback, congenital
Kyphosis
Kyphosis (of spine)
Kyphosis (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)
Kyphosis (grade I, grade II, grade III)
Kyphosis (thoracic, dorsal, dorso-lumbar)
Kyphosis and lateral curvature (of spine)
Kyphosis and lordosis
Kyphosis and scoliosis
Kyphosis, curvature of spine
Kyphosis (hunchback)
Kyphosis (disabling, non-disabling)
Lordosis and kyphosis
Scoliosis and kyphosis
Spine, kyphosis of

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Atrophy of muscles of legs, muscle of lower legs spastic, thoracic vertebrae kyphotic
Hunchback, three ribs dislocated from spine
Kyphosis at ant 3"

PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX (continued)

Kyphosis, lumbar vertebrae; round shoulders
 Kyphosis, patient has barrel chest
 Kyphosis, upper dorsal, said to have had broken back following metrosol treatment, and was in cast
 Kyphosis, upper lumbar spine, with residual stiffness
 Large kyphotic deformity of anterior chest with scoliosis
 Marked lumbar lordosis with some kyphosis, thoracic
 Moderate degree of round back, kyphosis
 Moderate kyphosis and compensatory lordosis
 Rounded type of kyphosis
 Slight kyphosis, dorsal spine, not disabling
 Slight kyphosis, mid-spine
 Slight kyphotic changes in thoracic spine, posture
 Slight tenderness and kyphosis, mid-dorsal spine

795 - DISORDERS OF SACRO-ILIAC JOINT

Not to include "history of" sacro-iliac disorder.

Sacro-iliac sprain or strain (mild, moderate, marked)
 Sacro-iliac sprain or strain (recurrent, recent)
 Sacro-iliac weakness
 Sacro-iliac luxation
 Sacro-iliac sprain or strain, wears belt
 Sacro-iliac (joint(s)) (sprain or strain)
 Sacro-iliac (joint(s)) (disease or disorder)
 Sacro-iliac (joint(s)) (weakness of, tenderness of, pain in)
 Sacro-iliac trouble
 Sacro-iliac, pain in or over

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Sacro-iliac sprain, bothers sometime
 Sacro-iliac belt tenderness, very marked
 Sacro-iliac pain and tenderness, flattening of normal lumbar curve
 Sacro-iliac, pain increased on exertion
 Sacro-iliac strain, left, recently developed
 Sacro-iliac relaxation wears belt
 Tenderness on pressure over sacro-iliac region
 Mild arthritis of right sacro-iliac, sometimes referred down sciatic nerve
 Tenderness over right sacro-iliac juncture with radiation into left leg
 Stiffness and pain lower dorsal, sacral, and lumbar regions, also sacro-iliac
 Musculo-skeletal, flattening of normal lumbar curve, tenderness over sacro-iliac joint

796 - TORTICOLLIS

Not to include cases of spasmodic torticollis.

Torticollis

Torticollis, head and neck (right, left)

Torticollis (right, left)

Torticollis (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)

Wry neck

797 - GANGLION

To include defects for any tendon in the body described as ganglion.

Ganglion

Ganglion on (left, right, each) wrist

Ganglion on tendon (sheath)

Ganglion on (left, right) wrist, dorsally

Tendon ganglion, (left, right) wrist

Ganglion(s) on tendon (sheath), (left, right, both) feet

798 - RECENT FRACTURES, NOT HEALED

To include cases of fracture, still unhealed, in which there is no mention of complications. Not to include recent fractures of the skull. Not to include histories of old fracture which healed without complications. Not to include any statements of malunion or nonunion

Fracture, unhealed, (arm, leg, finger, toe, rib, jaw) [but not skull]

Broken bone, unhealed, (arm, leg, finger, toe, rib, jaw) [but not skull]

Bone, broken, unhealed, (arm, leg, finger, toe, rib, jaw) [but not skull]

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Fracture, compound, right tibia and fibula near upper extremity July 17, 1940
Fracture of right forearm, healing
Fracture of right ankle, recent
Fracture, slight infection due to
Fractured fibula, recovering from
Fractured rib, unhealed

To include, in addition to entries named in the rubric title, cases described as bowlegs, knock-knee. If a defect, otherwise classifiable here, is described as the result of rickets, code 802 instead. If a defect, otherwise classifiable here, accompanies a defect of the spine (e.g., scoliosis, lordosis, or kyphosis) code the spine defect.

Bowleg(s)
Bowleg(s) (right, left, bilateral, both)
Bowleg(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Bowlegged
Bowlegged (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely)
Bowling of leg(s)
Bowling of leg(s) (right, left, bilateral, both, lower)
Bowling of leg(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Bowing of limb(s)
Bowing of limb(s) (right, left, bilateral, both, lower)
Bowing of limb(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Genu varum
Genu varum (right, left, bilateral, both, lower)
Genu varum (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Genu valgum
Genu valgum (1st degree, 2nd degree, 3rd degree)
Genu valgum (right, left, bilateral, both)
Genu valgum (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Knock-knee(s)
Knock-knee(s) (right, left, bilateral, both)
Knock-knee(s) (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

Leg(s) bowed
Leg(s) bowed (right, left, bilateral, both)
Leg(s) bowed (mildly, slightly, moderately, markedly, severely, some)

Tragopodia
Tragopodia (right, left, bilateral, both)
Tragopodia (mild, slight, moderate, marked, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

A little bowlegged
Backward bowing of legs at knees
Bowlegged, bilateral, no interfering with function
Bowling of lower legs (genu varum)
Deformity leg, marked genu varum
Extreme genu valgum lower extremities, more pronounced in left limb
Extremities bowed
Genu valgum, 120°
Knocked-knee
Knock-knee of moderate degree
Leg, right, slightly bowed
Slight bow in legs

800 - BIRTH INJURIES, AND RESIDUALS OF

To include terms which mention birth injury, or injury at delivery.
Not to include descriptions of congenital injuries which do not specifically mention birth injury. Code birth injury in preference to any other musculo-skeletal defect.

Birth injury (to any part of body)

Arm, birth injury to

Shoulder, birth injury to

Head, birth injury to

OTHER PERMISSIBLE TERMS NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Deformities of both arms from birth palsy

Old birth injury with failure of muscular coordination

Paralytic and deformed from birth

Right forearm and right hand deformed, wasting of all muscles of right forearm with marked wasting of interosseus. Clawlike deformity with inability to extend right fingers; shortening, moderate, of right forearm; wasting paralytic deformity present from birth probably due to brachial-plexus injury at birth.

Birth injury, left elbow and forearm fixed in pronation

Congenital paralysis of muscles of right arm and shoulder;

90% disability of right shoulder

Intercranial birth injury

Lack of development entire right side, spastic contraction of right hand; shortening left side, congenital or due to injury.

801 - OSTEOMYELITIS AND RESIDUALS OF

To include all entries that mention the word osteomyelitis, unless it is described as tuberculous. To include cases described as old or healed and to include entries which mention "history of osteomyelitis". To include osteomyelitis of any bone of the body and all stated degrees of severity.

Osteomyelitis [Including the following locations:]

ankle (bones of)	hip (bone)	scapula(e)
arm (bones of)	humerus	shin (bone)
back (bone)	jaw (bone)	shoulder
Carpal(s), (bones)	knee	shoulder blade(s)
clavicle(s)	knee cap	spine
collar bone(s)	leg (bones of)	tarsal(s) (bones)

-Continued on next page-

Osteomyelitis [Including the following locations:] (continued)

elbow(s)	mandible	thigh(s) (bones)
femora	metacarpal(s) bones	tibia(e)
femur	patella(e)	toe(s) (bones of),
fibula	pelvis	ulna(e)
finger(s) (bones of)	phalanges	vertebra(e), cervical
forearm(s) (bones of)	phalanx	vertebra(e), dorsal
hand(s) (bones of)	radius	vertebra(e), lumbar
heel	rib(s)	wrist(s) (bones of)
	sacrum	

[Including the following descriptive terms:]

acute	history of	old
both	healed	open
bilateral	healed scar of	recent
chronic	left	right
disability	lower	scar of
disabling	marked	severe
discharging	mild	upper
draining	moderate	
draining sinus	multiple	

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Active osteomyelitis of left knee with ankylosed joint
 Chronic osteomyelitis left femur with discharging sinus
 Chronic osteomyelitis of knees and shoulder
 Discharging osteomyelitis of left arm
 Draining sinus left heel, with partial destruction of left os calcis (scar)
 Extensive adherent scar over right tibia, healed osteomyelitis
 Fractured forearm in 1932. Osteomyelitis recovery in 2 years
 Old, osteomyelitis of left tibia, healing
 Scar, left mandible; healed osteomyelitis, left mandible
 Scar on finger, due to operation for osteomyelitis following frozen fingers
 Skin ulcer - secondary to osteomyelitis, left leg

802 - RICKETS AND RESIDUALS OF

Bow legs, rachitis, (1st, 2nd, 3rd, degree, grade), (possibly, probably)
 Bow legs, (due to) rickets (childhood, during childhood, old, possibly, probably)
 Chest; chicken-breasted, (slightly, moderately, markedly), (due to rickets, rachitis)
 Chest, deformity of, pigeon-breasted
 Chest, deformity of, pigeon-chested
 Chest, deformity of, rachitic (slight, marked)
 Chest, deformity of, (due to) rickets (as a child, childhood, during childhood, during infancy, old, possibly, probably)

Chest flat, rachitic
Chest flat, (due to) rickets (as a child, childhood, during childhood,
during infancy, old, possibly, probably)
Chest, funnel, rachitic
Chest, funnel, (due to) rickets (as a child, childhood, during childhood,
during infancy, old, possibly, probably)
Chest; pigeon-breasted, (slightly, moderately, markedly), (due to rickets,
rachitic)
Chicken-breasted (due to rickets, rachitic)
Pigeon-breasted (due to rickets, rachitic)
Rickets (as a child, childhood, during childhood, during infancy, old)
Sternum, deformity of, due to rickets (as a child, childhood, during
childhood, during infancy, old)
Sternum, deformity of, pigeon (breasted, chested)
Sternum, deformity of, rachitic

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bow legs, second degree; probably post-rachitic
Chest, slight rachitic defect of chest wall
Chest, very narrow and long right side; collapsed chest wall
Costo-sternal junction, slight deformity due to old rickets
Deformity of sternum; pigeon
Old rachitic chest
Rachitic
Rachitic chest deformity
Rickets, old childhood
Thorax, residual rickets of

810 - CALLOSITIES OR CORNS

Callosities, (on, under) (right, left, each foot; both feet, bilateral)
Callosities, (dorsum, plantar, sole, ball, instep, metatarsal arch)
Callosities, toe(s); (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)

Callosities, (slight, mild, multiple, painful, marked)

Callous(es), on, under (right, left, each foot, both feet, bilateral)
Callous(es), (dorsum, plantar, sole, ball, instep, metatarsal arch)
Callous(es), toe(s); (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)

Callous(es), (slight, mild, multiple, painful, marked)

Callus(es), (on, under) (right, left, each foot, both feet, bilateral)
Callus(es), (dorsum, plantar, sole, ball, instep, metatarsal arch)
Callus(es), toe(s); (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)

Callus(es), (slight, mild, multiple, painful, marked)

Corn(s), (right, left, each foot, both feet, bilateral)
Corn(s), (on, under, on top of) (digit, dorsum)
Corn(s), (on, under, on top of) (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th) toe(s)
Corn(s), (hard, soft, slightly painful, painful)

Feet, callus(es); (on, under) (right, left, each foot, both feet, bilateral)
Feet, callus(es), (dorsum, plantar, sole, ball, instep, metatarsal arch)
Feet, callus(es), toe(s); (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th)
Feet, callus(es), (slight, mild, multiple, painful, marked)

Feet, corn(s); (right, left, each foot, both feet, bilateral)
Feet, corn(s); (on, under, on top of) (digit, dorsum)
Feet, corn(s), (on, under, on top of) (great, large, little, small, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th) toe(s)
Feet, corn(s), (hard, soft, slightly painful, painful)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Bunions on ball of foot
Callous on bottom of both feet back of big toes
Callous - right at base of great toes - may be corrected
Callous right heel from removal of wart - tender - unbroken adhesive
Callous under both feet plantar surface near little toe
Callous under both metatarsal arches
Callouses on each 4th toes - no symptoms
Callouses under toes both feet; corns on little toes; callous on right big toe
Corns on three toes left foot and on two toes right foot
Corns on toes - not bad
Deformity of calluses
Feet, callouses at sites of old infection - dorsum of feet especially left
Feet - corns - bad feet - no trouble lately
Feet seem normal but left foot has callous internal and lateral on transverse arch
Few callouses
Five callouses on left foot (sole); two callouses on sole of right foot

811 - HALLUX VALGUS OR BUNIONS

Bunion, tailor's. (left, right)

Bunion(s) (right, left, foot; both feet; bilateral)

Bunion(s) (great toe, big toe)

Bunion(s) (large, mild, moderate, marked, slight, small, severe)

Bunions, both great toes

Feet, bunion(s) right, left, foot; both feet; bilateral)

Feet, bunion(s) (great toe, big toe)

Feet, bunion(s) (large, mild, moderate, marked, slight, small, severe)

Feet, hallux valgus, (right, left, foot; both feet; bilateral)

Feet, hallux valgus, (1st, 2nd, 3rd) (degree, grade)

Feet, hallux valgus, (large, mild, moderate, marked, slight, small, severe)

Hallux valgus, (right, left, foot; both feet; bilateral)

Hallux valgus, (1st, 2nd, 3rd) (degree, grade)

Hallux valgus (large, mild, moderate, marked, slight, small, severe)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bunion, left big toe averted

Bunion on each foot on outer side of toe

Bunion on each foot which causes on symptoms

Bunion right metacarpo-phalangeal junction

Bunions, slight, no deformity

Hallux valgus, both feet, toes in abduction

Hallux valgus, great toe right large bunion

Hallux valgus, left, overlapped

Hallux valgus, not severe

Hallux valgus, slight asymptomatic

Two bunions

812 - PES CAVUS

Arch high (right, left, both feet)

Arch peaked (right, left, both feet)

Deformity, high arch (right, left, both feet)

Pes cavus (right, left, both feet)

Talipes aruatus

Talipes cavus

813 - METATARSALGIA

Metatarsalgia
Morton's neuralgia

814 - PODODYNIA

Pododynia

815 - RIGID FOOT

Feet, deformed, rigid
Feet, rigid
Foot, rigid, (left or right)
Foot, rigid, may be temporary
Foot weakness and rigidity
Rigid foot (feet)

816 - CLUB FOOT (TALIPES)

Club feet (bilateral, both, partial, slight, severe)
Club feet, congenital (bilateral, both, partial, slight, severe)
Club foot, congenital (left, right, bilateral, both, partial, slight, severe)
Club foot (left, right, bilateral, both, partial, slight, severe)
Deformity of foot (feet), club foot
Feet, extension deformity, club foot
Feet, limited motion of, talipes varus
Pes valgus
Talipes calcaneus
Talipes equinovalgus
Talipes equinovarus
Talipes equinus
Talipes valgus
Talipes varus

Toes, six on (right, left, both feet)
Toes, twin, on (right, left, both feet)
Twin toes on (right, left, both feet)
Toes, supernumerary (right, left, bilateral)
Toes, twin 2nd, and 3rd.
Bilateral polydactylism, great toes double

Foot conditions described as flat foot, fallen arches, pronated and everted feet and weak feet are allied to Pes Planus, and will be coded according to the degree of severity with the following codes.

- 821 Pes Planus, First Degree
- 822 Pes Planus, Second Degree
- 823 Pes Planus, Third Degree
- 829 Pes Planus, Unspecified Degree

The alphabetic and the numerical indexes are limited to the simpler descriptions of flat feet, Pes Planus and fallen arches, descriptions in which one and only one qualifying term appears. Descriptions in which more than one modifier appears will have to be read and evaluated individually. In general the codes 821, 822 and 823 are to be applied in relation to the severity of the foot condition, hence a slightly disabling condition will be coded 821, a moderately disabling condition 822, and a severe condition 823. However, feet which are shown to be pronated or everted are always to be coded 823. Also where fourth or a higher degree or grade of flat feet or Pes Planus is shown the defect is always to be coded 823.

Care will have to be exercised in the handling of the coding of flat feet in the negro race. Where such descriptions as "racial flat feet" are found the defect will not be coded. However, where a condition of flat feet is described for a negro with nothing on page 2 to show that it is due to a racial condition, the defect is to be coded as any other case of flat feet.

Where different degrees of flatness are shown for the right and the left foot the code for the severer condition is to be assigned.

When the term "weak foot" is found by itself it is always to be coded as 821. Where the degree of severity of flat feet is described on a percentage basis, code any percentage less than 33 as 821, percentages from 33 to 66 as 822, and percentages in excess of 66 as 823.

Any combination of terms in the two columns directly below is a description of pes planus. If there is no modifying word, code 829. If there is a modifying word look in the following list for code number.

Arches, anterior	broken (down)
Arches, antero-posterior	collapsed
Arches, inner	depressed
Arches, internal	down
Arches, lateral	dropped
Arches, longitudinal	fallen
Arches, medial	flat
Arches, metatarsal	flattened
Arches, planter	low
Arches, transverse	prolapse
	pronation (of)
	relaxed

MODIFIERS

821 a little	822 partial(ly)
829 asymptomatic	821 plus one
823 bad(ly)	822 plus two
823 completed(ly)	821 scale one
823 definite(ly)	822 scale two
823 eversion (with)	823 scale three
823 entirely	822 second degree
823 extreme(ly)	823 second degree with
821 first degree (plus)	eversion or pronation
823 first degree with	822 second grade
eversion or pronation	823 severe(ly), severe degree
821 first grade	821 slight(ly), slight degree
821 first stage	829 some
823 four plus	829 somewhat
823 fourth degree	821 stage one
823 fourth stage	822 stage two
821 grade one	823 stage three
822 grade two	823 third degree
823 grade three	823 third grade
823 grade four	823 third stage
823 marked(ly)	823 total(ly)
822 medium	822 two degrees
821 mild, mild degree	822 two plus
821 minor degree	821 type one
822 moderate (degree)	822 type two
823 moderately severe	823 type three
829 no complaint	823 very
829 no deformity	821 very slight(ly)
829 no difficulty	829 wears arch supports
829 no pain	823 with eversion
822 not extreme	829 with pain
822 not severe	823 with pronation
822 one B	
821 one degree	
821 one plus	
829 pain(ful) (on standing)	

821 - 829 PES PLANUS-(Continued)

The following are terms which describe defective condition of arches. When the terms which are shown directly below appear without modifiers, code 829. If a modifier is shown, check the list of modifiers and code the number shown with the modifier.

Arches broken (down)	Arches fallen
Arches collapsed	Arches flat
Arches depressed	Arches flattened
Arches depression of	Arches low
Arches down	Arches prolapse of
Arches dropped	Arches relaxed
	Arches relaxation of

MODIFIERS

821 a little	821 one plus
829 asymptomatic	829 pain(ful) (on standing)
823 bad(ly)	822 partial(ly)
823 completed(ly)	821 plus one
823 definite(ly)	822 plus two
823 eversion (with)	821 scale one
823 entirely	822 scale two
823 extreme(ly)	823 scale three
821 first degree (plus)	822 second degree
823 first degree with	823 second degree with
eversion of pronation	eversion or pronation
821 first grade	822 second grade
821 first stage	823 severe(ly), severe degree
823 four plus	821 slight(ly), slight degree
823 fourth degree	829 some
823 fourth stage	829 somewhat
821 grade one	821 stage one
822 grade two	822 stage two
823 grade three	823 stage three
823 grade four	823 third degree
823 marked(ly)	823 third grade
822 medium	823 third stage
821 mild, mild degree	823 total(ly)
821 minor degree	822 two degrees
822 moderate (degree)	822 two plus
823 moderately severe	821 type one
829 no complaint	822 type two
829 no deformity	823 type three
829 no difficulty	823 very
829 no pain	821 very slight(ly)
822 not extreme	829 wears arch supports
822 not severe	823 with eversion
822 one B	829 with pain
821 one degree	823 with pronation

821 - 829 PES PLANUS-(Continued)

Pes planus or flat foot, when followed by one and only one of the following descriptive terms take the indicated code number.

821	a little	829	pain(ful) (on standing)
829	asymptomatic	822	partial(ly)
823	bad(ly)	821	plus one
823	complete(ly)	822	plus two
823	definite(ly)	829	rather
823	eversion (with)	821	scale one
823	entirely	822	scale two
823	extreme	823	scale three
821	first degree (plus)	822	second degree
823	first degree with eversion or pronation	823	second degree with eversion or pronation
821	first grade	822	second grade
821	first stage	823	severe(ly), severe degree
823	four plus	821	simple
823	fourth degree	821	slight(ly), slight degree
823	fourth stage	829	some
821	grade one	829	somewhat
822	grade two	821	stage one
823	grade three	822	stage two
823	grade four	823	stage three
822	incomplete	821	tendency to (slight, moderate)
823	marked(ly)	823	third degree
822	medium	823	third grade
821	mild, mild degree	823	third stage
821	minor degree	823	total(ly)
822	moderate (degree)	822	two degrees
823	moderately severe	822	two plus
822	modified	821	type one
829	no complaint	822	type two
829	no deformity	823	type three
829	no difficulty	823	very
829	no pain	821	very slight(ly)
822	not extreme	829	wears arch supports
822	not severe	823	with aversion
822	one B	829	with pain
821	one degree	823	with pronation
821	one plus		

- 823 Arches, eversion of (complete, considerable, definite)
- 823 Arches, eversion of (slight, mild, moderate, marked, severe)

- 823 Arches, pronation of (complete, considerable, definite)
- 823 Arches, pronation of (slight, moderate, mild, marked, severe, internal, first degree, second degree, third degree)

- 823 Arches gone
- 822 Arches sagging, moderately
- 821 Arches sprung slightly
- 829 Arches sunken
- 821 Claims weak arches
- 822 Feet almost flat, can be corrected
- 829 Feet bad unable to stand weight of body
- 822 Fairly well marked pes planus

- 829 Feet, flat
- 821 Feet, flat (first degree, grade one, plus one, stage one 1^o)
- 822 Feet, flat (second degree, grade two, plus two, stage two 2^o)
- 823 Feet, flat (third degree, grade three, plus three, stage three 3^o)

- 823 Feet, eversion of (complete, considerable, definite)
- 823 Feet, eversion of (slight, moderate, mild, marked, severe)

- 822 Feet flat moderate, fixed
- 829 Feet flat with weakness and rigidity
- 821 Feet flat weak
- 829 Feet, painful on standing

- 823 Feet, pronation of (complete, considerable, definite)
- 823 Feet, pronation of (slight, moderate, mild, marked, severe, internal, first degree, second degree, third degree)

- 829 Feet shallow instep
- 821 Feet, slight weakness

- 829 Flat foot
- 821 Flat foot (first degree, grade one, plus one, stage one 1^o)
- 822 Flat foot (second degree, grade two, plus two, stage two 2^o)
- 823 Flat foot (third degree, grade three, plus three, stage three 3^o)

- 821 Flat feet, compensated
- 829 Flat footed
- 821 High longitudinal arch and weak metatarsal
- 829 Metatarsal trouble
- 821 Metatarsal weakness

- 829 Pes planus
- 821 Pes planus (first degree, grade one, plus one, stage one 1^o)
- 822 Pes planus (second degree, grade two, plus two, stage two 2^o)
- 823 Pes planus (third degree, grade three, plus three, stage three 3^o)

- 822 Pes planus, second degree, rigid
- 822 Pes planus, with deformity, moderate
- 829 Pes planus with rigidity
- 823 Pes planus with rotation or eversion
- 829 Poor feet

829 Poor longitudinal and transverse arches

829 Relaxed feet

821 Slight loss, plantar arch, both feet

829 Talipes planus

821 Talipes planus (slight, mild, first degree)

822 Talipes planus (moderate, partial, second degree)

823 Talipes planus (marked, severe, third degree)

822 Transverse arch partially obliterated

821 Weak feet

822 Weak feet, moderate degree

821 Weak feet, slight

822 Weakness of arches, moderate

821 Weakness of arches, slight

Do not Racial flat feet

Code

Do not Feet flat, (racial, Ethiopian, Negro, negroid)

Code

Do not Feet flat, characteristic of Negro (race)

Code

Do not Pes planus racial

Code

Do not Pes planus, (racial, Ethiopian, Negro, negroid)

Code

Do not Pes planus, characteristic of Negro (race)

Code

830 - FRÖHLICH'S SYNDROME

Fröhlich's Syndrome [including the following terms]

abnormally obese	moderate
endocrine type (obesity)	obese
marked	severe
marked evidence of	slight
mild	typical appearance of

Adiposis dolorosa, anterior pituitary type
 Adiposogenitalis
 Adiposogenital dystrophy
 Dystrophy adiposogenitalis
 Fröhlich's atrophy (obesity)
 Fröhlich's disease
 Hypopituitarism 100 pounds overweight due to this condition
 Hypopituitary distribution of fat (slight)
 Hypopituitary type of obesity
 Obesity; Fröhlich's syndrome
 Obesity; probably pituitary
 Obesity, tendency to, probably pituitary
 Pituitary distribution of fat
 Pituitary dysfunction, obesity
 Pituitary fat distribution
 Pituitary obesity

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Fat with small genitalia, possible pituitary
 Thyropituitary type, possible; short, obese, small genitalia
 Fröhlich's type, testes and penis small, high pitched voice, normal male
 distribution of hair

831 - ACROMEGALY AND GIGANTISM

Acromegalic habitus
 Acromegaly
 Gigantism
 Tendency to acromegaly
 Adenoma of the hypophysis

832 - DIABETES INSIPIDUS

Diabetes insipidus

833 - OTHER PITUITARY DYSCRASIAS

Endocrine disturbances, hypopituitary
 Endocrine disturbances, suggestive pituitary disease
 Endocrinopathy, pituitary
 Glandular defect, pituitary type
 Hypo-glandular (pituitary and thyroid)
 Hypopituitarism
 Hypopituitary
 Hypopituitary disturbance
 Hypopituitary, mild
 Hypopituitary outline
 Hypopituitary, slight
 Hypopituitary type
 Hypopituitary type, slightly
 Pituitary
 Pituitary and gonadal dyscrasia, evidence of
 Pituitary and thyroid deficiency
 Pituitary anterior type, mild
 Pituitary cortex
 Pituitary deficiency
 Pituitary deficiency, possibly
 Pituitary disease, suspected
 Pituitary disturbance
 Pituitary disturbance, congenital
 Pituitary disturbance, slight
 Pituitary dysfunction
 Pituitary insufficiency, anterior lobe
 Pituitary hypofunction, evidence of
 Pituitary, possible
 Pituitary, probable
 Pituitary, slight
 Pituitary, some deficiency
 Pituitary, suggested disturbances
 Thyroid deficiencies and probably pituitary disturbances
 Thyro-pituitary deficiencies

834 - HYPERTHYROIDISM

To include entries which mention hyperthyroidism, thyrotoxicosis, and toxic goiter. Also to include entries which describe the basal metabolic rate (B.M.R.) as being plus 20 or more.

Goiter, exophthalmic
 Goiter, (mild, moderate, marked, severe) with tremor
 Goiter, toxic, (mild, moderate, severe, suspected, symptoms of)
 Goiter, toxic, (slight exophthalmus, tremor of fingers)
 Grave's disease
 Hyperthyroid, (possible, tendency)
 Hyperthyroidism, (mild, moderate, possible, slight, suggested, suspect, suspected)
 Hyperthyroidism, possible; very nervous
 Hyperthyroidism; thyroid is moderately enlarged
 Thyroid (active, activity, enlarged, hyperactive, overactivity, palpable, possible,

834 - HYPERTHYROIDISM-(Continued)

Thyroid definitely palpable, enlarged, with toxic symptoms
Thyroid enlarged, evidence of thyrotoxicosis
Thyroid enlargement; fine tremors; very nervous person
Thyroid, exophthalmic; enlarged
Thyroid, toxic, (mild, moderate, marked, severe)
Thyrotoxic heart disease
Thyrotoxicosis, (low-grade, mild, marked, moderate, possible, severe)
Toxic goiter, probable early

835 - HYPOTHYROIDISM

To include entries which describe the basal metabolic rate (B.M.R.) as being minus fifteen (-15) or lower (e.g. -16, -20, -25, etc.).

Cretinal nabitus
Cretinism
Cretinism, marked
Hypothyroid
Hypothyroid (possible, questionable)
Hypothyroid type
Hypothyroidism
Myxedema (mild, severe)
Thyroid deficiency

Cretinoid
Cretinous habitus

836 - SIMPLE GOITER

Cystic thyroid, right side of neck more prominent
Goiter, (diffuse enlarged, large, simple, simple colloid, colloid slight, small)
Lobes of thyroid, bilateral enlargement of
Simple hyperplasia of thyroid gland, no toxic symptoms
Some diffuse thyroid enlargement, no tremors, no tachycardia
Some thyroid fullness, no pathology
Thyroid adenoma, moderate
Thyroid enlarged (bilateral, marked, mild, simple, slight, colloid type)
Thyroid enlargement (bilateral, marked, mild, simple, slight, colloid type)
Thyroid gland, small, nodular growth on right side
Thyroid gland hypertrophied
Thyroid isthmus palpable
Thyroid isthmus, slight enlargement of
Thyroid, fullness in region of

836 - SIMPLE GOITER-(Continued,

Thyroid hyperplasia, slight
Thyroid palpable (non-toxic, no sign of toxemia)
Thyroid prominent
Thyroid enlarged in midline, not nodular, not toxic
Thyroid, cystic

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Left lobe and isthmus of thyroid enlarged to size of tennis ball, no sweating or tremor
Soft, palpable, thyroid gland which is symptomless except for a little tracheal pressure
Thyroid enlarged symmetrically and engorgement of vessels in the thyroid region

837 - PARATHYROID DISEASE

Parathyroid disease
Polycystic disease of bone
Recklinghausen's disease
Tetany
Von Recklinghausen's disease

838 - DIABETES MELLITUS

To include entries which describe diabetes mellitus and entries which describe hyperglycemia or blood sugar values over 120. To include "history of diabetes" when it is confirmed by an attached statement from the registrant's family physician, hospital, or clinic.

- c.s. Blood sugar (high, large)/any numerical value/
- c.s. Blood sugar (high, large)
 - Diabetes, active; he uses insulin
 - Diabetes, (active, chronic, mild, moderate, possible, probable, suspected, severe)
 - Diabetes mellitus, (active, chronic, mild, moderate, possible, suspected, severe)
 - Diabetic, (active, chronic, mild, moderate, possible, probable, suspected, severe)
 - Diabetes, history of, /when confirmed by attached statement/
- c.s. Diabetes (mellitus), history of /unconfirmed/
 - Diabetes mellitus, history of /when confirmed by attached statement/
- c.s. Diabetes, history of /unconfirmed/
 - Glycemia, blood sugar high
- c.s. History of diabetes /unconfirmed/
 - History of diabetes /when confirmed by attached statement/
 - Hyperglycemia

838 - DIABETES MELLITUS-(Continued)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Diabetes, borderline, with bad heredity; blood sugar 140 mgm.
Diabetic, definite; taking 80 units insulin daily
Sugar, diabetes

839 - HYPOGLYCEMIA AND HYPERINSULINISM

Hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism

840 - ADRENAL DYSFUNCTION

Adrenal insufficiency
Addison's disease
Adrenal gland, disorders of
Adrenal dysfunction

841 - HERMAPHRODITISM

Hermaphrodite
Very small hermaphroditic type

842 - HISTORY OF SURGICAL TREATMENT FOR ENDOCRINE DISORDER

Exophthalmic goiter operation, residual (s)
Goiter operation, scar from
Scar from goiter operation
Thyroidectomy
Thyroid removal
Thyroid removed

859 - ENDOCRINE DYSCRASIA, NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

Endocrine deficiency
Endocrine deficiency, marked (flatulent)
Endocrine disturbance definite, slight, possible, early, mild
Endocrine disturbance causing cardiovascular acceleration
Endocrine disturbance, possibly slight tremor
Endocrine dysfunction, probable

Endocrine features
Endocrine imbalance
Endocrine unbalance
Feminine type, figure tends toward
Goiter, questionable
Glandular disturbance
Glandular involvement visible
Glandular type of obesity, overweight
Hips, abnormally large, probably slight glandular disturbances
Internal secretion derangement
Obesity of endocrine origin
Thyroid
Thyroid condition
Thyroid (possible, questionable, suspicious, abnormal, defective)
Thyroid disturbance, possible
Thyroid dysfunction, possible

860 - CARCINOMA

Carcinoma

Carcinoma of rectum with colostomy

Carcinoma, testis, right

Tumor carcinoma

861 - SARCOMA

Lymphosarcoma of mediastinum

Sarcoma

862 - OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS

Tumor(s) malignant

Tumor, amputation of penis for malignancy

863 - EPULIS

Gum tumor small

Lower left molar area has a growth on side near tongue

Epulis

864 - GYNECOMASTIA

History of breast tumor

Angioma in right mammary region

865 - PILONIDAL CYST OR SINUS

To include pilonidal cysts and cysts that occur in the sacro-coccygeal region, even though dry and not draining. To include entries which describe draining and discharge following a pilonidal cyst operation.

Pilonidal (Cyst, sinus) May include one or more of the following

Clear	Inflamed (badly)	Old
Discharging	No discharge	Operation (scar from)
Draining	No drainage	Present
External	Nonactive	Scar (old)
Few	Not active	Small
Healing	Not discharging	With fistula

Cyst, dermoid, at base of spine
Dermatoid cyst on end of sacrum
Pilonidal cyst at apex of coccyx
Pilonidal dimples
Pilonidal fistula
Pilonidal orifice
Pilonidal opening over coccygeal region

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Dermoid cyst, congenital, of the sacral area
Discharging pilonidal cyst with bone involvement
Draining sinus following pilonidal cyst
Healing wound at lower spine; small opening still present
Pilonidal cyst operated; lower half open
Pilonidal cyst with multiple sinuses; not draining
Pilonidal sinus with multiple openings at base of spine; now infected
Pilonidal; two openings

866 - KELOID

Keloid(s) Regardless of site or severity
Keloid scar(s) Regardless of site or severity
Keloid(s) in scar Regardless of site or severity

867 - KERATOSIS

Keratosis
Keratosis
Keratosis pilaris

868 - SEBACEOUS CYSTS

To include sebaceous cysts and wens regardless of the part of the body on which they occur. Not to include pilonidal cysts or cysts not described as sebaceous.

Cyst(s) sebaceous May include one or more of the following terms

arm	eyelid	lid	shoulder
cheek	face	neck	skin
chest	forearm	penis	
ear	leg	scrotum	
by	left	over	small
in	near	right	top of
large	on	side of	upper

Wen May include one or more of the following terms

arm	eyelid	lid	shoulder
cheek	face	neck	skin
chest	forearm	penis	
ear	leg	scrotum	
by	left	over	small
in	near	right	top of
large	on	side of	upper

Cysts, sebaceous, over body
Cysts, sebaceous, in lumbar region
Cysts, sebaceous, on back

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Sebaceous cysts on back and chest
Sebaceous cysts on side of right eye, neck, and post-auricular
Sebaceous cysts on left cheek; 15 years
Sebaceous cysts over back of neck and shoulders
Sebaceous cysts under lobe of right ear
Sebaceous cysts on side of penis
Sebaceous cyst on left buttock
Sebaceous cyst lateral to right eye
Sebaceous cyst between shoulders
Sebaceous cyst, about 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " on back of neck
Sebaceous cyst, left of spine
Wen on right cheek, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter

869 - CYSTS, OTHER THAN SEBACEOUS OR PILONIDAL

To include cysts occurring anywhere in the body which are not described as pilonidal or sebaceous. Not to include ganglion.

Cyst(s) May include one or more of the following terms

arm	ear	leg	scrotum
cheek	eyelid	lid	shoulder
chest	face	neck	skin
dermoid	forearm	penis	testicle

by	left	right	upper
in	near	small	
large	on	side of	
	over	top of	

Cyst, thyroglossal (small)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Cyst, small, right spermatic cord
 Cyst, pedunculated, on right cortex
 Cyst of forehead at root of nose
 Cyst, slight, in skin of scrotum
 Cyst, suspected, in left antrum
 Cyst, blue, size of grape
 Cyst, congenital, in left nares; is not disability
 Cyst, size of hazel nut, middle of back about 8th dorsal, small
 Several benign cysts on back
 Small cysts on right cord
 Small cysts between scapulae
 Small cysts, lateral edge right lid
 Small cyst, right external auditory canal
 Cystic structures on back of feet; apparently attached to exterior tendons.

870 - LIPOMA

Lipoma(s) any location (small, large, mutiple, several)
 Tumor(s) fatty any location (small, large, mutiple, several)
 Tumor, fat any location small, large, mutiple, several)

Chondroma

872 - EXOSTOSIS

To include entries which describe exostosis, bony tumors,
or bony growths. To include exostosis of any bone in the body.

Calcaneus, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral)
Dorsal, exostosis of, (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Elbow, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)

Exostosis of arm (upper, lower) (part, third)
Exostosis of arm (right, left, both, bilateral)
Exostosis of arm (large, medium-sized, small)

Exostosis of femur (upper, lower) (part, third)
Exostosis of femur (large, medium-sized, small)
Exostosis of femur (right, left, both, bilateral)

Exostosis of foot (calcaneus, cuneiform, cuboid) bones
Exostosis of foot (right, left, both, bilateral)
Exostosis of foot (large, medium-sized, small)

Exostosis of tibia (upper, lower) (part, third)
Exostosis of tibia (right, left, both, bilateral)
Exostosis of tibia (large, medium-sized, small)

Femur, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Foot, exostosis of calcaneus (left, right, both, bilateral)
Foot, exostosis of cuboid (left, right, both, bilateral)
Foot, exostosis of cuneiform (1st, 2nd, 3rd) (left, right,
bilateral, both)
Foot, exostosis of dorsum (left, right, both, bilateral)
Foot, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Heel, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Knee, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Leg, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)
Tibia, exostosis of (left, right, both, bilateral) (large, small)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Bony protuberance on left arm
Exostosis below patella, left tibia
Exostosis, both inner feet, small bone ankle, cuboid
Exostosis, 5th metatarsal phalangeal joints
Exostosis, lateral and medial surfaces, both feet
Exostosis, of tibia or calcification in patellar tendon, not
sufficient to interfere with use of leg
Exostosis, inner left foot surface

872 - EXOSTOSIS-(Continued)

Growth on upper two-thirds of tibia
Has exostosis over upper and lower extremities
Hypertrophy of tibial tuberosity
Large bony exostosis metacarpal phalangeal joint
Left tibia on inside, small exostosis
Numerous bone tumors of lower extremities
Slight bony exostosis left leg

890 - BRAIN TUMOR

Brain tumor
Tumor of brain
Tumor, intracranial

891 - SPINAL CORD TUMOR

Tumor, spinal cord

892 - TUMOR, HEAD AND FACE

Growth in ear (left, right)
Growth size of large bean, inner side right cheek
Growth on cheek (left, right)
Hemangioma under eye lid(s) (left, right)
Tumor, disfiguring, on right side of head
Tumor, large cystic, below angle of mandible
Tumor on head
Tumor on tongue
Tumor, side of face and side of nose with recurrence
Tumor, side of nose

893 - TUMOR, EXTREMITIES UPPER AND LOWER (NOT
INCLUDING SKIN AND BONE GROWTHS)

Tumor, subcutaneous on right forearm, also on right thigh
Tumor, muscle of left hand
Tumor, fibroma of left middle finger
Foot, masses in
Foot has fibroma below internal malleolus
Tumor below left groin
Tumor, knee
Tumor on thigh
Tumor on foot

894 - TUMOR, INTRATHORACIC

Intrathoracic
Tumor, intrathoracic

895 - TUMOR, INTRA-ABDOMINAL

Tumor, intra-abdominal

896 - TUMOR, GENITALIA

Adenoma of left testicle
Growth(s), benign, on penis and prepuce
Hematocele
Tumor of testicle
Tumor of testicle, teratoma
Possible tumor, right testicle
Tumor of scrotum
Tumors, both testicles
Papilloma, undersurface of glans
Tumor of testicle, marked hypertrophy

Angiomata
Connective tissue tumors over body
Fibromata of back
Hemangioma
Hemangioma, abdomen
Multiple fibroma
Papilloma lumbar region
Papilloma under left shoulder blade
Papillomas (few)
Small tumor left side over rib
Small tumor over larynx
Telangiectasis, skin of abdomen
Tumor, abdominal wall
Tumor in tonsil stump
Tumor mass of undetermined origin
Tumor of skin
Tumor on back
Tumor, pigmented, of chest

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Three small fibroids left thigh, and several over chest and back
Tumor mass left groin, size of walnut, 3 years duration. Pains
during stool.

901 - ANKYLOSTOMIASIS

To include entries describing hookworm and infection due to *Ankylostoma* or *Necator*, present at the time of examination.

Ancylostomiasis
Ancylostomo-anemia
Ankylostomiasis
Dochmiasis
Hookworm (anemia disease, infection, infestation)
Uncinariasis

902 - HELMINTH INFECTIONS, OTHER

Not including hookworm. To include cases of disease present at the time of examination. Not to include history of such a condition or residuals thereof.

Helminth infection

903 - MALARIA

To include entries which describe the disease as present at time of examination.

Malaria

904 - DYSENTERY, ALL FORMS

To include entries which describe the disease as present at time of examination.

Dysentery
Dysentery (amebic, amoebic)

909 - OTHER DISEASES DUE TO PROTOZOA AND METAZOA

Terms will be coded 909 as they arise by the supervisor only if they are specifically described as due to protozoal or metazoal infection in Dorland's Medical Dictionary.

910 - ACUTE EXANTHEMATA

To include cases of disease present at the time of examination. Not to include history of such a condition or residuals thereof.

Chicken pox
German measles
Measles
Measles, German

Rubeola
Scarlet fever
Scarlatina
Smallpox

911 - INFLUENZA

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of previous attack or residuals thereof.

Flu
Influenza

912 - TYPHOID

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of a past attack or residuals thereof.

Enteric fever
Typhoid (fever)

913 - PARATYPHOID

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of a past attack or residuals thereof.

Paratyphoid (fever)

914 - MUMPS

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of a past attack or residuals such as orchitis.

Mumps
Mumps, metastatic
Mumps, single
Parotitis (contagious)

915 - WHOOPING COUGH

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of a past attack or residuals thereof.

Cough, whooping
Pertussis
Whooping cough

917 - PNEUMONIA

To include only cases described as present at time of examination. Not to include history of a past attack or residuals thereof.

Bronchopneumonia
Pneumonia (lobar, broncho, bronchial)
Pneumonitis, extensive

919 - OTHER BACTERIAL AND VIRUS DISEASES

Terms are to be coded 919 only after approval by Headquarters,
Washington, D.C.

920 - AVITAMINOSIS, NOT REPRESENTED BY CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS

To include conditions other than rickets, beri-beri, scurvy, and pellagra, which are described by the examining physician as due to a vitamin deficiency. To include all cases in which the condition is described in terms of deficiency of vitamins A, B, C, and D instead of by a clinical diagnosis.

Vitamin A deficiency
Vitamin B deficiency
Vitamin C deficiency
Vitamin D deficiency
Vitamin deficiency
Xerophthalmia

921 - BERIBERI

To include only conditions described as beriberi by the examining physician.

BERIBERI

922 - SCURVY

To include only conditions described as scurvy by the examining physician.

Scurvy

923 - PELLAGRA

To include only conditions described as pellagra by the examining physician.

Pellagra

Not to include nutritional disturbances attributed to vitamin deficiencies.

Dietetic deficiency

Emaciated

Emaciation

Malnourished (slightly, somewhat, moderately, markedly)

Malnourished, due to poverty

Malnutrition

Malnutrition; general appearance undernourished

Undernourished (slightly, somewhat, moderately, markedly)

Undernourished, due to poverty

930 - LYMPHADENITIS

Abscess, cervical lymphatics

Adenitis (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal, submaxillary)

Adenitis (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected, palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)

Adenitis (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)

Adenitis (left, right, both)

Adenitis in groin

Adenopathy (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal, submaxillary)

Adenopathy (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected, palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)

Adenopathy (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)

Adenopathy (left, right, both)

Adenopathy, some

Bubo

Epitrochlear glands enlarged

Gland, enlarged, side of ear (right, left)

Gland(s), (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal, submaxillary)

Gland(s), (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected, palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)

Gland(s), (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)

Gland(s), (left, right, bilateral)

Glands in both groins enlarged

Glands swollen, groin (right, left)

Inguinal and cervical glands, marked enlargement

Inguinal glands (enlarged, enlargement) (left, right, bilateral) (chronic, marked)

Inguinal glands indurated

Inguinal lymph nodes enlarged (left, right)

Inguinal nodes enlarged

Inguinal region, glandular enlargement on (right, left) side

Lymph gland draining, inguinal region (right, left)

Lymph nodes (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal, submaxillary)

Lymph nodes (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected, palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)

Lymph nodes (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)

Lymph nodes (left, right, bilateral)

930 - LYMPHADENITIS-(Continued)

Lymphadenitis (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal,
submaxillary)
Lymphadenitis (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected,
palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)
Lymphadenitis (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)
Lymphadenitis (left, right, both)

Lymphadenitis, glands enlarged
Lymphadenitis, inguinal, subacute
Lymphatic glands enlarged

Nodes, lymph (axillary, cervical, epitrochlear, inguinal,
submaxillary)
Nodes, lymph (beady, draining, enlarged, indurated, infected,
palpable, shotty, suppurative, swollen)
Nodes, lymph (acute, chronic, slight(ly), some, subacute)
Nodes, lymph (left, right, bilateral)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Abscess, inguinal, acute, from hunting trip
Submaxillary glands enlarged, at this time, acute

931 - LUMBAGO

To include all entries that mention lumbago or lumbar
myositis.

Lumbago
Lumbago (slight, moderate, marked, severe)
Lumbar myositis
Lumbar myositis (slight, moderate, marked, severe)

932 - ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER

To include entries which describe presence of the
disease at the time of examination. Not to include history
of rheumatic fever or residuals of rheumatic fever.

Arthritis, acute rheumatic
Articular rheumatism, acute
Fever, acute rheumatic
Inflammatory rheumatism, acute
Rheumatic arthritis, acute
Rheumatic fever (acute)
Rheumatism, acute, articular

933 - CHRONIC POISONING, OTHERS

To include cases of poisonings and intoxications resulting from chemicals.

Argyria

Arsenic (arsenical) poisoning (advanced, borderline, chronic, early, incipient)

Benzol poisoning

Carbon bisulphide (or disulphide) poisoning)

Intoxication (advanced, borderline, chronic) /with the following modifiers/

arsenic	mercury
benzol	methyl alcohol
carbon disulphide	silver
carbon tetrachloride	toluene
manganese	wood alcohol

Lead poisoning (advanced, borderline, chronic, early, incipient)

Manganese poisoning

Mercurialism (advanced, borderline, chronic, early, incipient)

Mercury poisoning (advanced, borderline, chronic, early, incipient)

Plumbism (advanced, borderline, chronic, early, incipient)

Poisoning (arsenic, benzol, carbon bisulphide, carbon tetrachloride), (lead, manganese, methyl alcohol, toluene, mercury, silver, wood alcohol)

Poisoning (advanced, borderline, chronic)

940 - LACK OF FITNESS, ATTRIBUTED TO BODY BUILD

To include defects not classifiable elsewhere which represent, presumably, congenital bodily unfitness for military service. Not to include underweight 947, underheight 946, overweight 949, overheight 948, or deficient chest measurements 949.

Asthenic

Asthenic (build, make-up type)

Build frail

Built frail

Frail

940 - LACK OF FITNESS, ATTRIBUTED TO BODY BUILD-(Continued)

Asthenia (general)

Cannot do heavy work; can do sedentary work

Frame and musculature poor

Frail and poor health

Frail (build, weakly)

General physical defects

Musculo-skeletal structure poor

Physically unfit

Physique poor

Slight build

Underdeveloped

Underdevelopment (extreme)

941 - LACK OF FITNESS, NOT ATTRIBUTED TO BODY BUILD
OR TO POSTURE

To include defects indicative of personal neglect of health, not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include underweight or overweight or descriptions of bad posture or poor musculature.

Appears weak

Condition (poor, bad, below par, run down)

Easily fatigued

Fatigability

Fatigued easily

General condition (bad, poor, below par, run down)

General unfitness

General weakness

Not robust

Physical condition (bad, poor, below par, run down)

Physical fitness (bad, poor, below par, run down)

Unfitness, general

942 - BAD POSTURE AND POOR MUSCULATURE

To include descriptions of postural defects not attributed to disease, trauma or congenital deformity.

Muscular development poor

Musculature (general) [with the following modifiers]

flabby (somewhat)

frail

not well developed

poor

poorly developed

soft

undeveloped

weak

Muscle development poor

Muscle tone poor

Muscles [with the following modifiers]

flabby (somewhat)

frail

not well developed

poor

poorly developed

soft

undeveloped

weak

942 - BAD POSTURE AND POOR MUSCULATURE-(Continued)

Postural: drooping of left shoulder
Posture abnormal
Posture and development poor
Posture bad
Posture, drooped
Posture faulty (very)
Posture poor
Posture poor, round shoulders
Round shouldered (slightly, very)
Round shouldered, thin frame
Round shoulders (slightly)
Shoulder, left (1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/2 in., 2 in.)
 (lower, higher) than right
Shoulder, right (1/2 in., 3/4 in., 1 in., 1 1/2 in., 2 in.)
 (lower, higher) than left
Shoulder(s) (left, right, both) drooping slightly
Shoulders (stooped, stooping)
Stoop shouldered

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN THE ALPHABETIC INDEX

Slightly stooped, right shoulder, left shoulder; no scoliosis

943 - BACKACHE

To include complaints or history of backache for which the examining physician reported no corroborative findings.

Backache
Back aches occasionally, from old strain
Back and neck, stiffness of; at time of examination
Back (lame, tender)
Back, muscles of, sore
Back pain (chronic)
Back pain, history of low, intermittent
Back, pain and weakness in
Back, weak (complains of)
Spine, pain and tenderness in

PERMISSIBLE ENTRY NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Back and right hip, want an x-ray of same

944 - CONVALESCENCE

Convalescing from automobile (accident, wreck)
Convalescing from burns (1st, 2nd, 3rd degree)

944 - CONVALESCENCE-(Continued)

Convalescing from (influenza, pneumonia)
Convalescing from injuries received in (accident, fall,
fight, wreck)
Convalescing from severe nose operation
Convalescing from tonsillectomy
Operation, recent, internal malleolus
Recovering from automobile (accident, wreck)
Recovering from burns, (1st, 2nd, 3rd) degree
Recovering from (influenza, pneumonia)
Recovering from injuries received in (accident, fall,
fight, wreck)
Recovering from severe nose operation
Recovering from tonsillectomy
Recuperating from automobile (accident, wreck)
Recuperating from burns (1st, 2nd, 3rd) degree
Recuperating from (influenza, pneumonia)
Recuperating from injuries received in (accident, fall,
fight, wreck)
Recuperating from severe nose operation
Recuperating from tonsillectomy
Trepine effects, resulting from operation

945 - CHEST MEASUREMENTS DEFICIENT

To include only entries which appear as part of the physician's certification or on lines 18 or 19.

Chest below (minimum, requirements, standard) (on expansion, at expiration)

Chest, could not expand, more than one inch

Chest circumference small, below lower limit

Chest expansion poor, low vital capacity

Chest girth below (lower limit, minimum) (normal, regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest girth deficient (on expansion, on expulsion, on inspiration) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest girth not up to (or does not come up to) (lower limit, minimum) (normal, regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

945 - CHEST MEASUREMENT DEFICIENT-(Continued)

Chest girth under (lower limit, minimum) (normal, regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest girth small

Chest inadequate, substandard, undersized (on expansion, at expiration)

Chest measurements (limited)

Chest measure at expiration not sufficient to meet requirements

Chest measurements below (lower, limit, minimum) (normal, regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest measurements deficient (on expansion, on expulsion, on inspiration) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest measurements not up to (or do not come up to) (lower limit, minimum) (normal, regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest measurements under (lower limit, minimum) (normal regulations, requirements, standards) /by any stated number of inches/

Chest measurements not within accepted standards

Chest rigid, poor expansion

Expansion ($1/4"$, $1/2"$, $3/4"$, $1"$) (too small, under requirements)

Expiration ($1/4"$, $1/2"$, $3/4"$, $1"$) (too small, under requirements)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Defective chest development

Disproportion of height to weight and chest measurements

Chest 28 inches, minimum $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches

Poor muscular development with subnormal chest measurements.

Under chest measurements, $1/4$ inch

Expiration $1/2$ inch too

946 - UNDERHEIGHT

To include descriptions of dwarfs and midgets. To include only entries which appear as part of the physician's certification or on lines 18 or 19.

Height below (limit, minimum, requirements, 60 inches) /by any stated number of inches/

Height under (limit, minimum, requirements, 60 inches) /by any stated number of inches/

946 - UNDERHEIGHT-(Continued)

Chondro-rachitic dwarf, disproportion, height and weight

Dwarf(ness)

Dwarfism, large

Height, lack of

Height, lacks sufficient

Height, lacking minimum requirement

Nanism

Stature below (limit, minimum, requirements, 60 inches)

Stature small

Underheight (1 B, less than 60 inches) /by any stated number/

947 - UNDERWEIGHT

To include only entries which appear as part of the physician's certification
or on lines 18 or 19

Underweight for age and height

Underweight, not well nourished

Underweight (slightly, moderately, markedly, grossly, somewhat, considerably) /by any stated number of pounds/

Weight below (minimum, normal, requirements, standard, limit, 105 lbs)
/by any stated number of pounds/

Weight under (minimum, normal, requirements, standard, limit 105 lbs)

Weight deficient

Weight insufficient

Weight below

Weight substandard

Weight, lack of

Weight borderline

Weight slightly under

947 - UNDERWEIGHT-(Continued)

Below minimum weight for height

Not enough weight for height

Not minimum weight, discrepancy too great

Slightly below average weight

Weight light

Weight, lower border

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Underweight, 74" - 140 pounds

Underweight 63" - 100 pounds

948 - OVERHEIGHT

To include only entries which appear as part of the physician's certification or on lines 18 and 19.

Height above (maximum, limit, requirements, standards, 78 inches) by any stated number of inches

Height over 78 inches for any stated height

Overheight

Tall, too

949 - OVERWEIGHT

To include descriptions of overweight and obesity. The number of pounds or the percentage by which a registrant is overweight or above regulations or standards can be disregarded.

Adipose (abnormally)

Adipose tissue, excessive

Adiposity (slight)

949 - OVERWEIGHT-(Continued)

Musculature rather obese and soft
Obese (excessively, extremely, mildly, markedly, moderately)
Obesity (marked, mild, moderate, excessive, slight, extreme, gross)
Obesity, will not interfere with military activity
Overweight (considerably, excessively, grossly, little, markedly, mildly, moderately, slightly, somewhat)
Overweight and soft physically
Overweight but not due to endocrine trouble
Overweight due to diet
Overweight in relation to height
Overweight, not excessive
Overweight, not normal
Overweight, well distributed
Stout for height
Tendency to obesity
Weight excessive
Weight above (limit, normal, requirements, standards)
Weight over (limit, normal, requirements, standards)

PERMISSIBLE ENTRIES NOT INCLUDED IN ALPHABETIC INDEX

Excessively fat abdomen
Heavy weight, family characteristic
Marked dyspnoea from overweight
Slight excess in weight
Supra pubic fat and girdle obesity
Too fat

950 - DEXTROCARDIA

Dextrocardia
Dextrocardia

951 - SUPERNUMERARY FINGERS

Fingers, six on (right, left, each hand)
Fingers, supernumerary (right, left, bilateral)

Albinism
Albino

999 - OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES AND DEFECTS

To include handicapping defects and chronic conditions not classifiable elsewhere. Not to include the common cold and similar conditions.

Blood, spits up
Difficulty in wearing military headgear
Dizzy spells
Dyspnea
Dyspnea
Hemoptysis
Speech defect /cause not specified/
Speech impediment /cause not specified/
Vertigo